

# Mongolia - Household Socio-Economic Survey 2002/2003

**National Statistical Office of Mongolia**

Report generated on: June 23, 2014

Visit our data catalog at: <http://web.nso.mn/nada/index.php>



# Sampling

## Sampling Procedure

---

The Integrated HIES with LSMS 2002-2003 households are a subset of the household interviewed for the HIES 2002. One third of the HIES 2002 households were contacted again and interviewed on the LSMS topics. The subset was equally distributed among the four quarters.

The HIES 2002, and consequently the Integrated HIES with LSMS 2002-2003, used the 2000 Census as sample frame. 1,248 enumerations areas were part of the sample, which is a two-stage stratified random sample. The strata, or domains of estimation, are four: Ulaanbaatar, Aimag capitals and small towns, Soum centres, and Countryside. At a first stage a number of Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) were selected from each stratum. In the selected PSUs enumerators listed all the households residing in the area, and in a second stage households were randomly selected from the list of households identified in that PSU (10 households were selected in urban areas and 8 households in rural areas).

It should be noted that non-response case of households once selected for the survey exerts unfavorable influence on the representativeness of the survey. Therefore an enumerator should take every step to avoid that. To obtain true and timely survey results a proper agreement should be reached with a selected household before a survey starts. One of the main reasons of non-response is that an enumerator doesn't meet with the household members who are able to give the required information. An enumerator should visit a household at least 3 times within the given period to take the questionnaire.

Another common reason is that a household refuses to participate in the survey. In this case an enumerator should explain the purpose of the survey again, explain that the private data will be kept strictly confidential according to the corresponding law. If necessary an enumerator can ask local statistical division or local administration for the help. However this practice is very seldom.

If there is no possibility to take the questionnaires from the selected households due to weather conditions or disasters, reserved households with numbers 11, 12, 13 respectively from the list provided by the NSO should replace the omitted ones. However the reasons of replacements are to be declared in detail on the form.

## Deviations from Sample Design

---

At the planning stage the time lag between the HIES and LSMS interviews was expected to be relatively short. However, for various reasons it is on average of about 9 months, and for some households more than one year. Households interviewed in the first and second quarter of 2002 were generally re-interviewed in March and April 2003, while households of the third and fourth quarter of 2002 were re-interviewed in May, June and July of 2003. The considerable time lag between HIES and LSMS interviews was the main responsible for a considerable loss of households in the LSMS sample, households that could not be easily relocated and therefore re-interviewed. Due also to some incomplete questionnaires, the number of households that were used for the final poverty analysis is 3,308.

## Response Rate

---

No information

## Weighting

---

The use of the sampling procedure of the survey means that households living in different areas of the country have been selected with differing probabilities. Therefore, in order to obtain representative statistics for each of the strata and for Mongolia, it is necessary to use sampling weights. These weights are applied to each household and correspond to the inverse of the probability of selection, calculated taking into account the sampling strategy.

# Questionnaires

## Overview

---

A Integrated HIES with LSMS 2002-2003 questionnaire was administered in each household, which collected various information on household consumption. The LSMS questionnaire includes modules as household general information, household roster, housing, education, employment, health, fertility, migration, agriculture, livestock, non-farm enterprises, other sources of income, savings and loans, remittances, durable goods, and energy.

Same, a HIES 2002 questionnaire was administered in each household, which collected various information on household expenditures. Modules which is related to LSMS are food expenditure and consumption, and non-food expenditure.

The LSMS and HIES questionnaires was administered to an adult household member who can best represent other members, and provide information about household consumption, as well as expenditure.

A questionnaire of price survey was administered in each selected soum's governor, which collected various information on prices of goods and services in the soums. The questionnaire of price survey includes a module as prices of household consumer goods and services.

A questionnaire of social survey was administered in each selected soum's governor, which collected various information on the quality of infrastructure, education and health services in the soums. The questionnaire of social survey includes modules as population and households, economy and infrastructure, education, health, agriculture and livestock, and non-agricultural business.

The questionnaires were developed in Mongolian, and then were translated into English. And all of the questionnaires and modules are provided as external resources.

## Data Collection

### Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2002-02	2003-02	N/A

### Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

#### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Procedure of data collecting on the LSMS topics of the Integrated HIES with LSMS 2002-2003 was same with the HIES 2002 data collection procedure.

The HIES 2002 interviewed 11,232 households which were equally distributed in four quarters over the period of one year (from February 2002 to January 2003). In fact the HIES collected monthly consumption information for each household in three consecutive months (quarters). Each month, the interviewer left a diary with the household to be used to record all types of expenditures and consumption deriving either from purchases or from own production, gifts, and barter exchanges. A household makes a record on food purchase every day, whereas a record on non-food goods and services purchase is made at the time when it occurs. Founding on these records an enumerator asks a household about monthly consumption and purchase and fills in the survey questionnaire. At the beginning of the following month an enumerator hands the form to the aimag or district statistical division officers who check the adequacy of the filling in. The procedure is followed by data entering (using data entry program from the NSO) and sending compiled data to the NSO by telecommunication in time.

### Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
National Statistical Office of Mongolia	NSO of Mongolia	

# Data Processing

## Data Editing

---

The data entry program implemented a considerable number of in-built consistency checks that alerted the data entry operator whenever some clear inconsistency was found in the data. This helped to prevent errors and raised the overall quality of the data. At the analysis stage the dataset was also checked for internal consistency and the number of corrections were overall of a limited amount: excessive expenditure values were checked against the paper questionnaire and corrected whenever a data entry mistake was found.

## Other Processing

---

### I. The construction of the welfare indicator:

Poverty analysis requires three main elements. First, a measure of welfare that is both measurable and acceptable, and that will allow us to rank all population. Second, an appropriate poverty line to be compared against the chosen indicator in order to classify individuals in poor and non-poor. Lastly, a set of measures that combine individual welfare indicators into an aggregated poverty figure.

Here, it explains all the steps involved in the construction of the consumption measure, the derivation of the poverty line and the poverty measures.

#### 1. The choice of the welfare indicator

Poverty involves multiple dimensions of deprivation, such as poor health, low human capital, limited access to infrastructure, malnutrition, lack of goods and services, inability to express political views or profess religious beliefs, etc. Each of them deserves separate attention as they summarize different components of welfare, and indeed may help policy makers to focus attention on the various facets of poverty. Nonetheless, often there is a high degree of overlapping: a malnourished person is also poorly educated and without access to health care.

Research on poverty over the last years has reached some consensus on using economic measures of living standards and these are routinely employed on poverty analysis. Moreover, income-based poverty indicators are the basis to monitor the first of the Millennium Development Goals. Although they do not cover all aspects of human welfare, they do capture a central component of any assessment of living standards. The main decision is to make the choice between income and consumption as the welfare indicator. Consumption is the preferred measure because it is likely to be a more useful and accurate measure of living standards than income. This preference of consumption over income is based on both theoretical and practical issues.

The first theoretical consideration is that both consumption and income can be approximations to utility, even though they are different concepts. Consumption measures what individuals have actually acquired, while income, together with assets, measures the potential claims of the person. Second, the time period over which living standards are to be measured is important. If the interest is the long-run, as in a lifetime period, both should be the same and the choice does not matter. In the short-run though, say a year, consumption is likely to be more stable than income. Households are able to smooth out their consumption, which may reflect access to credit or savings as well as information on future streams of income. Consumption is also less affected by seasonal patterns than income, for example, in agricultural economies, income is more volatile and affected by growing and harvest seasons, hence relying on that indicator might over or underestimate significantly living standards.

On the other hand, there are practical arguments to take into account. First, consumption is generally an easier concept to grasp for the respondents rather than income, especially if the latter is from self-employment or own-business activities. For instance, workers in formal sectors of the economy will have no problem in reporting accurately their main source of income i.e. their wage or salary. But people employed in informal sectors or in agriculture will have a harder time coming up with a precise measure of their income. Often is the case that household and business transactions are intertwined. Besides, as it was mentioned before, seasonal considerations are to be included to estimate an annual income figure. Finally, we also need to consider the degree of reliability of the information. Households are less reluctant to share information on consumption than on income. They may be afraid that income information will be used for different purposes, say taxes, or they may just consider income questions as too intrusive. It is also likely that household members know more about the household consumption than the level and sources of household income.

#### 2. The construction of the consumption measure

Creating an aggregate of consumption is also guided by theoretical and practical considerations. First, it must be as comprehensive as possible given the available information. Omitting some components assumes that they do not contribute to people's welfare or that they do not affect the rankings of individuals. Second, market and non-market transactions are to be included, which means that purchases are not the sole component of the indicator. Third, expenditure is not consumption. For perishable goods, mostly food, it is usual to assume that all purchases are consumed. But for other goods and services, such as housing or durable goods, corrections have to be made. Lastly, the consumption aggregate comprises five main components: food, non-food, housing, durable goods and energy. The specific items included in each component and the methodology used to assign a consumption value to each of these items is outlined below.

#### Food component

The food component can be readily constructed by simply adding up all consumption per food item, normalized to a uniform reference period, and then aggregating all food items per household. HIES records information on food consumption at the household level for 92 items, organized in 10 categories: meat and meat products, milk and dairy products, flour and flour products, vegetables, fruits, sweets, tea, coffee and beverages, spices, alcohol and tobacco, and meals eaten away from home. The information on HIES was collected through a diary left to the household for three consecutive months, enumerators went to the household at the end of each month and based on the diaries, they filled out the questionnaires. Theoretically speaking then, the food component uses factual data from a 3-month period as opposed to the typical last week or last month recall period.

A few general principles are applied in the construction of this component. First, all possible sources of consumption should be included. This means that the food component shall comprise not only expenditures on purchases in the market or on meals eaten away from home but also food that was own produced, received as a gift or as part of payment, or bartered. Second, ideally only food that was actually consumed, as opposed to food purchases or total home-produced food, must enter in the consumption aggregate. HIES provides a detailed account of all transactions for each food item and also information on initial and final stocks, therefore an exact measure of actual consumption can be calculated. Third, non-purchased food items need to be valued and included in the welfare measure. HIES collects expenditures and quantities just for food purchases, whereas for all other transactions only quantities are recorded. Instead of collecting reference prices to value this consumption, unit values (expenditures divided by quantities) from purchases were calculated and used to estimate the monetary value of non-purchased items. Most food items are disaggregated enough to be regarded as relatively homogeneous within each category, however unit values are not prices, they will also reflect differences in the quality of the good. To minimize this effect, and to consider spatial and seasonal differences too, median unit values were computed at several levels: by household, cluster, aimag, strata and quarter. Hence if a household purchased a food item, the same unit value would be used to value its self-produced and in-kind consumption. If the household did not make any purchase but consumed a food item, unit values from the immediate upper level were used to estimate the value of consumption.

#### Non-food component

As in the case of food, non-food consumption is a simple and straightforward calculation. Again, all possible sources of consumption must be included and normalized to a common reference period. This component draws on data from both HIES and LSMS. As it was mentioned before, HIES collects information based on a diary kept by the households during 3 months. Data on an extensive range of non-food items is available, 242 items arranged in 14 different groups: clothing and footwear for men, women and children, jewelry and souvenirs, clothing materials, education, health, recreation, beauty and toilet articles and services, cultural expenses, household goods, durable goods, housing expenditures, transportation, and communication. Even though most non-food items are too heterogeneous to try to calculate unit values, HIES does gather data on expenditures and quantities for most of them, yet only expenses were taken into account for the estimation of consumption. LSMS records information on education, health, rent of the dwelling, durable goods and energy expenses, using mostly a last year recall period. With the exception of durable goods, housing and energy, which will be dealt with later, this section covers the consumption of all the other non-food items.

Practical difficulties arise often for two reasons: the choice of items to include and the selection of the recall period. Regarding the first issue, the rule of thumb is that only items that contribute to the consumption are to be included. For instance, clothing, footwear, beauty articles and recreation are included. Others such as taxes are commonly excluded because they are not linked to higher levels of consumption, households paying more taxes are not likely to receive better public services. Capital transactions like purchases of financial assets, debt and interest payments should also be excluded. The case for lumpy or infrequent expenditures like marriages, dowries, births and funerals is more difficult. Given their sporadic nature, the ideal approach would be to spread these expenses over the years and thus smooth them out, otherwise the true level of welfare of the household will probably be overestimated. Lack of information prevents us to do that, so they are left out from the estimation. Finally, remittances given to other households are better excluded. The rationale for this is to avoid double counting because these transfers almost certainly are already reflected in the consumption of the recipients. Hence including them would increase artificially living standards.

Two non-food categories deserve special attention: education and health. In the case of education there are three issues to consider. First, some argue that if education is an investment, it should be treated as savings and not as consumption. Benefits from attending school are distributed not simply during the school period but during all years after. Second, there are life-cycle considerations, educational expenses are concentrated in a particular time of a person's life. Say that we compare two individuals that will pay the same for their education but one is still studying while the other finished several years ago. The current student might seem as better-off but that result is just related to age and not to true differences in welfare levels. One way out would be to smooth these expenses over the whole life period. Third, we must consider the coverage in the supply of public education. If all population can benefit from free or heavily subsidized education (as it happens in Mongolia) and the decision of studying in private schools is driven by quality factors, differences in expenditures can be associated with differences in welfare levels and the case for their inclusion is stronger. Standard practice was followed and educational expenses were included in the consumption aggregate. Excluding them would make no distinction between two households with children in school age, but only one being able to send them to school.

Health expenses share some of the features presented for education. Expenditures on preventive health care could be considered as investments. Differences in access to publicly provided services may distort comparisons across households. If some sectors of the population have access to free or significantly subsidized health services, whereas others have to rely on private services, differences in expenditures do not correspond to differences in welfare. But there are other factors to take into account. First, health expenditures are habitually infrequent and lumpy over the reference period. Second, health may be seen as a "regrettable necessity", i.e. by considering in the welfare indicator the expenditures incurred by a household member that was sick, the welfare of that household is increased when in fact the opposite has happened. Third, health insurance can also distort comparisons. Insured households may register small expenditures when some member has fallen sick, while uninsured ones bigger amounts. We decided to include health expenses. As with education, excluding them would imply making no distinction between two households, both facing the same health problems, but only one paying for treatment. Besides, a positive relationship was found between health expenses and the rest of the consumption aggregate.

The second difficulty regarding non-food consumption is related with the election of the recall period. The key aspect to consider is the relationship between recall periods and frequency of purchases. Many non-food items are not purchased frequently enough to justify a weekly or monthly recall period, exceptions being for instance toiletries, beauty articles and payment of utilities. Generally recall periods are the last quarter or the last year. For most of non-food categories information comes only from HIES, thus just one option can be used, data based on a 3-month period, or in other words, a quarter. Still, a few non-food categories are available from both HIES and LSMS: mainly education and health. Aside from the fact of different recall periods, the other significant difference to keep in mind is that, for those two expenses, HIES collects expenditures at the household level, while the LSMS at the individual level. When the reference is the household, questions are normally more aggregated than when the same topics are asked to each household member. Generally households are known to provide a more accurate account of expenses when they are asked in more detail, which would favor the use of the LSMS modules. That is indeed the case of health expenses, where LSMS records a higher level than that of HIES. For education though, expenditures are very similar. Since the LSMS modules might capture better the long-term welfare of the household, it was decided to use them.

#### Durable goods

Ownership of durable goods could be an important component of the welfare of the households. Given that these goods last typically for many years, the expenditure on purchases is not the proper indicator to consider. The right measure to estimate, for consumption purposes, is the stream of services that households derive from all durable goods in their possession over the relevant reference period. This flow of utility is unobservable but it can be assumed to be proportional to the value of the good. A usual procedure involves calculating depreciation rates for each type of good based on their current value and age, which in this case is provided by the LSMS along with the number of durables owned by the household.

The estimation of this component involved three steps. First, a selection of durable goods was done. The LSMS supplies data on 47 durable goods, ranging from home appliances to furniture. However, a third of them were excluded because they were goods used for household businesses or fell under jewelry, dwelling or "other" categories. Second, to calculate implicit depreciation rates a non-linear regression for each of the remaining goods was run with the current unit value as the dependent variable on a constant and the age of the durable. This technique allows also for the possibility of applying multiple depreciation rates, for instance a higher one when the durable good is new. Finally, the stream of consumption is computed by multiplying the current value of the good times its depreciation rate, and aggregating these consumptions by household.

#### Housing

Housing conditions are considered an essential part of people's living standards. Nonetheless, in most developing countries limited or nonexistent housing rental markets pose a difficult challenge for the estimation and inclusion of this component in the consumption aggregate. As in the case of durable goods, the objective is to try to measure the flow of services received



by the household from occupying its dwelling. When a household rents its dwelling, and provided rental markets function well, that value would be the actual rent paid. In Mongolia, housing value for non-renters households cannot be determined based upon information from renters because very few cases reported renting their dwellings. Yet the LSMS asked households for estimates of how much their dwelling could be rented for and also how much their dwelling could be sold for. The implicit rental value can in principle be used in the consumption aggregate whenever actual rents are not reported. Implicit rents are a hypothetical concept though and the estimates may not always be credible or usable. An additional complication is that almost half of the population lives in gers, for which establishing a rent value appears to be even more difficult.

Two sets of hedonic housing regressions were run, one with the imputed rent value as the dependent variable and the other with the imputed value of the dwelling. The set of independent variables included characteristics of the dwelling such as main type of floor, walls, roof, number of rooms, access to water, electricity, heating, location, etc. This exercise was conducted separately for gers, detached houses and apartments. Results show that the value of the dwelling has a more consistent correlation with its characteristics and this is intuitively explained by the fact that even though households do not rent dwellings, they do buy and build them, so they report more accurately the overall value of the dwelling rather than a hypothetical rent. A second factor that favors the use of the property value is its higher response rate (more than 90% of the households reported this value compared to around 55% reporting imputed rents), which would suggest, as it was mentioned before, that households do have a better sense of the property value of their dwellings. However, the use of property values requires an additional assumption to arrive to an estimation of the services provided from housing and that is the depreciation rate of the dwelling. It was assumed that the annual rates were 3% for houses and apartments, and 6% for gers, in other words, houses and apartments will fully depreciate after 33 years and gers after 17 years. Two alternative sets of depreciation rates (2 and 5%, and 4 and 7%) produced very similar poverty measures. Therefore for the consumption aggregate, we used the estimated imputed rents derived from the imputed property values as estimates for the flow of services from housing, and otherwise actual rents if available.

### Energy

The final non-food component that justified special attention was energy, meaning basically expenditures on heating and electricity. Mongolia is a country that endures extreme weather conditions, during winter temperatures can easily reach -40 degrees Celsius and in the summer 30 plus degrees. While summer may pose fewer inconveniences, winter is indeed a serious matter. Winters are long, they last on average 6 months and with usual below zero temperatures. For instance, average temperatures in January and February in the capital are -25C. This means that heating becomes a basic and essential necessity for households all over the country, and in some cases it could be a very significant and important component of their consumption.

Both surveys provide information on energy but the LSMS is the one that contains a very comprehensive and detailed module, hence it is likely to be much more accurate than the corresponding HIES section. Electricity and lighting expenses offered no problems for their inclusion in the welfare indicator. Heating was a different case. Heating is provided to households from either central or local systems or simple heating units fueled by firewood, coal or dung. While information on the former was appropriately captured, the latter presented a few complications. The questionnaire collected data on average purchases (expenditures and quantities) and collection (quantities) per winter and non-winter month for those three main sources of fuel. First, to value consumption coming from collected fuel, unit values for each one of the three main fuels were applied to their respective collected quantities. In urban areas, where most fuel is purchased, unit values were estimated from actual purchases recorded in the LSMS following a similar procedure as in the case of valuing food collection. In rural areas though, where most fuel is collected and there is no market for fuel, the same method will likely overestimate the value of consumption (Since no transactions are registered at the cluster level and very few at the aimag level, unit values are probably drawn from urban areas). Information on household fuel consumption was gathered from several aimag statistical offices and unit values were obtained from there. Second, given that the recall period was the last year, we needed to make an assumption on the duration of winter and non-winter seasons in order to arrive to a monthly figure. It was assumed that each season lasts on average 6 months.

### 3. Price adjustment

Mongolia shows remarkable seasonal price differences, especially for food items, with prices in the spring (April to June) commonly 10% higher than in autumn. At the same time, across all seasons there are also regional price differences. In particular in Ulaanbaatar, prices are relatively higher than in the rest of the country. Therefore, in order to properly measure living standards, expenditure values need to be corrected for such differences using some price indexes. A price index is made of two components: prices and budget shares that attach the proper weights to prices. It follows that differences of price indices can come both from prices and consumption patterns.

The household survey provides information on budget shares as well as information on implicit prices (unit values) paid by the household. Moreover, together with the household survey the NSO also conducted a price questionnaire in soum centers

collecting information on about 250 prices, and regularly collects prices for about 140 items in all aimag centers. All this provides a rich source of information, which was used to construct a Paasche price index at the cluster level. In each cluster generally between 8 and 10 households have been interviewed and prices they face as well as consumption patterns tend to be very similar.

Budget shares were computed from the household surveys, as well as food prices. However, it is important to note that the household survey does not collect information on prices themselves, but on implicit prices, obtained dividing expenditure by quantities purchased. Inevitably, implicit prices represent also differences in quality of the item purchased. Quality differences are generally considered acceptable for food items, but are more problematic for non-food items, which are likely to be less homogenous in nature (also questions on non-food items are less detailed than those for food ones). On the contrary, both the soum and aimag centers questionnaires collected information on actual prices and on much more well defined items. Nonetheless, the soum center price questionnaire was not always of the desired quality, some of the items show price differences that are too large, suggesting that in such cases prices of items of rather different quality were collected. This is to be expected in fragmented and incomplete markets, where the enumerator might have been compelled to substitute items that were not found.

Instead, the aimag centers prices appear to be more accurate because they are the result of a permanent activity, prices are collected in the same outlets and with more precise guidelines about the type of item for which the price is sought. Both for the soum and the aimag price questionnaire, information is not available for each household, but is representative respectively for the soum or aimag. However, it is likely that both within the same soum, and indeed the same aimag, prices of non-food items show a relatively small variation. This is because price differences for these items are mainly due to transportation costs (from Ulaanbaatar), and the soum/aimag price already captures most of such costs.

More problematic is the fact that while for food items budget shares are immediately matched with 'prices', when information on prices is taken from the price questionnaires, the correspondent budget share needs to be properly identified, and in some cases, where such correspondence does not exist, key items are considered to be representative for the budget shares of similar items. For instance, in the case of transportation expenditure, the only price that was used was the one of petrol (petroleum A-76).

The index confirms that living costs in Ulaanbaatar are higher than anywhere else in the country and it also shows the seasonality effects: the index is higher in the first and second quarters and then decreases in the following quarters.

#### 4. Household composition adjustment

The final step in constructing the welfare indicator involves going from a measure of standard of living defined at the household level to another at the individual level. Ultimately the concern is to make comparisons across individuals not households. Consumption data are collected typically at the household level (usual exceptions are health and education expenses), so computing an individual welfare measure generally is done by adjusting total household consumption by the number of people in the household, and assigning that value to each household member. Common practice to do this is to assume that all members share an equal fraction of household consumption, however as it will be explained later that is a very particular case.

Two types of adjustments have to be made to correct for differences in composition and size. The first relates to demographic composition. Household members have different needs based mainly on their age and gender, although other characteristics can also be considered. Equivalence scales are the factors that reflect those differences and are used to convert all household members into "equivalent adults". For instance, children are thought to need a fraction of what adults require, thus if a comparison is made between two households with the same total consumption and equal number of members, but one of them has children while the other is comprised entirely by adults, it would be expected that the former will have a higher individual welfare than the latter. Unfortunately there is no agreement on a consistent methodology to calculate these scales. Some are based on nutritional grounds, a child may need only 50% of the food requirements of an adult, but is not clear why the same scale should be carried over non-food items. It may very well be the case that the same child requires more in education expenses or clothing. Others are based on empirical studies of household consumption behavior, although with more analytical grounds, they do not command complete support either.

The second adjustment focuses in the economies of scale in consumption within the household. The motivation for this is the fact that some of the goods and services consumed by the household have characteristics of "public goods". A good is said to be public when its consumption by a member of the household does not necessarily prevent another member to consume it too. Examples of these goods could be housing and durable goods. For example, one member watching television does not preclude another for watching too. Larger households may spend less to be as well-off as smaller ones. Hence, the bigger the share in total consumption of public goods, the larger the scope for economies of scale. On the other hand, private goods cannot be shared among members, once they have been consumed by one member, no other can. Food is the classic example of a private good. It is often pointed out that in poor economies, food represents a sizeable share of the household

budget and therefore in those cases there is little room for economies of scale.

Both adjustments can be implemented using the following approach:

$$AE = (A + aK)q$$

where AE is the number of adult equivalents of the household, A is the number of adults, K the number of children, a is the parameter that measures the relative cost of a child compared to an adult and q represents the extent of the economies of scale. Both parameters can take values between zero and one. It is been reported that in developing countries, children are relatively cheaper than adults, perhaps with values of a as low as 0.3 while in developed ones values are closer to one. At the same time, in poorer economies food is often the most important good in the household consumption, and given that is a private good, the budget share of public goods is limited and so is the scope for economies of scale, perhaps with q close to 1, whereas in richer countries around 0.75.

It was mentioned that standard practice is to use a per capita adjustment for household composition and that is also followed here. This is a special case of the above formulation, it happens when a and q are set equal to one, so all children are treated as if their cost relative to adults were the same and there is no room for economies of scale. In other words, all members within the household consume equal shares of the total consumption and costs increase in proportion to the number of people in the household. In general, per capita measures will underestimate the welfare of households with children as well as larger households with respect to families with no kids or with a small number of members respectively. It is important then to conduct sensitivity analysis to see how robust the poverty measures and rankings are to different assumptions regarding child costs and economies of scale.

## 5. The poverty line

The poverty line can be defined as the monetary cost to a given person, at a given place and time, of a reference level of welfare (Ravallion, 1998). If a person does not attain that minimum level of standard of living, she will be considered as poor. But setting poverty lines could be a very controversial issue because not only people disagree on what "minimum" is but also of its eventual effects on monitoring poverty and policy making decisions.

The poverty line will be absolute because it fixes a given welfare level, or standard of living, over the domain of analysis. This guarantees that comparisons over time or across individuals will be consistent e.g. two persons with the same welfare level will be treated the same way regardless of the location where they live. Second, the reference utility level is anchored to certain attainments, generally nutritional ones, for instance, obtaining the necessary calories to have a healthy and active life. Finally, the poverty line will be set as the minimum cost of achieving that requirement.

The Cost of Basic Needs method was employed to estimate the nutrition-based poverty line. This approach calculates the cost of obtaining a consumption bundle believed to be adequate for basic consumption needs. If a person cannot afford the cost of the basket, it will be considered to be poor. First, it shall be kept in mind that the poverty status focuses on whether the person has the means to acquire the consumption bundle and not on whether its actual consumption met those requirements. Second, nutritional references are used to set the utility level but nutritional status is not the welfare indicator. Otherwise, it will suffice to calculate caloric intakes and no costing would be necessary. Third, the consumption basket can be set normatively or to reflect prevailing consumption patterns. The latter is undoubtedly a better alternative. Lastly, the poverty line comprises two main components: food and non-food.

### Food component

The first step in setting this component is to determine the nutritional requirements deemed to be appropriate for being healthy and able to participate in society. Clearly, it is rather difficult to arrive to a consensus on what could be considered as a healthy and active life, and hence to assign caloric requirements. Common practice is to establish 2,100 calories per person per day as the reference for energy intake. Second, a food bundle must be chosen. In theory, infinite food bundles can provide that amount of calories. One way out of this is to take into consideration the existing food consumption patterns of a reference group in the country. It was decided to use the bottom 40% of the population, ranked in terms of real per capita consumption, and obtain its average consumed food bundle. It is better to try to capture the consumption pattern of the population located in the low end of the welfare distribution because it will probably reflect better the preferences of the poor. Hence the reference group can be seen as a first guess for the poverty incidence. Third, caloric conversion factors were used to transform the food bundle into calories. The main source for these factors was the Food Research Center, which is a unit of the Ministry of Health of Mongolia. Alcohol, tobacco and meals eaten outside the household were excluded from this calculation, the former because they can be regarded as non-essential and the latter because it is very difficult to approximate caloric intakes for them. For all of the remaining food items, it was possible to assign a caloric factor. Fourth, median unit values were derived in order to price the food bundle. Unit values were computed using only transactions from the reference group. Again, this will capture more accurately the prices faced by the poor. Fifth, the average caloric intake of

the food bundle was estimated, so the value of the food bundle could be scaled proportionately to achieve 2,100 calories per person per day. For instance, the average daily caloric intake of the bottom 40% of the population in Mongolia was around 1,345 calories per person and the daily value of the food bundle was Tugrug 307 per person. Hence the value of the daily poverty line is Tugrug 480 ( = Tugrug 307 x 2,100 / 1,345 ) per person. Table B.3 shows the caloric contribution of the main food categories as well as their respective share in the cost of the food poverty line.

#### Non-food component

Setting this component of the poverty line is far from being a straightforward procedure. There is considerable disagreement on what sort of items should be included in the non-food share of the poverty line. However, it is possible to link this component with the normative judgment involved when choosing the food component. Being healthy and able to participate in society requires spending on shelter, clothing, health care, recreation, etc. A usual practice is to scale up the food poverty line to allow for basic non-food items, which can be done by dividing the food poverty line by some estimation of the budget share devoted to food. The advantage of this is that the non-food component can be based on the prevailing consumption behavior of a reference group and no pre-determined non-food bundle is needed.

The initial step is to choose a reference group. There are two ways in which this is usually done. The first is to determine the food share of the population whose food expenditures are equal to the food poverty line. The rationale behind is that if an individual spends in food what was considered appropriate for being healthy and maintaining certain activity levels, it can be assumed that this person has also acquired the necessary non-food items to support its lifestyle. The resulting poverty line is called the upper or higher poverty line. The second way to calculate the food share is to estimate it from the population whose total expenditures are equal to the food poverty line. The justification is that these people have substituted basic food needs in order to satisfy some non-food needs, therefore that amount can be interpreted as the minimum necessary allowance for non-food spending.

Two different procedures to calculate the non-food component can be proposed. One relies on econometric techniques to estimate the Engel curve, e.g. the relationship between food spending and total expenditures. Another is to use a simple non-parametric calculation as suggested in Ravallion (1998). The advantages of the latter is that no assumptions are made on the functional form of the Engel curve and that weights decline linearly around the food poverty line i.e. the closer is the household to the food poverty line, the higher its weight. This procedure was used to determine the non-food components for the upper and lower poverty lines. For instance, in the case of the upper poverty line, first food shares are estimated from those households whose food expenditures lie within plus and minus one percent around the poverty line. The same exercise is then repeated for households lying plus and minus two percent, three percent, and up to ten percent. Second, these ten mean food shares are averaged and that will be the final food share of the poverty line. Finally, the non-food component can be easily estimated.

#### 6. Poverty measures

Even though there is an extensive literature on poverty measurement, attention will be given to the class of poverty measures proposed by Foster, Greer and Thorbecke (1984).

The headcount index ( $\alpha=0$ ) gives the share of the poor in the total population, i.e. it measures the percentage of population whose consumption is below the poverty line. This is the most widely used poverty measure mainly because it is very simple to understand and easy to interpret. However, it has some limitations. It takes into account neither how close or far the consumption levels of the poor are with respect to the poverty line nor the distribution among the poor. The poverty gap ( $\alpha=1$ ) is the average consumption shortfall of the population relative to the poverty line. Since the greater the shortfall, the higher the gap, this measure overcomes the first limitation of the headcount. Finally, the severity of poverty ( $\alpha=2$ ) is sensitive to the distribution of consumption among the poor, transfers among the poor will leave unaffected the headcount or the poverty gap but will increase this measure. It applies a relatively higher weight to the largest poverty gaps.

These measures satisfy some convenient properties. First, they are able to combine individual indicators of welfare into aggregated measures of poverty. Second, they are additive in the sense that the aggregate poverty level is equal to the population-weighted sum of the poverty levels of all subgroups of the population. Third, the poverty gap and the severity of poverty satisfy the monotonicity axiom, which states that even if the number of the poor is the same, but there is a welfare reduction in a poor household, the measure of poverty should increase. And fourth, the severity of poverty will also comply with the transfer axiom: it is not only the average welfare of the poor that influences the level of poverty, but also its distribution. In particular, if there is a transfer from one poor household to a richer household, the degree of poverty should increase.

Finally, in the final report all poverty measures are shown with their respective standard errors. Since those estimations are based on surveys and not on census data, standard errors must reflect the elements of the sample design i.e. stratification and clustering. Ignoring them will risk, when carrying out poverty comparisons, mixing up true population differences with

differences in sampling procedures.

## Data Appraisal

### Estimates of Sampling Error

No information

### Other forms of Data Appraisal

If we exclude the problems encountered in some field operations in the selection of households, the overall data quality is to be considered of good standard.

More generally some comparisons have been made to check whether the Integrated HIES with LSMS 2002-2003 sample is indeed representative of Mongolia. The age-group population distribution and the sex ratio for these groups have been compared with those of the 2000 Census data. Overall discrepancies seem to be within an acceptable range. Even though the sample was not designed to provide estimates at the regional level, population shares of the Integrated HIES with LSMS 2002-2003 sample are very close to those of the Census 2000 data.

# File Description

# Variable List



**basicvars**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module General information)
Cases	3308
Variable(s)	9
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V882	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V883	strata	(mean) strata	discrete	numeric	
V884	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V885	location	Location	discrete	numeric	
V886	aimagsoum	Aimag, soum	discrete	numeric	
V887	quarter	Quarter	discrete	numeric	
V888	cluster	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V889	povweight	Poverty weight	contin	numeric	
V890	hhsiz	HH size	contin	numeric	

**rt001**

Content	Data collected at Household level (HIES Questionnaire, module General questions)
Cases	9759
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V2	month	Month	contin	numeric	
V3	a0104	Location	discrete	numeric	
V4	a0108	HH size	contin	numeric	
V5	a0109	Type of dwelling	discrete	numeric	What is type of your dwelling?
V6	a0110	Diary days	contin	numeric	How many days have the household registered the food purchase?
V7	a01111	Guests	contin	numeric	Is there any guest staying in your home during this month? If yes, how many guests are there?
V8	a01112	Guest-nights	contin	numeric	How many nights has the guests stayed in your household?

**rt003**

Content	Data collected at Household level (HIES Questionnaire, module Food expenditure and consumption)
Cases	200334
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V9	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V10	month	Month	contin	numeric	
V11	itemcode	Item code	discrete	numeric	
V12	a15011	Purchased	contin	numeric	What is amount of purchased food?
V13	a15012	Amount spent	contin	numeric	What is amount of spent money for purchased food?
V14	a1502	Average price	contin	numeric	What is average price of food?
V15	a1503	Current stock	contin	numeric	What is amount of current stock?
V16	a1504	From own-consumption	contin	numeric	What is amount of consumption of food produced by own?
V17	a1505	Received free in-charge	contin	numeric	What is amount of food received free from others?
V18	a1506	Sold	contin	numeric	What is amount of foods sold to others?
V19	a1507	Given to others	contin	numeric	What is amount of foods given to others free?
V20	a1508	Closing stock	contin	numeric	What is amount of closing stock?
V21	a1509	Consumption	contin	numeric	What is food consumption?
V22	quarter	Quarter	discrete	numeric	
V23	cluster	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V24	strata	(mean) strata	discrete	numeric	
V25	qinkind		contin	numeric	
V26	quant		contin	numeric	
V27	value		contin	numeric	

**rt004**

Content	Data collected at Household level (HIES Questionnaire, module Non-food expenditure)
Cases	175154
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V28	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V29	month	Month	contin	numeric	
V30	itemcode	Item code	discrete	numeric	
V31	a16101	Purchased	contin	numeric	What is amount of purchased non-food goods?
V32	a16102	Amount of money spent for purchased	contin	numeric	What is amount of spent money for purchased non-food goods?
V33	a16103	Received	contin	numeric	What is amount of non-food goods received free from others?
V34	a16104	Market price of received	contin	numeric	What is market price of non-food goods received free from others?

**rt005**

Content	Data collected at Household level (HIES Questionnaire, module Other expenses)
Cases	3507
Variable(s)	27
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V35	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V36	quarter	Quarter	discrete	numeric	
V37	Cluster	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V38	month	Month	contin	numeric	
V39	a16101	Saving	contin	numeric	What is expense for saving?
V40	a16102	Loan	contin	numeric	What is expense for loan?
V41	a16103	Interest of loan	contin	numeric	What is expense for interest of loan?
V42	a16104	Repaid loan	contin	numeric	What is expense for repaid loan?
V43	a16105	Social insurance	contin	numeric	What is expense for social insurance?
V44	a16106	Health insurance	contin	numeric	What is expense for health insurance?
V45	a16107	Dwelling insurance	contin	numeric	What is expense for dwelling insurance?
V46	a16108	Other insurance	contin	numeric	What is expense for other insurance?
V47	a16109	Livestock tax	contin	numeric	What is expense for livestock tax?
V48	a16110	Land tax	contin	numeric	What is expense for land tax?
V49	a16111	Other tax	contin	numeric	What is expense for other tax?
V50	a16199	Total expenses for savings, credits, repaid loans, taxes not related to household business activity	contin	numeric	What is total expenses for savings, credits to others, repaid loans and all kinds of expenses and taxes not related to household business activity?
V51	a16201	Exp Gifts & allowances	contin	numeric	What is monetary expense for gifts & allowances?
V52	a16202	Exp Festivals	contin	numeric	What is monetary expense for festivals?
V53	a16203	Exp Religious festivals	contin	numeric	What is monetary expense for religious festivals?
V54	a16204	Exp Organizations' festivals	contin	numeric	What is monetary expense for organizations' festivals?
V55	a16205	Exp Others	contin	numeric	What is monetary expense for others things related to gifts and allowances?
V56	a16206	In-kind Gifts & allowances	contin	numeric	What is non-monetary expense for gifts & allowances?
V57	a16207	In-kind Festivals	contin	numeric	What is non-monetary expense for festivals?
V58	a16208	In-kind Religious festivals	contin	numeric	What is non-monetary expense for religious festivals?
V59	a16209	In-kind Organizations' festivals	contin	numeric	What is non-monetary expense for organizations' festivals?
V60	a16210	In-kind Others	contin	numeric	What is non-monetary expense for other things related to gift and allowances?

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V61	a16299	Total monetary and non-monetary expenses for gifts, allowances, festivals, religious, organizations	contin	numeric	What is total monetary and non-monetary expenses for gifts, allowances, festivals (religious, organizations) and others?

**rt006**

Content	Data collected at Household level (HIES Questionnaire, module Household income)
Cases	9659
Variable(s)	21
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V62	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V63	month	Month	contin	numeric	
V64	a170101	Wages in-cash	contin	numeric	What is income from wages in-cash?
V65	a170102	Wages in-kind	contin	numeric	What is income from wages in-kind?
V66	a170103	Pensions	contin	numeric	What is income from pensions?
V67	a170104	Special pensions	contin	numeric	What is income from special pensions?
V68	a170105	Allowances	contin	numeric	What is income from allowances?
V69	a170201	Income from livestock	contin	numeric	What is income from livestock?
V70	a170202	Income from agriculture	contin	numeric	What is income from agriculture?
V71	a170203	Income from trading	contin	numeric	What is income from trading?
V72	a170204	Income from other business	contin	numeric	What is income from other business?
V73	a170301	Income from rent of property	contin	numeric	What is income from rent of property?
V74	a170302	Income from stockshare	contin	numeric	What is income from stockshare?
V75	a170303	Income from rent of dwelling	contin	numeric	What is income from rent of dwelling?
V76	a170304	Income from honorariums	contin	numeric	What is income from honorariums?
V77	a170305	Income from repayment of saving & loan	contin	numeric	What is income from repayment of saving & loan?
V78	a170306	Income from interest on saving & loan	contin	numeric	What is income from interest on saving & loan?
V79	a170307	Income from allowance & gifts	contin	numeric	What is income from allowance & gifts?
V80	a170308	Income from reward, prize	contin	numeric	What is income from reward, prize?
V81	a170309	Income from credit not for production	contin	numeric	What is income from credit not for production?
V82	a170310	Income from other sources	contin	numeric	What is income from other sources?

**rt008**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module General information)
Cases	3308
Variable(s)	9
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V83	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V84	month	Month	contin	numeric	
V85	b0108	HH size	contin	numeric	Household size
V86	b01091	Date of 1st visit	contin	numeric	
V87	b01092	Result of 1st visit	discrete	numeric	
V88	b01101	Date of 2nd visit	contin	numeric	
V89	b01102	Result of 2nd visit	discrete	numeric	
V90	b01111	Date of 3rd visit	contin	numeric	
V91	b01112	Result of 3rd visit	discrete	numeric	



**rt009**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Household roster)
Cases	14789
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V92	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V93	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V94	b0202	Relationship	discrete	numeric	What is relationship of [NAME] to the household head?
V95	b0203	Sex	discrete	numeric	What is sex of [NAME]?
V96	b0204	Year of birth	contin	numeric	What is year of birth of [NAME]?
V97	b0205	Age in years	contin	numeric	What is completed age in years of [NAME]?
V98	b0206	Age in months	contin	numeric	What is age in months of [NAME]?
V99	b0207	Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is present marital status of [NAME]?
V100	b0208	Months that household members have been away from home	contin	numeric	For how many months during the past 12 months since [MONTH/YEAR] has [NAME] been away from this household?
V101	b0209	Household member present	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] present household member?
V102	b0210	Contributed to the household expenses	discrete	numeric	Has [NAME] contributed to the household expenses although living away?

**rt010**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Housing, Questions 1-14)
Cases	3307
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V103	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V104	b0301	How many dwellings	discrete	numeric	How many dwellings has your household lived in during the past 12 months?
V105	b0302	Number of HH	contin	numeric	How many households are sharing the main dwelling you live in?
V106	b0303	Type of living quarters	discrete	numeric	What is type of living quarters?
V107	b0304	Number of rooms	contin	numeric	How many rooms in the dwelling?
V108	b0305	Main material of the walls	discrete	numeric	What is main material of the walls of the dwelling?
V109	b0306	Main material of the roof	discrete	numeric	What is main material of the roof of the dwelling?
V110	b0307	Main material of the floor	discrete	numeric	What is main material of the floor of the dwelling?
V111	b0308	Living area (sq.m)	contin	numeric	What is square of living area of the dwelling (sq.m)?
V112	b0309	Total useful area (sq.m)	contin	numeric	What is square of total useful area of the dwelling (sq.m)?
V113	b0310	Total area of non-living quarters	contin	numeric	What is the total area non-living quarters?
V114	b0311	Number of walls in the ger	contin	numeric	How many walls in the ger?
V115	b0312	Covering of the ceiling	discrete	numeric	What is covering of the ceiling of the ger?
V116	b0313	Covering of the walls	discrete	numeric	What is covering of the walls of the ger?
V117	b0314	Main material of the floor	discrete	numeric	What is main material of the floor of the ger?

**rt011**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Housing, Questios 15-16)
Cases	415
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V118	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V119	b03151	Number of gers	contin	numeric	How many gers did your household live in during the past 12 months?
V120	b03152	Number of other dwellings	contin	numeric	How many other dwellings did your household live in during the past 12 months?
V121	b0316	Number of HH	contin	numeric	How many households are sharing the main dwelling you live in?

**rt012**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Housing, Questions 17-24)
Cases	451
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V122	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V123	b03dq	Dwelling queue	discrete	numeric	
V124	b0317	The kind of the dwelling	discrete	numeric	What kind of dwelling is this?
V125	b0318	Number of rooms	contin	numeric	How many rooms in the dwelling?
V126	b0319	Main material of the walls	discrete	numeric	What is main material of the walls of the dwelling?
V127	b0320	Main material of the roof	discrete	numeric	What is main material of the roof of the dwelling?
V128	b0321	Main material of the floor	discrete	numeric	What is main material of the floor of the dwelling?
V129	b0322	Living area (sq.m)	contin	numeric	What is square of living area of the dwelling (sq.m)?
V130	b0323	Total useful area (sq.m)	contin	numeric	What is square of total useful area of the dwelling (sq.m)?
V131	b0324	Live in the dwelling this winter	discrete	numeric	Did you live in the dwelling this winter?

**rt013**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Housing, Questions 25-29)
Cases	405
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V132	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V133	b03gq	Ger queue	discrete	numeric	
V134	b0325	Number of the walls in the ger	contin	numeric	How many walls in the ger?
V135	b0326	Covering of the ceiling	discrete	numeric	What is covering of the ceiling of the ger?
V136	b0327	Covering of the walls	discrete	numeric	What is covering of the walls of the ger?
V137	b0328	Main material of the floor	discrete	numeric	What is main material of the floor of the ger?
V138	b0329	Live in the ger this winter	discrete	numeric	Did you live in the ger this winter?

**rt014**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Housing, Questions 30-50)
Cases	3305
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V139	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V140	b0330	Type of ownership of the main dwelling	discrete	numeric	What is type of ownership of your main dwelling?
V141	b0331	Acquirement of the main dwelling	discrete	numeric	How was the main dwelling acquired?
V142	b0332	Borrow any money to acquire the main dwelling	discrete	numeric	Did you borrow any money to acquire the main dwelling?
V143	b0333	Done all the repayment	discrete	numeric	Have you done all the repayment?
V144	b0334	Frequency of repayments	discrete	numeric	How often do you usually do repayments?
V145	b0335	Value of the most recent repayment	contin	numeric	What is value of the most recent repayment?
V146	b0336	Rent of the main dwelling per month	contin	numeric	If you wanted to rent the main dwelling to someone else, how much could you get for it, monthly?
V147	b0337	Selling cost of the main dwelling	contin	numeric	If the main dwelling was sold today, how much would it be sold for?
V148	b0338	Used the main dwelling	contin	numeric	How long has your household used the main dwelling?
V149	b0339	Water supply	discrete	numeric	What is source of water supply?
V150	b0340	Sewage system	discrete	numeric	Have you a sewage system?
V151	b0341	Waste disposal	discrete	numeric	How the household waste disposal?
V152	b0342	Type of toilet	discrete	numeric	What type of toilet do you have?
V153	b0343	Kitchen room	discrete	numeric	Have you a kitchen room?
V154	b0344	Bathtub or shower	discrete	numeric	Have you a bathtub/shower?
V155	b0345	Telephone	discrete	numeric	Have you a telephone?
V156	b0346	Distance to the nearest phone use (km)	contin	numeric	How far is it to the nearest phone you can use (km)?
V157	b03471	Distance to the nearest secondary 8-grade school (km)	contin	numeric	What is distance to the nearest secondary 8-grade school (km)?
V158	b03472	Distance to the nearest secondary 10-grade school (km)	contin	numeric	What is distance to the nearest secondary 10-grade school (km)?
V159	b0348	Distance to the nearest place to receive medical care (km)	contin	numeric	What is distance to the nearest place to receive medical care (km)?
V160	b0349	Distance to the nearest pharmacy (km)	contin	numeric	What is distance to the nearest pharmacy (km)?
V161	b0350	Distance to the nearest well or spring, river (km)	contin	numeric	What is distance to the nearest well or spring, river (km)?

**rt015**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Housing, Questios 51-58)
Cases	3261
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V162	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V163	b0351	Used or rented special dwelling for HH schooling members	discrete	numeric	Does this household maintain (either owned or rented) another dwelling for household members to live while attending school?
V164	b0352	Location of the dwelling for schooling	discrete	numeric	Where is the dwelling for school children located?
V165	b0353	Distance of the dwelling from the main dwelling (km)	contin	numeric	How far is the dwelling from the main dwelling (km)?
V166	b03541	Number of schooling members living in the dwelling during the academic year	contin	numeric	How many schooling members of your household live in the dwelling during this school year?
V167	b03542	Number of non-schooling members living in the dwelling	contin	numeric	How many non-schooling members of your household live in the dwelling during this school year?
V168	b0355	Another household members live in the dwelling and share it	discrete	numeric	Does another household members live in the dwelling and share it?
V169	b0356	Own the dwelling	discrete	numeric	Does your household own the dwelling?
V170	b0357	Rent the household	discrete	numeric	Does your household rent the dwelling?
V171	b0358	Payment for rent in the academic year	contin	numeric	What rent do your household pay in total for the school year (tugrugs)?

**rt016**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Pre-school education)
Cases	14361
Variable(s)	12
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V172	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V173	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V174	b04101	3-7 years old	discrete	numeric	
V175	b04102	Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V176	b04103	Attending preschool	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] currently attending preschool?
V177	b04104	Why not attending preschool	discrete	numeric	Why is [NAME] not attending preschool?
V178	b04105	Type of preschool	discrete	numeric	What type of preschool is [NAME] attending?
V179	b04106	Attendance in hours per week	contin	numeric	How many hours per week on average does [NAME] attend preschool?
V180	b04107	Attendance in years	contin	numeric	How many years, counting the present school year, has [NAME] attended preschool?
V181	b04108	Tuition fee for education within last 12 monts	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent on tuition fee during the last 12 months for [NAME'S] education (tugrugs)?
V182	b04109	Money spent on food expenses for education within last 12 monts	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent on food expenses during the last 12 months for [NAME'S] education (tugrugs)?
V183	b04110	Money spent on other expenses for education within last 12 monts	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent on other expenses during the last 12 months for [NAME'S] education (tugrugs)?



**rt017**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module General education, Questions 1-8)
Cases	12496
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V184	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V185	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V186	b04201	Above than 8 years old	discrete	numeric	
V187	b04202	Answering personally	discrete	numeric	
V188	b04203	Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V189	b04204	Highest education	discrete	numeric	What was your/[NAME'S] highest certificate or qualification obtained?
V190	b04205	Can read a letter	discrete	numeric	Can you/[NAME] read a letter?
V191	b04206	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] ever attended school?
V192	b04207	Reason of never attended school	discrete	numeric	Why did you/[NAME] never attend school?
V193	b04208	Attendance in years	contin	numeric	How many years, counting the present school year if you/[NAME] are/is attending, have/has you/[NAME] attended any educational institution, beginning from when you/[NAME] began primary school?

**rt018**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module General education, Questions 9-36)
Cases	11971
Variable(s)	31
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V194	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V195	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V196	b04209	Are you currently attending school	discrete	numeric	Are/is you/[NAME] currently attending school?
V197	b04210	Type of school	discrete	numeric	What is type of your/[NAME'S] school?
V198	b04211	Grade	discrete	numeric	Which grade are/is you/[NAME] studying now?
V199	b04212	Ownership of school	discrete	numeric	What is the ownership of your/[NAME'S] school?
V200	b04213	Location of school	discrete	numeric	Where is your/[NAME'S] school located?
V201	b04214	Distance from home to school (km)	contin	numeric	How far away is it from where you/[NAME] live/s during the school term to your/[NAME'S] school?
V202	b04215	Time of travel to school (min)	contin	numeric	How long does it take/s you/[NAME] to travel from where you/[NAME] live/s during the school term to your/[NAME'S] school?
V203	b04216	Transport to school	discrete	numeric	How do/does you/[NAME] go to school?
V204	b04217	Place lived while attending school	discrete	numeric	Where do/does you/[NAME] live while attending school?
V205	b04218	Room rent expenses within last 12 months	contin	numeric	What is room rent expenses within last 12 months?
V206	b04219	Food and meat expenses to pay for room within last 12 months	contin	numeric	What is food and meat expenses to pay for room within last 12 months?
V207	b04220	Transport expenses within last 12 months	contin	numeric	What is transport expenses within last 12 months?
V208	b04221	Tuition fees by household within last 12 months	contin	numeric	What is tuition fees by household within last 12 months?
V209	b04222	Books and supplies expenses within last 12 months	contin	numeric	What is books and supplies expenses within last 12 months?
V210	b04223	Uniforms expenses within last 12 months	contin	numeric	What is uniforms expenses within last 12 months?
V211	b04223b	Food and living expenses within last 12 months	contin	numeric	What is food and living expenses within last 12 months?
V212	b04224	Other expenses within last 12 months	contin	numeric	What is other expenses within last 12 months?
V213	b04225	Total expenses within last 12 months	contin	numeric	What is total expenses within last 12 months?
V214	b04226	Pay any tuition	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] pay any tuition?
V215	b04227	Any assistance for tuition	discrete	numeric	Did you/[NAME] receive any assistance for tuition?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V216	b04228	Whom any assistance for tuition from	discrete	numeric	Whom did you/[NAME] receive any assistance for tuition from?
V217	b04229	Assistance for tuition in tugrugs	contin	numeric	How much was that assistance for tuition in total this year?
V218	b04230	Any assistance for other educational expenses	discrete	numeric	Did you/[NAME] receive any assistance for other educational expenses?
V219	b04231	Whom any assistance for other educational expenses from	discrete	numeric	Whom did you/[NAME] receive any assistance for other educational expenses from?
V220	b04232	Assistance for other educational expenses in tugrugs	contin	numeric	How much was the assistance for other educational expenses in total this year?
V221	b04233	Any loans for educational expenses	discrete	numeric	Did you/[NAME] receive any loan for educational expenses this year?
V222	b04234	Whom any loans for educational expenses from	discrete	numeric	Whom did you/[NAME] receive any loan for educational expenses this year from?
V223	b04235	Wish/dream to continue studies	discrete	numeric	Is it your/[NAME'S] wish/dream to continue studies?
V224	b04236	Able to realize wishes to continue studies	discrete	numeric	Will you/[NAME] be able to realize your/[NAME'S] wish to continue your/[NAME'S] studies?

**rt021**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module General education, Questions 37-47)
Cases	8248
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V225	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V226	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V227	b04237	8-35 years old	discrete	numeric	
V228	b04238	Type of school when dropped out	discrete	numeric	From which type of school did you/[NAME] drop out?
V229	b04239	Grade when dropped out	discrete	numeric	From which grade did you/[NAME] drop out?
V230	b04240	Year when dropped out	contin	numeric	In what year did you/[NAME] drop out?
V231	b04241	Reason for leaving school	discrete	numeric	What is main reason for leaving school?
V232	b04241b	8-35 years old	discrete	numeric	
V233	b04242	Like to go/return to school	discrete	numeric	Would you/[NAME] like to go/return to school?
V234	b04243	Possible to go/return to school	discrete	numeric	Would it be possible for you/[NAME] to go/return to school?
V235	b04244	Non-formal education attendance	discrete	numeric	Have you attended any non-formal educational organizations, such as distance education, home schooling, informal classes (ger education)?
V236	b04245	15-35 years old	discrete	numeric	
V237	b04246	Attendance of technical training	discrete	numeric	Would you/[NAME] like to attend technical training and refreshing course?
V238	b04247	Type of technical training	discrete	numeric	What kind of technical training are/is you/[NAME] interested in studying?

**rt022**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Employment)
Cases	11872
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V239	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V240	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V241	b05101	Answering personally	discrete	numeric	
V242	b05102	Worked for others in the past 7 days	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] worked for someone who is not a member of your household, for example an enterprise, a company, the government, a cooperative, a farmer, or any other individual in the past 7 days?
V243	b05103	Worked for others in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] worked for someone who is not a member of your household, for example an enterprise, a company, the government, a cooperative, a farmer, or any other individual in the past 12 months?
V244	b05104	Worked on own account in the past 7 days	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] worked on your/[NAME'S] own account or for a member of your household in agriculture-caring for livestock or other farming tasks in the past 7 days?
V245	b05105	Worked on own account in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] worked on your/[NAME'S] own account or for a member of your household in agriculture-caring for livestock or other farming tasks in the past 12 months?
V246	b05106	Worked in other enterprise in the past 7 days	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] worked on your/[NAME'S] own account or for a member of your household in a business enterprise, for example, as a trader, shop keeper, barber, dressmaker, carpenter, or taxi driver in the past 7 days?
V247	b05107	Worked in other enterprise in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] worked on your/[NAME'S] own account or for a member of your household in a business enterprise, for example, as a trader, shop keeper, barber, dressmaker, carpenter, or taxi driver in the past 12 months?
V248	b05108	Answered Yes for question 4	discrete	numeric	
V249	b05109	Answered Yes for questions 2, 3, 6 or 7	discrete	numeric	
V250	b05110	Answered Yes for questions 2, 4 or 6	discrete	numeric	
V251	b05111	Have permanent job	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] have a permanent job even though you/[NAME] did not work in the past 7 days?
V252	b05112	Reason you did not work in the past 7 days	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason that you/[NAME] did not work in the past 7 days in your/[NAME'S] permanent job?
V253	b05113	Looked for work in the past 7 days	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] looked for work in the past 7 days?

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V254	b05114	Reason you didn't look for work in the past 7 days	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason you/[NAME] did not look for work in the past 7 days?
V255	b05115	Efforts to find a job	discrete	numeric	What kind of efforts did you/[NAME] put to find a job?
V256	b05116	Had any employment in the past 3 months	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] had any employment in the past three months?
V257	b05117	Looked for work in the last 3 months	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] looked for work in the past three months?
V258	b05118	Reason you didn't look for work in the past 3 months	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason you/[NAME] did not look for a job in the past 3 months?
V259	b05119	Registered at the Employment Regulations Office	discrete	numeric	Did you/[NAME] register at the Employment Regulations Office?
V260	b05120	Answered Yes for question 5, No for questions 2, 3, 6 or 7	discrete	numeric	
V261	b05121	Answered Yes for question 3 or 7	discrete	numeric	

**rt024**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Employment in agriculture)
Cases	2435
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V262	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V263	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V264	b05201	Kind of agricultural activity	discrete	numeric	What kind of agricultural activity do/does you/[NAME] do?
V265	b05202	Weeks for livestock in the past 12 months	contin	numeric	How many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] engage in livestock activity?
V266	b05203	Weeks for farming in the past 12 months	contin	numeric	How many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] engage in farming activity?
V267	b05204	Average hours per week for livestock during winter	contin	numeric	How many hours did you/[NAME] work on livestock activities on average in one week, during winter?
V268	b05205	Average hours per week for farming during winter	contin	numeric	How many hours did you/[NAME] work on farming activities on average in one week, during winter?
V269	b05206	Average hours per week for livestock during spring	contin	numeric	How many hours did you/[NAME] work on livestock activities on average in one week, during spring?
V270	b05207	Average hours per week for farming during spring	contin	numeric	How many hours did you/[NAME] work on farming activities on average in one week, during spring?
V271	b05208	Average hours per week for livestock during summer	contin	numeric	How many hours did you/[NAME] work on livestock activities on average in one week, during summer?
V272	b05209	Average hours per week for farming during summer	contin	numeric	How many hours did you/[NAME] work on farming activities on average in one week, during summer?
V273	b05210	Average hours per week for livestock during autumn	contin	numeric	How many hours did you/[NAME] work on livestock activities on average in one week, during autumn?
V274	b05211	Average hours per week for farming during autumn	contin	numeric	How many hours did you/[NAME] work on farming activities on average in one week, during autumn?
V275	b05109	Answered Yes for questions 2, 3, 6 or 7	discrete	numeric	

**rt025**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Employment-Main job in the last 7 days)
Cases	3272
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V276	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V277	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V278	b05301a	Occupation code	discrete	numeric	What was your/[NAME'S] main job during the past 7 days?
V279	b05302a	Activity code	discrete	numeric	In what kind of economic activity did you/[NAME] do that job?
V280	b05303	Worked hours in the last 7 days	contin	numeric	For how many hours in the last 7 days did you/[NAME] do this work?
V281	b05304	Worked weeks in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	For how many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] do this work?
V282	b05305	Average hours per week during last 12 months	contin	numeric	During these weeks of the past 12 months, how many hours per week did you/[NAME] this work on average?
V283	b05306	Kind of worker	discrete	numeric	In this work were/was you/[NAME] an employer, a worker on own account, unpaid worker, paid worker in a household farm or non-farm business enterprise, an employee of someone who is not a member of your/[NAME'S] household or a member of a cooperative?
V284	b05307	Kind of employer	discrete	numeric	Is your/[NAME'S] employer for this work a private company, enterprise or cooperative, the government, public sector or army, a work project (such as road of the century), a state-owned enterprise or a private individual?
V285	b05308	Relative employer	discrete	numeric	Is your/[NAME'S] employer a relative, or did a relative influence you/[NAME] being hired for this work?
V286	b05309	Time to get to work	contin	numeric	How long does it take you/[NAME] to get to work from home?
V287	b05310	Receive wages, salary	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?
V288	b05311	Reason not received the payment	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason you/[NAME] receive/s no payment for this work?
V289	b05312	Regular payment in cash in the last month	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in cash? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What regular payment in cash to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V290	b05313	Regular payment in kind in the last month	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in kind? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What regular payment in kind to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V291	b05314	Bonuses and special pay	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month payment of bonuses and special day? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What payment of bonuses and special day to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V292	b05315	Employer pay any social insurance	discrete	numeric	Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any social insurance for you/[NAME]?



<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V293	b05316	Employer pay any medical insurance	discrete	numeric	Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any medical insurance for you/[NAME]?
V294	b05317	Did any other work in the last 7 days	discrete	numeric	Did you/[NAME] do any other work in the last 7 days?

**rt027**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days)
Cases	3192
Variable(s)	17
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V296	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V297	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V298	b05401a	Occupation code	discrete	numeric	What was your/[NAME'S] secondary job during the past 7 days?
V299	b05402a	Activity code	discrete	numeric	In what kind of economic activity did you/[NAME] do that job?
V300	b05403	Worked hours in the last 7 days	contin	numeric	For how many hours in the last 7 days did you/[NAME] do this work?
V301	b05404	Worked weeks in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	For how many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] do this work?
V302	b05405	Average hours per week during last 12 months	contin	numeric	During these weeks of the past 12 months, how many hours per week did you/[NAME] this work on average?
V303	b05406	Kind of worker	discrete	numeric	In this work were/was you/[NAME] an employer, a worker on own account, unpaid worker, paid worker in a household farm or non-farm business enterprise, an employee of someone who is not a member of your/[NAME'S] household or a member of a cooperative?
V304	b05407	Kind of employer	discrete	numeric	Is your/[NAME'S] employer for this work a private company, enterprise or cooperative, the government, public sector or army, a work project (such as road of the century), a state-owned enterprise or a private individual?
V305	b05408	Time to get to work	contin	numeric	How long does it take you/[NAME] to get to work from home?
V306	b05409	Receive wages, salary	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?
V307	b05410	Reason not received the payment	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason you/[NAME] receive/s no payment for this work?
V308	b05411	Regular payment in cash in the last month	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in cash? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What regular payment in cash to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V309	b05412	Regular payment in kind in the last month	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in kind? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What regular payment in kind to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V310	b05413	Bonuses and special pay	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month payment of bonuses and special day? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What payment of bonuses and special day to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V311	b05414	Employer pay any social insurance	discrete	numeric	Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any social insurance for you/[NAME]?

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V312	b05415	Employer pay any medical insurance	discrete	numeric	Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any medical insurance for you/[NAME]?

**rt029**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Employment-Main job in the last 12 months)
Cases	185
Variable(s)	17
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V314	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V315	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V316	b05501a	Occupation code	discrete	numeric	What was your/[NAME'S] main job during the past 12 months?
V317	b05502a	Activity code	discrete	numeric	In what kind of economic activity did you/[NAME] do that job?
V318	b05503	Worked weeks in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	For how many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] do this work?
V319	b05504	Average hours per week during last 12 months	contin	numeric	During these weeks of the past 12 months, how many hours per week did you/[NAME] this work on average?
V320	b05505	Kind of worker	discrete	numeric	In this work were/was you/[NAME] an employer, a worker on own account, unpaid worker, paid worker in a household farm or non-farm business enterprise, an employee of someone who is not a member of your/[NAME'S] household or a member of a cooperative?
V321	b05506	Kind of employer	discrete	numeric	Is your/[NAME'S] employer for this work a private company, enterprise or cooperative, the government, public sector or army, a work project (such as road of the century), a state-owned enterprise or a private individual?
V322	b05507	Time to get to work	contin	numeric	How long does it take you/[NAME] to get to work from home?
V323	b05508	Receive wages, salary	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?
V324	b05509	Reason not received the payment	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason you/[NAME] receive/s no payment for this work?
V325	b05510	Regular payment in cash in the last month	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in cash? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What regular payment in cash to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V326	b05511	Regular payment in kind in the last month	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in kind? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What regular payment in kind to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V327	b05512	Bonuses and special pay	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month payment of bonuses and special day? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What payment of bonuses and special day to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V328	b05513	Employer pay any social insurance	discrete	numeric	Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any social insurance for you/[NAME]?
V329	b05514	Employer pay any medical insurance	discrete	numeric	Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any medical insurance for you/[NAME]?

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V330	b05515	Did any other work in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did you/[NAME] do any other work in the last 12 months?

**rt031**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months)
Cases	174
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V331	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V332	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V333	b05601a	Occupation code	discrete	numeric	What was your/[NAME'S] secondary job during the past 12 months?
V334	b05602a	Activity code	discrete	numeric	In what kind of economic activity did you/[NAME] do that job?
V335	b05603	Worked weeks in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	For how many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] do this work?
V336	b05604	Average hours per week during last 12 months	contin	numeric	During these weeks of the past 12 months, how many hours per week did you/[NAME] this work on average?
V337	b05605	Kind of worker	discrete	numeric	In this work were/was you/[NAME] an employer, a worker on own account, unpaid worker, paid worker in a household farm or non-farm business enterprise, an employee of someone who is not a member of your/[NAME'S] household or a member of a cooperative?
V338	b05606	Kind of employer	discrete	numeric	Is your/[NAME'S] employer for this work a private company, enterprise or cooperative, the government, public sector or army, a work project (such as road of the century), a state-owned enterprise or a private individual?
V339	b05607	Time to get to work	contin	numeric	How long does it take you/[NAME] to get to work from home?
V340	b05608	Receive wages, salary	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?
V341	b05609	Reason not received the payment	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason you/[NAME] receive/s no payment for this work?
V342	b05610	Regular payment in cash in the last month	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in cash? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What regular payment in cash to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V343	b05611	Regular payment in kind in the last month	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in kind? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What regular payment in kind to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V344	b05612	Bonuses and special pay	contin	numeric	How much was your/[NAME's] last month payment of bonuses and special day? If the respondent has not yet been paid: What payment of bonuses and special day to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?
V345	b05613	Employer pay any social insurance	discrete	numeric	Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any social insurance for you/[NAME]?
V346	b05614	Employer pay any medical insurance	discrete	numeric	Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any medical insurance for you/[NAME]?

**rt033**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Health)
Cases	14435
Variable(s)	59
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V348	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V349	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V350	b06101	Answering personally	discrete	numeric	
V351	b06102	Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V352	b06103	Covered by health insurance	discrete	numeric	Are/Is you/[NAME] covered by health insurance?
V353	b06104	Reason not covered by health insurance	discrete	numeric	Why are/is not you/[NAME] covered by health insurance?
V354	b06105	Have any chronic illness	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] any chronic illness?
V355	b06106	Illness	discrete	numeric	Which illness you/[NAME] have/has?
V356	b06107	Have got any disabilities	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] got any disabilities?
V357	b06108	Disability	discrete	numeric	Which disability you/[NAME] have/has got?
V358	b06109	Compared health with 1 year ago	discrete	numeric	Compared with your/[NAME'S] health one year ago, would you say that your/[NAME'S] health is much better now, somewhat better, about the same, somewhat worse or much worse?
V359	b06110	Had any health complaints in the last 1 month	discrete	numeric	Did you/[NAME] have any health complaints in the past one month? For example, a cold/cough, diarrhoea, back pain, fever, stomach ache, headache etc?
V360	b06111	First health complaints	discrete	numeric	What health complaints did you/[NAME] have? Anything else?
V361	b06112	Second health complaints	discrete	numeric	What health complaints did you/[NAME] have? Anything else?
V362	b06113	Health complaints disrupt work	discrete	numeric	Did your/[NAME'S] health complaints disrupt work, school or daily activities?
V363	b06114	Days of activities were missed due to poor health	contin	numeric	During the past month, how many days of your/[NAME'S] primary daily activities were missed due to poor health?
V364	b06115	Activities disrupted today	discrete	numeric	Are/Is your/[NAME'S] primary daily activities disrupted today due to poor health?
V365	b06116	Sought treatment at a health facility	discrete	numeric	In the past month did you/[NAME] seek treatment at a health facility or health provider for your/[NAME'S] health problems?
V366	b06117	Reason not seek	discrete	numeric	Why did you/[NAME] not get any treatment at a health facility or health provider for your/[NAME'S] health problems?
V367	b06118	Times of visits to health facility \made	contin	numeric	How many times did you/[NAME] make outpatient visits to a facility or health care provider during the past month?
V368	b06119	First kind of health facility	discrete	numeric	Which kind of health facility did you/[NAME] visit in the last month? Anykind else?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V369	b06120	Second kind of health facility	discrete	numeric	Which kind of health facility did you/[NAME] visit in the last month? Anykind else?
V370	b06121	Third kind of health facility	discrete	numeric	Which kind of health facility did you/[NAME] visit in the last month? Anykind else?
V371	b06122	Person treatment made	discrete	numeric	Who treated you/[NAME] as most recent visit?
V372	b06123	Place treatment provided	discrete	numeric	Where was that treatment provided for most recent visit?
V373	b06124	Payment for treatment	contin	numeric	How much did you pay, either in money or in kind, for all costs associated with the outpatient visits to a facility or health practitioner during the past month? Include any medicines prescribed during these visits, even if purchased elsewhere.
V374	b06125	Payment for transport	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for transportation for these visits to a facility or health care provider during the past 4 weeks? Include the transportation costs of anyone who accompanied you.
V375	b06126	Payment for gifts	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for gifts and bribes for these visits to a facility or health care practitioner during the past 4 weeks? For food and other goods please include the value in tugrugs.
V376	b06127	Purchased medicines without prescription	discrete	numeric	During the past month, have/has you/[NAME] purchased any medicines on your/[NAME's] own, that is without a prescription, to treat any health problems?
V377	b06128	Payment for medicines	contin	numeric	How much did you/[NAME] pay for all medicines purchased on your/[NAME'S] own in the past month?
V378	b06129	Spent days in a hospital	discrete	numeric	In the past 12 months have/has you/[NAME] spent one or more nights in a hospital?
V379	b06130	Stayed in a public hospital	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] stayed at a public hospital or clinic overnight?
V380	b06131	Days stayed in a public hospital	contin	numeric	How many days did you/[NAME] spend in a public hospital over the last 12 months?
V381	b06132	Type of the public hospital	discrete	numeric	Where was the public hospital?
V382	b06133	Payment for staying in a public hospital	contin	numeric	How much did you/[NAME] pay, either in money or in kind, for all costs associated with the public hospital or clinic stays in the past 12 months? Include any medicines prescribed during these visits, even if purchased elsewhere.
V383	b06133b	Payment for transport as staying in a public hospital	contin	numeric	How much did you/[NAME] pay for transportation for these visits to a facility or health care provider during the past 4 weeks? Include the transportation costs of anyone who accompanied you.
V384	b06134	Payment for gifts as staying in a public hospital	contin	numeric	How much did you/[NAME] pay for gifts and bribes for these stays in a public hospital during the past 12 months? For food and other goods please include the value in tugrugs.
V385	b06135	Stayed in a private hospital	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] stayed at a private hospital or clinic overnight?
V386	b06136	Days stayed in a private hospital	contin	numeric	How many days did you/[NAME] spend in a private hospital over the last 12 months?
V387	b06137	Type of the private hospital	discrete	numeric	Where was the private hospital?
V388	b06138	Payment for staying in a private hospital	contin	numeric	How much did you/[NAME] pay, either in money or in kind, for all costs associated with the private hospital or clinic stays in the past 12 months? Include any medicines prescribed during these visits, even if purchased elsewhere.
V389	b06138b	Payment for transport as staying in a private hospital	contin	numeric	How much did you/[NAME] pay for transportation for these visits to a facility or health care provider during the past 4 weeks? Include the transportation costs of anyone who accompanied you.



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V390	b06139	Payment for gifts as staying in a private hospital	contin	numeric	How much did you/[NAME] pay for gifts and bribes for these stays in a private hospital during the past 12 months? For food and other goods please include the value in tugrugs.
V391	b06140	Have suffered from pneumonia	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] suffered from pneumonia during the last 12 months?
V392	b06141	Have suffered from hepatitis	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] suffered from hepatitis during the last 12 months?
V393	b06142	Have suffered from any other disease	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] suffered from any other infectious diseases during the last 12 months?
V394	b06143	Under 5 years old	discrete	numeric	
V395	b06144	Experienced diarrhea in the last 30 days	discrete	numeric	Did [NAME] experience diarrhea in the last 30 days?
V396	b06145	Diarrhea mixed with blood	discrete	numeric	Was it mixed with blood?
V397	b06146	First treatment for the diarrhea	discrete	numeric	How did you treat it? Any treatment else?
V398	b06147	Second treatment for the diarrhea	discrete	numeric	How did you treat it? Any treatment else?
V399	b06148	Third treatment for the diarrhea	discrete	numeric	How did you treat it? Any treatment else?
V400	b06149	Experience difficulty breathing	discrete	numeric	Did [NAME] experience illness with a cough or difficulty breathing in the last 30 days?
V401	b06150	First treatment for the difficulty breathing	discrete	numeric	How did you treat it? Any treatment else?
V402	b06151	Second treatment for the difficulty breathing	discrete	numeric	How did you treat it? Any treatment else?
V403	b06152	Third treatment for the difficulty breathing	discrete	numeric	How did you treat it? Any treatment else?
V404	b06153	Under 2 years old	discrete	numeric	
V405	b06154	Have a record of vaccinations	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] have a record of vaccinations with the family/soum doctor?
V406	b06155	Shots up to date for child	discrete	numeric	Are the shots up to date for [NAME]?

**rt038**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Health related behaviors)
Cases	14268
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V407	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V408	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V409	b06201	10 years old or above	discrete	numeric	
V410	b06202	Ever smoked cigarettes on a regular basis	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] ever smoked cigarettes on a regular basis?
V411	b06203	Age started smoking	contin	numeric	At what age did you/[NAME] start to smoke cigarettes on a regular basis?
V412	b06204	Still smoking	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] still smoke?
V413	b06205	Duration of quitting smoking	contin	numeric	How long ago did you/[NAME] totally quit smoking?
V414	b06206	Roll own cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] roll your/[NAME'S] own cigarettes or smoke a pipe?
V415	b06207	Days to finish a bag tobacco	contin	numeric	How many days does it take you/[NAME] to finish a bag tobacco for hand rolled cigarettes or for pipe smoking?
V416	b06208	Number of cigarettes in a week	contin	numeric	In one week, how many boxes (packages) of factory pre-rolled cigarettes do/does you/[NAME] smoke?
V417	b06209	15 years old or above	discrete	numeric	
V419	b06209b	Answering personally	discrete	numeric	
V420	b06210	Heard about a disease that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse?
V421	b06211	First diseases heard of	discrete	numeric	What diseases have/[has] you/[NAME] heard of that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse? Any other diseases else?
V422	b06212	Second diseases heard of	discrete	numeric	What diseases have/[has] you/[NAME] heard of that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse? Any other diseases else?
V423	b06213	Third diseases heard of	discrete	numeric	What diseases have/[has] you/[NAME] heard of that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse? Any other diseases else?
V424	b06214	Fourth diseases heard of	discrete	numeric	What diseases have/[has] you/[NAME] heard of that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse? Any other diseases else?
V425	b06215	Fifth diseases heard of	discrete	numeric	What diseases have/[has] you/[NAME] heard of that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse? Any other diseases else?
V426	b06216	First way to protect	discrete	numeric	What can people do to protect themselves from these diseases? Any other way to protect else?

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V427	b06217	Second way to protect	discrete	numeric	What can people do to protect themselves from these diseases? Any other way to protect else?
V428	b06218	Third way to protect	discrete	numeric	What can people do to protect themselves from these diseases? Any other way to protect else?
V429	b06219	Fourth way to protect	discrete	numeric	What can people do to protect themselves from these diseases? Any other way to protect else?
V430	b06220	Fifth way to protect	discrete	numeric	What can people do to protect themselves from these diseases? Any other way to protect else?

**rt039**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above)
Cases	5093
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V431	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V432	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V433	b07101	Answering personally	discrete	numeric	
V434	b07102	Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V435	b07103	Ever given birth	discrete	numeric	Have/[has] you/[NAME] ever given birth?
V436	b07104	Boys living with	contin	numeric	How many boys have/has you/[NAME] given birth to and who are living with you/[NAME] now?
V437	b07105	Girls living with	contin	numeric	How many girls have/has you/[NAME] given birth to and who are living with you/[NAME] now?
V438	b07106	Boys not living with	contin	numeric	How many boys have/has you/[NAME] given birth to and who are not living with you/[NAME] now?
V439	b07107	Girls not living with	contin	numeric	How many girls have/has you/[NAME] given birth to and who are not living with you/[NAME] now?
V440	b07108	Boys died	contin	numeric	How many boys have/has you/[NAME] given birth to who died? This includes infants who have lived only for short time, for example a few minutes or days.
V441	b07109	Girls died	contin	numeric	How many girls have/has you/[NAME] given birth to who died? This includes infants who have lived only for short time, for example a few minutes or days.
V442	b07110	Total children	contin	numeric	
V443	b07111	Had interrupted pregnancies	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] had any pregnancies that were interrupted before term or have/has you/[NAME] ever had a stillborn child?
V444	b07112	Number of interrupted pregnancies	contin	numeric	How many such interrupted pregnancies have/has you/[NAME] had in your/[NAME'S] life?
V445	b07113	Had any abortions	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] had any abortions in your/[NAME'S] life?
V446	b07114	Number of abortions	contin	numeric	How many abortions have/has you/[NAME] had?
V447	b07115	Reason of last abortion	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason for your/[NAME'S] last abortion?
V448	b07116	Ever used contraception	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] ever used methods to prevent pregnancy?
V449	b07117	Using a method of contraception	discrete	numeric	Are/Is you/[NAME] and your/[NAME'S] partner presently using a method of contraception?
V450	b07118	Method	discrete	numeric	Which method are/is you/[NAME] using?
V451	b07119	Number of children want to have	contin	numeric	How many children do/does/did you/[NAME] want to have in your/[NAME'S] whole life?

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V452	b07120	Given a birth in the last 2 years	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] given live births to one or more children in the last 2 years?
V453	b07121	Multiple birth	discrete	numeric	Was this a multiple birth?

**rt041**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Fertility-Children aged under 2 years)
Cases	501
Variable(s)	22
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V454	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V455	b07201	Row number	discrete	numeric	
V456	b07202	Mother ID	discrete	numeric	
V457	b07203	Weight in grams of the child	contin	numeric	What was the child's weight at birth?
V458	b07204	The child still living	discrete	numeric	Is this child still living?
V459	b07205	Months the child lived	contin	numeric	For how many months did the child live?
V460	b07206	Days the child lived	contin	numeric	For how many days did the child live?
V461	b07207	Months the child breastfed	contin	numeric	For how many months was the child breastfed?
V462	b07208	The child living with mother	discrete	numeric	Is this child living in your household now?
V463	b07209	CHILD ID	contin	numeric	
V464	b07210	The child born healthy	discrete	numeric	Was this child born healthy?
V465	b07211	Breastfeed the child	discrete	numeric	Did you breastfeed this child?
V466	b07212	Still breastfeeding the child	discrete	numeric	Are you still breastfeeding this child?
V467	b07213	Months breastfeed the child	contin	numeric	How many months did you breastfeed this child?
V468	b07214	Age food first introduced	contin	numeric	At what age of the child was food first introduced to her/him?
V469	b07215	Received pre-natal consultations	discrete	numeric	While you were pregnant with this child did you receive pre-natal consultations from a health care professional?
V470	b07216	Reason not get professional care	discrete	numeric	Why didn't you go to a professional for care?
V471	b07217	Number of times received treatment	contin	numeric	How many times did you receive such pre-natal treatment?
V472	b07218	Payment for consultations	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for consultations/this pre-natal care?
V473	b07219	Place give birth to the child	discrete	numeric	Where did you give birth to this child?
V474	b07220	Payment for medical services	contin	numeric	How much did you have to pay for the delivery including medical services and drugs?
V475	b07221	Payment for gifts	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for gifts and bribes for this delivery For food and other goods please include the value in tugrugs.

**rt044**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Migration)
Cases	2369
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V478	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V479	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V480	b08102	Born in this soum/district	discrete	numeric	Were you born in this soum/district?
V481	b08103	Ever moved from here	discrete	numeric	Have you ever moved (migrated) from here?
V482	b08104	Place lived immediately before coming here	discrete	numeric	Where did you live immediately before coming here?
V483	b08105	Main reason chosen to come here	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason you chose to come here?
V484	b08106	Year moved here	contin	numeric	In what year did you move here (or move back here)?
V485	b08107	Lived here in 1998	discrete	numeric	Did you live here in 1998?

**rt045**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Agriculture, Questions 1-3, 14-27)
Cases	3302
Variable(s)	18
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V486	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V487	b09101	Any member of the household operate agriculture	discrete	numeric	Has any member of your household used any agricultural land in the past 12 months?
V488	b09102	Area of the plot in sq.m	contin	numeric	What is the area of the plot in sq.m?
V489	b09103	Harvested any vegetable, fruit	discrete	numeric	Has your household harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months?
V490	b09114	Total expenditure	contin	numeric	What was the total expenditure on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V491	b09115	Expenditure for seed	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for seed on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V492	b09116	Expenditure for lease of the land	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for lease on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V493	b09117	Expenditure for hired labor	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for hired labour on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V494	b09118	Expenditure for fertilizer	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for fertilizer on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V495	b09119	Expenditure for equipment, tools	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for equipment, tools on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V496	b09120	Expenditure for fencing	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for fencing on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V497	b09121	Expenditure for raw material	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for raw material on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V498	b09122	Expenditure for gasoline, oil	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for gasoline, oil on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V499	b09123	Expenditure for electricity, heating	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for electricity, heating on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V500	b09124	Expenditure for transportation, communication	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for transportation, communication on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V501	b09125	Expenditure for taxes	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for taxes on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V502	b09126	Expenditure for rent	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for rent on crop activities in the past 12 months?
V503	b09127	Expenditure for other things	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for other things on crop activities in the past 12 months?



**rt046**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Agriculture, Questions 4-13)
Cases	1741
Variable(s)	12
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V504	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V505	code	Harvested vegetables, fruits	discrete	numeric	
V506	b09104	Total harvested, kg	contin	numeric	How much in total did your household harvest of [...] in the last 12 months?
V507	b09105	Stored by the household now, kg	contin	numeric	How much of harvested [...] is still being stored by your household now?
V508	b09106	Consumed by the household, kg	contin	numeric	How much of harvested [...] was consumed by your household?
V509	b09107	Given away as a gift, kg	contin	numeric	How much of the harvested [...] did you give away as gifts?
V510	b09108	Used for animal feed, kg	contin	numeric	How much of harvested [...] was used for animal feed?
V511	b09109	Exchanged for other goods, kg	contin	numeric	How much of the harvested [...] did you exchange for other goods?
V512	b09110	Total sold, kg	contin	numeric	How much [...] did you sell in the past season?
V513	b09111	Total price from selling, tugrugs	contin	numeric	What was the total price you received from selling of [...] in the last season?
V514	b09112	Produced for sell, kg	contin	numeric	How much [...] did you use to produce processed food for sale?
V515	b09113	Total price for processed food, tugrugs	contin	numeric	What was the total price you received for the processed food?

**rt047**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Livestock, Questions 2-3)
Cases	8212
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V516	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V517	code	Questions	discrete	numeric	
V518	b1012301	Cattle/pigs	contin	numeric	What is number of cattles/pigs?
V519	b1012302	Horses/chickens, poultry	contin	numeric	What is number of horses/chickens,poultry?
V520	b1012303	Camels/reindeer	contin	numeric	What is number of camels/reindeer?
V521	b1012304	Sheep/donkeys	contin	numeric	What is number of sheep/donkeys?
V522	b1012305	Goats/other	contin	numeric	What is number of goats/other animals?
V523	b101206	Total animals	contin	numeric	What is number of total animals?

**rt048**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Livestock, Question 4)
Cases	1039
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V524	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V525	b101402	Expenditure for animal feed	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for animal feed on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V526	b101403	Expenditure for drugs and veterinary	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for drugs and veterinary on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V527	b101404	Expenditure for hired labour costs	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for hired labour costs on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V528	b101405	Expenditure for maintenance of fences	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for maintenance of fences on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V529	b101406	Expenditure for equipment	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for equipment on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V530	b101407	Expenditure for gasoline, oil	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for gasoline, oil on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V531	b101408	Expenditure for electricity, heating	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for electricity, heating on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V532	b101409	Expenditure for rent	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for rent on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V533	b101410	Expenditure for insurance	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for insurance on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V534	b101411	Expenditure for taxes	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for taxes on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V535	b101412	Expenditure for other things	contin	numeric	What was the expenditure for other things on livestock activities in the past 12 months?
V536	b101401	Total expenditure	contin	numeric	

**rt049**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Production and consumption of livestock)
Cases	5722
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V537	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V538	code	Product code	discrete	numeric	
V539	b102101	Number of livestock owned	contin	numeric	What was number of livestock your household owned in the last 12 months?
V540	b102102	Total production	contin	numeric	What was total production of livestock your household produced in the last 12 months?
V541	b102103	Sold: Total units	contin	numeric	How much [...] your household sold in the last 12 months?
V542	b102104	Sold: Price unit	contin	numeric	What was the unit price of [...] your household received from selling in the last 12 months?
V543	b102105	Sold: Total price	contin	numeric	What was the total price of [...] your household received from selling in the last 12 months?
V544	b102106	Consumed for the household	contin	numeric	How much of the produced [...] was consumed by your household?
V545	b102107	Given away as gifts	contin	numeric	How much of the produced [...] did you give away as gifts?
V546	b102108	Exchanged for other goods	contin	numeric	How much of the produced [...] did you exchange for other goods?
V547	b102109	Stored by the household now	contin	numeric	How much of produced [...] is still being stored by your household now?

**rt050**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Cashmere production, Questions 1-14)
Cases	892
Variable(s)	17
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V548	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V549	b10301b	Number of goats looked after 12 months ago	contin	numeric	How many goats did your household look after 12 months ago?
V550	b10302	Number of goats look after now	contin	numeric	How many goats does your household look after now?
V551	b10303	Number of female goats	contin	numeric	How many females are there in the herd?
V552	b10304	Goats aged 3 years or above	contin	numeric	How many goats in your herd are aged 3 years or more?
V553	b10305	Goats were born in 2002	contin	numeric	How many goats were born in your herd in 2002?
V554	b10306	Goats were born in 2001	contin	numeric	How many goats were born in your herd in 2001?
V555	b10307	Goats of the household's own	contin	numeric	How many of the goats in your herd does your household own?
V556	b10308	Kgs of cashmere produced in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of cashmere did you produce in the last 12 months?
V557	b10309	Kgs of cashmere sold in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of cashmere did you sell or barter in the last 12 months?
V558	b10310	Kgs of cashmere consumed in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of cashmere did your household use in the last 12 months?
V559	b10311	Kgs of insold cashmere in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of unsold cashmere does your household have now?
V560	b10312	Payment for veterinarian in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	Over the past 12 months how much has your household paid for a veterinarian to treat any of your goats, including inoculations?
V561	b10313	Amount of spent for inputs in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	Over the past 12 months how much did your household spend for inputs (besides veterinarian and transportation)?
V562	b10314a	Known selling price from first	discrete	numeric	How does your household know what the current selling price for cashmere is? Any other source else?
V563	b10314b	Known selling price from second	discrete	numeric	How does your household know what the current selling price for cashmere is? Any other source else?
V564	b10314c	Known selling price from third	discrete	numeric	How does your household know what the current selling price for cashmere is? Any other source else?

**rt051**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Cashmere production, Questions 15-26)
Cases	902
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V565	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V566	b10315	Method of selling the cashmere in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V567	b10316	Times sold the cashmere in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	How many times did your household sell using this method in the past 12 months?
V568	b10317	Kgs sold in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	How many kgs did your household sell by this method?
V569	b10318	Volume of received in total from selling	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive in total (cash and value of goods) from this method in past 12 months?
V570	b10319	Payment method	discrete	numeric	What was the payment method?
V571	b10320	An advance payment provided by the trader	discrete	numeric	Was an advance payment provided by the trader?
V572	b10321	Month of the highest price	contin	numeric	In which month did your household receive the highest price?
V573	b10322	The highest price	contin	numeric	What was the highest price your household received from this method last year?
V574	b10323	Month of the lowest price	contin	numeric	In which month did your household receive the lowest price?
V575	b10324	Lowest price	contin	numeric	What was the lowest price your household received from this method last year?
V576	b10325	Expected maximum price in the next 12 months	contin	numeric	What is the maximum price your household expect to receive in the next 12 months for your cashmere?
V577	b10326	Amount of spent for transportation in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	How much did your household spend in total for transportation to sell cashmere by this method in the past 12 months?

**rt052**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Household non-farm enterprise, Questions 1-2)
Cases	3273
Variable(s)	3
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V578	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V579	b11101	Operate non-agricultural enterprise	discrete	numeric	Has anyone in your household operated any non-agricultural enterprise which produces goods and services?
V580	b11102	Main reasons not operating any business	discrete	numeric	What are the major reasons that this household is not operating any business?

**rt053**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Household non-farm enterprise, Questions 3-20)
Cases	567
Variable(s)	18
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V581	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V582	code	Row number	discrete	numeric	
V583	b11104	Activity code	discrete	numeric	What kind of activities does your household operate?
V584	b11106	Size of the residence used for the business in sq.m	contin	numeric	How many square meters of your residence do you use for your business during normal business hours?
V585	b11107	Own all of the enterprise	discrete	numeric	Do you or the members of your household own all of this enterprise?
V586	b11108	Months this business been in operation during the last 12 months	contin	numeric	How many months has this business been in operation during last 12 months?
V587	b11109	Sales rate in January of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in January of the year?
V588	b11110	Sales rate in February of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in February of the year?
V589	b11111	Sales rate in March of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in March of the year?
V590	b11112	Sales rate in April of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in April of the year?
V591	b11113	Sales rate in May of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in May of the year?
V592	b11114	Sales rate in June of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in June of the year?
V593	b11115	Sales rate in July of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in July of the year?
V594	b11116	Sales rate in August of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in August of the year?
V595	b11117	Sales rate in September of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in September of the year?
V596	b11118	Sales rate in October of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in October of the year?
V597	b11119	Sales rate in November of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in November of the year?
V598	b11120	Sales rate in December of the year	discrete	numeric	Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in December of the year?



**rt054**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Household non-farm enterprise, Questions 21-31b)
Cases	560
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V599	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V600	code	Row number	discrete	numeric	
V601	b11121	Monthly level of sell in high sells months	contin	numeric	In a 'high sales' month, what is your level of sales per month?
V602	b11122	Monthly level of sell in average sells months	contin	numeric	In an 'average sales' month, what is your level of sales per month?
V603	b11123	Monthly level of sell in low sells months	contin	numeric	In a 'low sales' month, what is your level of sales per month?
V604	b11124	Number of hired workers	contin	numeric	During the past month, how many people did this enterprise employ who are not members of this household?
V605	b11125	Income in the last month	contin	numeric	During the last month, how much money has the business received from sales?
V606	b11126	Received payments in kind	discrete	numeric	During the last month has the business received payments in the form of goods and services?
V607	b11127	Value of the payment in kind	contin	numeric	What was the value of received goods and services over the last month?
V608	b11128	Consumed any goods produced by the business	discrete	numeric	During the last month has your household consumed any goods or services produced by this business?
V609	b11129	Value of consumed goods	contin	numeric	What was the value of the goods and services consumed by your household over the last month?
V610	b11130	Had difficulty to operate the business	discrete	numeric	Have you encountered any problems to operate this business?
V611	b11131a	First difficulty	discrete	numeric	What were the problems? Any other problems else?
V612	b11131b	Second difficulty	discrete	numeric	What were the problems? Any other problems else?

**rt055**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Household non-farm enterprise, Questions 32-42)
Cases	549
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V613	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V614	code	Row number	discrete	numeric	
V615	b11132	Expenditure for wages for the employees	contin	numeric	What were your expenditures for wages for the employees for your enterprise in the last 12 months?
V616	b11133	Expenditure for equipment and tools	contin	numeric	What were your expenditures for equipments and tools for your enterprise in the last 12 months?
V617	b11134	Expenditure for raw material	contin	numeric	What were your expenditures for law material for your enterprise in the last 12 months?
V618	b11135	Expenditure for gasoline, oil	contin	numeric	What were your expenditures for gasoline, oil for your enterprise in the last 12 months?
V619	b11136	Expenditure for electricity, water	contin	numeric	What were your expenditures for electricity, water for your enterprise in the last 12 months?
V620	b11137	Expenditure for transportation, communication	contin	numeric	What were your expenditures for transportation, communication for your enterprise in the last 12 months?
V621	b11138	Expenditure for rent	contin	numeric	What were your expenditures for rent for your enterprise in the last 12 months?
V622	b11139	Expenditure for taxes	contin	numeric	What were your expenditures for taxes for your enterprise in the last 12 months?
V623	b11140	Expenditure for insurance	contin	numeric	What were your expenditures for insurance for your enterprise in the last 12 months?
V624	b11141	Expenditure for other things	contin	numeric	What were your expenditures for other things for your enterprise in the last 12 months?
V625	b11142	Total expenditure	contin	numeric	What were your total expenditures for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

**rt056**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Income from remittances and aid)
Cases	2905
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V626	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V627	b12101	Row number	discrete	numeric	
V628	b12102	Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V629	b12103	Person given the gift	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of the donor to you/[NAME]?
V630	b12104	Location received from	discrete	numeric	Where does the donor live or where is the organization located?
V631	b12105	Value of gifts	contin	numeric	What is the approximate value in cash and in kind of the gift?
V632	b12106	Value of donors	contin	numeric	What is the approximate value in cash and in kind of the aid grants?

**rt058**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Pension, benefits and social welfare)
Cases	5633
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V633	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V634	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V635	b12201	Received a pension	discrete	numeric	In the past 12 months, has any household member received any pensions, benefits and social welfare?
V636	b12202	State pension	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received state pension?
V637	b12203	Special pension	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received special pension
V638	b12204	Disability pension	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received disability pension?
V639	b12205	Pension of survivors	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received pension of survivors?
V640	b12206	Unemployment benefit	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received unemployment benefit?
V641	b12207	Illness payments	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received illness payments?
V642	b12208	Maternity benefits	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received maternity benefits?
V643	b12209	Funeral payments	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received funeral payments?
V644	b12210	Child allowance	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received child allowance?
V645	b12211	Others	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received other pensions, benefits and social welfare?

**rt060**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Income and receipts from miscellaneous sources)
Cases	3728
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V646	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V647	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V648	b12301	Own any assets which rent to others for residential, farming or business purposes	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] own any assets (land, buildings, vehicles, equipment) which you/[NAME] rent/s to others for residential, farming or business purposes?
V649	b12302	Income of rent	contin	numeric	How much did you/[NAME] receive in total from renting this asset/ these assets to others the past 12 months?
V650	b12303	Assets income	contin	numeric	How much did you/[NAME] receive in total from sale of assets the past 12 months?
V651	b12304	Income of inheritance	contin	numeric	In the last 12 months what did you/[NAME] receive in inheritances and in bride payments?
V652	b12305	Savings income	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months what is the value received in cash from loan repayments and what is the value of withdrawals from bank savings?
V653	b12306	Savings	contin	numeric	How much have/has you/[NAME] received from savings over the past 12 months?
V654	b12307	Dividends	contin	numeric	How much have/has you/[NAME] received from dividends over the past 12 months?
V655	b12308	Loans	contin	numeric	How much have/has you/[NAME] received from loans over the past 12 months?
V656	b12309	Bonds	contin	numeric	How much have/has you/[NAME] received from bonds over the past 12 months?
V657	b12310	Other	contin	numeric	How much have/has you/[NAME] received from other sources as interests and dividends over the past 12 months?
V658	b12311	Income from lottery	contin	numeric	What was income from lottery in the past 12 months?
V659	b12312	Other income from intellectual property and other	contin	numeric	What was the other income from intellectual property and other things in the past 12 months?

**rt061**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Savings and loans)
Cases	14291
Variable(s)	17
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID), idperson(Person ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V660	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V661	idperson	Person ID	discrete	numeric	
V662	b1301	Have a savings account in a bank	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] have a savings account in a bank?
V663	b1302	Savings account a time deposit	discrete	numeric	Is your/[NAME'S] savings account a time deposit?
V664	b1303	Reason not having a bank savings account	discrete	numeric	Why do/does you/[NAME] not have a bank savings account?
V665	b1304	Have any stock or share in companies	discrete	numeric	Do/does you/[NAME] have any stock or share in companies?
V666	b1305	Borrowed money or goods or livestock	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] borrowed money or goods or livestock from individuals or businesses that have not yet been repaid?
V667	b1306	Bank or state organization	contin	numeric	How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from a bank or state organization? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?
V668	b1307	NGO or credit organization	contin	numeric	How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from a NGO or credit organization? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?
V669	b1308	Employer	contin	numeric	How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from a employer? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?
V670	b1309	Individual	contin	numeric	How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from a individual? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?
V671	b1310	Pawn shop	contin	numeric	How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from a pawn shop? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?
V672	b1311	Other	contin	numeric	How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from other sources? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?
V673	b1312	Reason of borrowed money	discrete	numeric	Why was this money borrowed?
V674	b1313	Sure that can do all repay in time	discrete	numeric	Are/Is you/[NAME] sure that you/[NAME] can do all repayment in time?
V675	b1314	Ever been refused a loan by a bank or organization	discrete	numeric	Have/has you/[NAME] ever been refused a loan by a bank or organization?
V676	b1315	Person who refused a loan	discrete	numeric	Who refused you/[NAME] a loan?

**rt062**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Remittance expenses of the household members)
Cases	2454
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V786	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V787	b1401	Row number	discrete	numeric	
V788	b1402	Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V789	b1403	Relationship of the recipient to donor from the household	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of the recipient to you/[NAME]?
V790	b1404	Reason of given the gift or donation	discrete	numeric	For what reason was this gift or donation given?
V791	b1405	Place recipient live	discrete	numeric	Where does the recipient live?
V792	b1406	Gifts	contin	numeric	What is the approximate value in cash and in kind of the gifts?
V793	b1407	Donations	contin	numeric	What is the approximate value in cash and in kind of the donations?

**rt064**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Ownership of durable goods)
Cases	42152
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V794	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V795	code	Items code	discrete	numeric	
V796	b1501	Own	discrete	numeric	Does your household own [...]?
V797	b1502	Quantity	contin	numeric	How many of [...] your household owns?
V798	b1503	Owned duration, months	contin	numeric	How long has your household owned [...]?
V799	b1504	Price for sale	contin	numeric	If you wanted to sell [...] today, how much would your household receive?
V800	b1505	Acquired in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did you acquire the [...] in the past 12 months?
V801	b1506	Selling price when acquired	contin	numeric	What was the value when you acquired [...]?



**rt065**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Energy, Questions 1-13)
Cases	3308
Variable(s)	33
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V802	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V803	b1601	Main source of heating	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of heating for your dwelling unit?
V804	b1602	Have a temperature setting	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a temperature setting in your heating system?
V805	b16031	Usual temperature setting during the winter months when day time and people home	contin	numeric	What is the usual temperature setting during the winter months when day time and people home?
V806	b16032	Usual temperature setting during the winter months when day time and no one home	contin	numeric	What is the usual temperature setting during the winter months when day time and no one home?
V807	b16033	Usual temperature setting during the winter months as night time	contin	numeric	What is the usual temperature setting during the winter months as night time?
V808	b1604	Receive adequate heating during the winter months	discrete	numeric	Does your household receive adequate heat during the winter months?
V809	b1605	Type of heating bill assessed	discrete	numeric	How is your home heating bill assessed?
V810	b16061	Billing period	contin	numeric	How many days does the billing period for heating cover?
V811	b16062	Average bill per billing period	contin	numeric	What is your average heating bill per the billing period?
V812	b1607	Use supplemental heating system	discrete	numeric	Does your household use a supplemental heating system?
V813	b16081	Supplemental heating system: stove, brick stove	discrete	numeric	Does your household use stove or brick stove?
V814	b16082	Supplemental heating system: electric, gas heating unit	discrete	numeric	Does your household use electric or gas heating unit?
V815	b16083	Supplemental heating system: other	discrete	numeric	Does your household use other supplemental heating system?
V816	b16091	Main source of electricity: central system	discrete	numeric	Is central system the main source of electricity for your dwelling?
V817	b16092	Main source of electricity: diesel station	discrete	numeric	Is diesel system the main source of electricity for your dwelling?
V818	b16093	Main source of electricity: solar system	discrete	numeric	Is solar system the main source of electricity for your dwelling?
V819	b16094	Main source of electricity: wind system	discrete	numeric	Is wind system the main source of electricity for your dwelling?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V820	b16095	Main source of electricity: small gen-set	discrete	numeric	Is small gen-set system the main source of electricity for your dwelling?
V821	b16096	Main source of electricity: other	discrete	numeric	Is other source the main source of electricity for your dwelling?
V822	b1610	Hours of receiving electricity per day	contin	numeric	How many hours does your household receive electricity per day?
V823	b16111	Purpose of using electricity: lighting	discrete	numeric	In purpose of lighting does your household use electricity?
V824	b16112	Purpose of using electricity: listening to radio, watching tv	discrete	numeric	In purpose of listening to radio, watching tv does your household use electricity?
V825	b16113	Purpose of using electricity: other household use	discrete	numeric	In purpose of other household use does your household use electricity?
V826	b1612	Type of electricity bill assessed	discrete	numeric	How are you charged for electricity bill?
V827	b161311	Billing period for central system	contin	numeric	How many days does the billing period for electricity cover in case of central system?
V828	b161312	Average bill per billing period for central system	contin	numeric	What is your average electricity bill per the billing period in case of central system?
V829	b161321	Billing period for solar system	contin	numeric	How many days does the billing period for electricity cover in case of solar system?
V830	b161322	Average bill per billing period for solar system	contin	numeric	What is your average electricity bill per the billing period in case of solar system?
V831	b161331	Billing period for wind system	contin	numeric	How many days does the billing period for electricity cover in case of wind system?
V832	b161332	Average bill per billing period for wind system	contin	numeric	What is your average electricity bill per the billing period in case of wind system?
V833	b161341	Billing period for small gen-set	contin	numeric	How many days does the billing period for electricity cover in case of small gen-set?
V834	b161342	Average bill per billing period for small gen-set	contin	numeric	What is your average electricity bill per the billing period in case of small gen-set?

**rt066**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Energy, Questions 14-28)
Cases	9893
Variable(s)	31
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V835	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V836	b1614	Electricity systems	discrete	numeric	
V837	b1614a	Own the electricity system	discrete	numeric	Does your household own [...] electricity system?
V838	b1615	Year acquired the electricity system	contin	numeric	In what year did your household acquire this system?
V839	b1616	Type of acquired the electricity system	discrete	numeric	How did your household acquire this system?
V840	b1617	Payment for the electricity system, tugrugs	contin	numeric	How much did your household pay for the system?
V841	b1618	Pay off the loan	discrete	numeric	Did your household pay off the loan?
V842	b16191	Initial down payment of the loan	contin	numeric	What was the initial down payment?
V843	b16192	Number of months of the loan	contin	numeric	What was the number of months of the loan?
V844	b16193	Monthly payment amount	contin	numeric	What was the monthly payment amount?
V845	b1620	Monthly renting payment of the electricity system	contin	numeric	What is the monthly rent of the electricity system?
V846	b16211	Number of the electricity systems	contin	numeric	How many of the electricity does your household own?
V847	b16212	Power capacity of the electricity system	contin	numeric	What is the power capacity in watts of the electricity system?
V848	b16213	Battery rating (amp.hour) of the electricity system	contin	numeric	What is the rating of the battery used in the electricity system?
V849	b1622	Duration of using the electricity system per day	contin	numeric	On an average, how many hours does your household use electricity per day?
V850	b16231	Repair expenses or replacement lamp incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement lamp in last 12 months?
V851	b16232	Repair expenses or replacement charge/discharge controller incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement charge/discharge controller in last 12 months?
V852	b16233	Repair expenses or replacement inverter incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement inverter in last 12 months?
V853	b16234	Repair expenses or replacement solar panel incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement solar panel in last 12 months?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V854	b16235	Repair expenses or replacement wind power generator incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement wind power generator in last 12 months?
V855	b16236	Repair expenses or replacement ballast incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement ballast in last 12 months?
V856	b16237	Repair expenses or replacement spare parts of small gen-set incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement spare parts of small gen-set in last 12 months?
V857	b16238	Repair expenses or replacement battery incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement battery in last 12 months?
V858	b16239	Repair expenses or replacement other parts incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement other parts in last 12 months?
V859	b1624	Amount spent on repair bill in the last 12 months	contin	numeric	How much did your household spend on repair bill in the last 12 months?
V860	b1625	Time of using last battery	contin	numeric	How long did the last battery used in the electricity system?
V861	b1626	Amount spent on new battery	contin	numeric	How much did your household spend on a new battery?
V862	b1627	Fuel used for small gen-set	discrete	numeric	Which fuel does your household use for the small gen-set?
V863	b16281	Amount of fuel used for the small gen-set, litres	contin	numeric	How much fuel does your household use for your private small gen-set per month?
V864	b16282	Unit price of fuel used for the small gen-set, tugrugs	contin	numeric	What is the price per liter of fuel?
V865	b16283	Total price of fuel used for the small gen-set, tugrugs	contin	numeric	What is total price per month you usually pay for fuel?

**rt067**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Energy, Questions 29-34)
Cases	3306
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V866	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V867	b16291	Lighting source: candle	discrete	numeric	Does your household use candle as lighting sources?
V868	b16292	Lighting source: kerosene lamp	discrete	numeric	Does your household use kerosene lamp as lighting sources?
V869	b16293	Lighting source: other	discrete	numeric	Does your household use other lighting source?
V870	b16301	Money spent on candles per month, tugrugs	contin	numeric	How much does your household spend per month on average on candle?
V871	b16302	Money spent on kerosene lamp per month, tugrugs	contin	numeric	How much does your household spend per month on average on kerosene lamp?
V872	b16303	Money spent on other lighting source per month, tugrugs	contin	numeric	How much does your household spend per month on average on the other lighting source?
V873	b16311	Hours use candle per day	contin	numeric	How many hours per day on average does your household use candle?
V874	b16312	Hours use kerosene lamp per day	contin	numeric	How many hours per day on average does your household use kerosene lamp?
V875	b16313	Hours use other lighting source per day	contin	numeric	How many hours per day on average does your household use the other lighting source?
V876	b1632	Use batteries	discrete	numeric	Does your household use batteries?
V877	b16331	Purpose of using batteries: lighting, lamp	discrete	numeric	In purpose of lighting, does your household use batteries?
V878	b16332	Purpose of using batteries: clock	discrete	numeric	In purpose of clock, does your household use batteries?
V879	b16333	Purpose of using batteries: tape, recorder, radio	discrete	numeric	In purpose of tape, recorder, radio, does your household use batteries?
V880	b16334	Purpose of using batteries: other	discrete	numeric	In purpose of other, does your household use batteries?
V881	b1634	Amount of money spent on batteries, tugrugs	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on batteries per month?

**rt068**

Content	Data collected at Household level (LSMS Questionnaire, module Energy, Questions 35-71)
Cases	3308
Variable(s)	109
Structure	Type: relational Keys: identif(HH ID)
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V677	identif	HH ID	discrete	numeric	
V678	b1635	Use woods	discrete	numeric	Does your household use woods?
V679	b16361	Purpose of using woods: main space heating	discrete	numeric	In purpose of main space heating, does your household use woods?
V680	b16362	Purpose of using woods: supplemental space heating	discrete	numeric	In purpose of supplemental space heating, does your household use woods?
V681	b16363	Purpose of using woods: other household use	discrete	numeric	In purpose of other household use, does your household use woods?
V682	b1637	Type of obtaining woods	discrete	numeric	How does your household obtain woods?
V683	b163811	Number of bags of woods purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many bags of woods does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V684	b163812	Kgs of woods purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of woods does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V685	b16382	Number of cubic metres of woods purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of woods does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V686	b16383	Number of tonnes of woods purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of woods does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V687	b16391	Price of woods per bag usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a bag woods your household usually pay during the winter months?
V688	b16392	Price of woods per cubic metre usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a cubic metre woods your household usually pay during the winter months?
V689	b16393	Price of woods per tonne usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a tonne woods your household usually pay during the winter months?
V690	b16401	Total price of woods per bag usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of woods per month during the winter months?
V691	b16402	Total price of woods per cubic metre usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of woods per month during the winter months?
V692	b16403	Total price of woods per tonne usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of woods per month during the winter months?
V693	b164111	Number of bags of woods purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many bags of woods does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V694	b164112	Kgs of woods purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of woods does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V695	b16412	Number of cubic metres of woods purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of woods does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V696	b16413	Number of tonnes of woods purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of woods does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V697	b16421	Price of woods per bag usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a bag woods your household usually pay during the non-winter months?
V698	b16422	Price of woods per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a cubic metre woods your household usually pay during the non-winter months?
V699	b16423	Price of woods per tonne usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a tonne woods your household usually pay during the non-winter months?
V700	b16431	Total price of woods per bag usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of woods per month during the non-winter months?
V701	b16432	Total price of woods per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of woods per month during the non-winter months?
V702	b16433	Total price of woods per tonne usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of woods per month during the non-winter months?
V703	b164411	Number of bags of woods collect per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many bags of woods does your household collect per month during the winter months?
V704	b164412	Kgs of woods collect per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of woods does your household collect per month during the winter months?
V705	b16442	Number of cubic metres of woods collect per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of woods does your household collect per month during the winter months?
V706	b16443	Number of tonnes of woods collect per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of woods does your household collect per month during the winter months?
V707	b164511	Number of bags of woods collect per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many bags of woods does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?
V708	b164512	Kgs of woods collect per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of woods does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?
V709	b16452	Number of cubic metres of woods collect per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of woods does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?
V710	b16453	Number of tonnes of woods collect per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of woods does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?
V711	b16461	Hours of collecting woods for adult man	contin	numeric	For an adult man, how many hours is used to collect woods in a typical collection in one-side?
V712	b16462	Hours of collecting woods for adult woman	contin	numeric	For an adult woman, how many hours is used to collect woods in a typical collection in one-side?
V713	b16463	Hours of collecting woods for child aged under 16 years	contin	numeric	For a child aged under 16 years, how many hours is used to collect woods in a typical collection in one-side?
V714	b164711	Number of bags of collected woods	contin	numeric	How many bags of woods is collected in a typical collection?
V715	b164712	Kgs of collected woods	contin	numeric	How many kgs of woods is collected in a typical collection?
V716	b16472	Number of cubic metres of collected woods	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of woods is collected in a typical collection?
V717	b16473	Number of tonnes of collected woods	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of woods is collected in a typical collection?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V718	b1648	Distance to place of collecting woods, km	contin	numeric	How far do you usually travel to collect woods?
V719	b1649	Use coals	discrete	numeric	Does your household use coals?
V720	b16501	Purpose of using coals: main space heating	discrete	numeric	In purpose of main space heating, does your household use coals?
V721	b16502	Purpose of using coals: supplemental space heating	discrete	numeric	In purpose of supplemental space heating, does your household use coals?
V722	b16503	Purpose of using coals: other household use	discrete	numeric	In purpose of other household use, does your household use coals?
V723	b165111	Number of bags of coals purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many bags of coals does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V724	b165112	Kgs of coals purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of coals does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V725	b16512	Number of cubic metres of coals purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of coals does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V726	b16513	Number of tonnes of coals purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of coals does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V727	b16521	Price of coals per bag usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a bag coals your household usually pay during the winter months?
V728	b16522	Price of coals per cubic metre usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a cubic metre coals your household usually pay during the winter months?
V729	b16523	Price of coals per tonnes usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a tonne coals your household usually pay during the winter months?
V730	b16531	Total price of coals per bag usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of coals per month during the winter months?
V731	b16532	Total price of coals per cubic metre usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of coals per month during the winter months?
V732	b16533	Total price of coals per tonnes usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of coals per month during the winter months?
V733	b165411	Number of bags of coals purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many bags of coals does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V734	b165412	Kgs of coals purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of coals does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V735	b16542	Number of cubic metres of coals purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of coals does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V736	b16543	Number of tonnes of coals purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of coals does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V737	b16551	Price of coals per bag usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a bag coals your household usually pay during the non-winter months?
V738	b16552	Price of coals per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a cubic metre coals your household usually pay during the non-winter months?
V739	b16553	Price of coals per tonnes usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a tonne coals your household usually pay during the non-winter months?
V740	b16561	Total price of coals per bag usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of coals per month during the non-winter months?



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V741	b16562	Total price of coals per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of coals per month during the non-winter months?
V742	b16563	Total price of coals per tonnes usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of coals per month during the non-winter months?
V743	b1657	Use animal dungs	discrete	numeric	Does your household use animal dungs?
V744	b16581	Purpose of using animal dungs: main space heating	discrete	numeric	In purpose of main space heating, does your household use animal dungs?
V745	b16582	Purpose of using animal dungs: supplemental space heating	discrete	numeric	In purpose of supplemental space heating, does your household use animal dungs?
V746	b16583	Purpose of using animal dungs: other household use	discrete	numeric	In purpose of other household use, does your household use animal dungs?
V747	b1659	Type of obtaining animal dungs	discrete	numeric	How does your household obtain animal dungs?
V748	b166011	Number of bags of animal dungs purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many bags of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V749	b166012	Kgs of animal dungs purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V750	b16602	Number of cubic metres of animal dungs purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V751	b16603	Number of tonnes of animal dungs purchase per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the winter months?
V752	b16611	Price of animal dungs per bag usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a bag animal dungs your household usually pay during the winter months?
V753	b16612	Price of animal dungs per cubic metre usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a cubic metre animal dungs your household usually pay during the winter months?
V754	b16613	Price of animal dungs per tonnes usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a tonne animal dungs your household usually pay during the winter months?
V755	b16621	Total price of animal dungs per bag usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of animal dungs per month during the winter months?
V756	b16622	Total price of animal dungs per cubic metre usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of animal dungs per month during the winter months?
V757	b16623	Total price of animal dungs per tonnes usually pay during winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of animal dungs per month during the winter months?
V758	b166311	Number of bags of animal dungs purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many bags of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V759	b166312	Kgs of animal dungs purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V760	b16632	Number of cubic metres of animal dungs purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V761	b16633	Number of tonnes of animal dungs purchase per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?
V762	b16641	Price of animal dungs per bag usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a bag animal dungs your household usually pay during the non-winter months?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V763	b16642	Price of animal dungs per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a cubic metre animal dungs your household usually pay during the non-winter months?
V764	b16643	Price of animal dungs per tonnes usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	What is the price per a tonne animal dungs your household usually pay during the non-winter months?
V765	b16651	Total price of animal dungs per bag usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of animal dungs per month during the non-winter months?
V766	b16652	Total price of animal dungs per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of animal dungs per month during the non-winter months?
V767	b16653	Total price of animal dungs per tonnes usually pay during non-winter months	contin	numeric	On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of animal dungs per month during the non-winter months?
V768	b166611	Number of bags of animal dungs collect per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many bags of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the winter months?
V769	b166612	Kgs of animal dungs collect per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the winter months?
V770	b16662	Number of cubic metres of animal dungs collect per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the winter months?
V771	b16663	Number of tonnes of animal dungs collect per month during winter months	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the winter months?
V772	b166711	Number of bags of animal dungs collect per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many bags of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?
V773	b166712	Kgs of animal dungs collect per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many kgs of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?
V774	b16672	Number of cubic metres of animal dungs collect per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?
V775	b16673	Number of tonnes of animal dungs collect per month during non-winter months	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?
V776	b16681	Hours of collecting animal dungs for adult man	contin	numeric	For an adult man, how many hours is used to collect animal dungs in a typical collection in one-side?
V777	b16682	Hours of collecting animal dungs for adult woman	contin	numeric	For an adult woman, how many hours is used to collect animal dungs in a typical collection in one-side?
V778	b16683	Hours of collecting animal dungs for child aged under 16 years	contin	numeric	For child aged under 16 years, how many hours is used to collect animal dungs in a typical collection in one-side?
V779	b166911	Number of bags of collected animal dungs	contin	numeric	How many bags of animal dungs is collected in a typical collection?
V780	b166912	Kgs of collected animal dungs	contin	numeric	How many kgs of animal dungs is collected in a typical collection?
V781	b16692	Number of cubic metres of collected animal dungs	contin	numeric	How many cubic metres of animal dungs is collected in a typical collection?
V782	b16693	Number of tonnes of collected animal dungs	contin	numeric	How many tonnes of animal dungs is collected in a typical collection?
V783	b1670	Distance to place of collecting animal dungs, km	contin	numeric	How far do you usually travel to collect animal dungs?

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V784	b16711	Have regular stove, brick stove	discrete	numeric	Does you household have regular stove or brick stove?
V785	b16712	Have electric stove	discrete	numeric	Does you household have electric stove?

## soumpricesurvey

Content	Data collected at Soums level (PRICE SURVEY Questionnaire, module Prices of household consumer goods and services)
Cases	37323
Variable(s)	5
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v2.0: edited data, for internal use only
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia, World Bank and United Nations Development Programme
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V891	aimagsoum	Aimagsoum	discrete	numeric	
V892	quarter	Quarter	discrete	numeric	
V893	itemcode	Code	discrete	numeric	
V894	a01	Price of previous period, tugrugs	contin	numeric	How much is the good or service in previous period in your soum?
V895	a02	Price of current period, tugrugs	contin	numeric	How much is the good or service in current period in your soum?



**HH ID (identif)**

File: basicvars

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**(mean) strata (strata)**

File: basicvars

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Variable constructed for analysis

**Pre question**

Recoded variable:

**Region (region)**

File: basicvars

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household region:

**Interviewer instructions**

Depending on geographic classification, household region will be either west or khangai or central or east or ulaanbaatar. Put the region code using corresponding code.

## Location (location)

File: basicvars

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Household location:

### Interviewer instructions

Depending on administrative classification, household location will be either capital city or aimag center or soum center or countryside. Put the location code using corresponding code.

## Aimag, soum (aimagsoum)

File: basicvars

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 64
Range: 1-64	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Aimag, soum:

### Interviewer instructions

Put the code of aimag, soum the household is living in.

## Quarter (quarter)

File: basicvars

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Quarter as visited household:

### Interviewer instructions

The quarter of year the interviewer visited the household is written.

## Cluster number (cluster)

File: basicvars

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1248
Range: 2-1248	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Cluster number:

### Interviewer instructions

Enter the cluster number as instructed by your supervisor.

## Poverty weight (povweight)

File: basicvars

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 34.9
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 776.7
Range: 34.944408416748-776.655334472656	Mean: 163.2
	Standard deviation: 70

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Variable constructed for analysis

### Pre question

Recoded variable:

## HH size (hhsiz)

File: basicvars

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	Mean: 4.3
	Standard deviation: 1.8

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Household size:

### Interviewer instructions

Household size is written from household roster in Chapter 2 of the questionnaire.





**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt001

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9759
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Month (month)**

File: rt001

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9759
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	Mean: 6.7
	Standard deviation: 3.5

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Month as visited to household:

**Interviewer instructions**

The month the interviewer visited the household is written.

**Location (a0104)**

File: rt001

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9759
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household location:

**Interviewer instructions**

**Location (a0104)**

File: rt001

Depending on administrative classification, household location will be either capital city or aimag center or soum center or countryside. Put the location code using corresponding code.

**HH size (a0108)**

File: rt001

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9759
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-15	Mean: 4.4
	Standard deviation: 1.9

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household size:

**Interviewer instructions**

Household size is written from household roster in Chapter 2 of the questionnaire.

**Type of dwelling (a0109)**

File: rt001

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9759
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is type of your dwelling?

**Interviewer instructions**

Type of dwelling of household is selected from provided list. For example code 1 is selected if household lives in a ger. We select Other - 4 if household dwelling cannot be classified as ger, detached house or public and other dormitory. In case household uses a few types of dwelling, the one in which the main household resides or where household spends most time should be selected. Main household is the one where household head and most of household members live.

**Diary days (a0110)**

File: rt001

**Overview**

## Diary days (a0110)

File: rt001

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-31

Valid cases: 9758  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 31  
Mean: 28.3  
Standard deviation: 5.5

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many days have the household registered the food purchase?

### Interviewer instructions

We put the number of days between the dates the household was given the questionnaire and the end of the month (that is the date household completed the registration). Generally this number coincides with the number of days of the month though in some cases the difference is possible due to delay with the distribution of questionnaires. If a questionnaire is given to household before or on the 1st of the month and household fills in it during the whole month then the number of the month is taken from respective calendar month. For instance if we gave household a questionnaire on the 1st of February and household filled in it during the whole month then we would put 28 days. However if the questionnaire were given on 6th of February we would put 22.

## Guests (a01111)

File: rt001

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 9753  
Invalid: 6  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 10  
Mean: 0.3  
Standard deviation: 1.1

### Description

Any guest who has been living, taking meals during the month or person who currently stays with the household and is considered to be household member and whose name is not written in the form

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Is there any guest staying in your home during this month? If yes, how many guests are there?

### Interviewer instructions

Put the number of guests.

## Guest-nights (a01112)

File: rt001

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-930

Valid cases: 9322  
Invalid: 437  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 930  
Mean: 2.7  
Standard deviation: 15.8

## Guest-nights (a01112)

File: rt001

### Description

Any guest who has been living, taking meals during the month or person who currently stays with the household and is considered to be household member and whose name is not written in the form

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many nights has the guests stayed in your household?

### Interviewer instructions

The number of guests-nights is obtained by multiplying the number of guests by nights spent together.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt003

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 200334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Month (month)**

File: rt003

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 200334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	Mean: 6.5
	Standard deviation: 3.6

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Month as visited to household:

**Interviewer instructions**

The month the interviewer visited the household is written.

**Item code (itemcode)**

File: rt003

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 200334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1003
Range: 101-1003	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Food commodity types:

**Interviewer instructions**

## Item code (itemcode)

File: rt003

The peculiarity of household's foods purchase and consumption groups is that consumption of food, alcohol and tobacco is determined in detail by commodity type.

Such a through asking provides household and respondent with possibility of covering consumption completely.

The questionnaire on food expenditure covers the following commodity types:

1. Meat, meat products (kg):

This sub chapter is divided into livestock meat such as mutton, beef, goat, horse, camel meat; dried meat, pork, chicken, hunting meat (consists of meat of wild animals and birds), fish, animal interior, interior fat, sausage, canned meat, canned fish, egg (measured by pieces), dry egg and other meat.

2. Milk, milk products:

This sub chapter includes livestock milk (consist of cow, she-goat, ewe, mare milk), yogurt, dried curds, mare milk, cheese, skim , cream, butter, other milk products, condensed milk and others. Liquid milk, yogurt, mare milk is measured in liters, while condensed milk is measured in kg.

3. Flour and flour products (kg):

This sub chapter includes all grades of flour, cake, macaroni, bread (pieces), bakery, biscuit, grains, millet, and other rice.

4. Vegetable (kg):

Includes all types of vegetables such as potato, cabbage, carrot, turnip, onion, garlic, tomato, cucumber, canned vegetables, canned cucumber, canned vegetable salad and other. Measurement unit is kg.

5. Fruit (kg):

This sub chapter includes apple, raisin, banana, mandarin, orange, stewed fruit, fruit juice, jam, nuts and wild berries.

6. Candy, sugar (kg):

Includes sugar, lump sugar, domestic and imported candy, chocolate.

7. Tea, coffee, beverage:

Includes green tea, tea, coffee (measured in grams). Beverage, fruit juice, other beverages are measured in liters.

8. Vodka, tobacco:

Includes domestic and imported vodka, beer, wine, milk vodka (measurement unit is liter), cigarette (1 box=20 pieces) and tobacco are measured in grams.

9. Spices (g)

Includes salt, vegetable oil (liters), mayonnaise, vinegar, sauce and others.

10. Others:

Includes kindergarten expenses paid exclusively by household. Members' regular canteen expenses are asked and recorded daily. Money given to schoolchildren to buy bread, bakery, beverage, ice cream is also included in this sub commodity group. However expenses related to visiting disco, sport or nightclub are recorded in Recreation, cultural services chapter. Participation in feast, charity are recorded in "Other" commodity group.

## Purchased (a15011)

File: rt003

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 154352
Format: numeric	Invalid: 45982
Width: 10	Minimum: 0.1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4280
Range: 0.1-4280	Mean: 29.5
	Standard deviation: 147.8

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Purchased (a15011)

File: rt003

What is amount of purchased food?

### Interviewer instructions

At the end of the month enumerator calculates the totals on food purchase in terms of volume. For example, total amount of mutton is 6 kg.

## Amount spent (a15012)

File: rt003

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 156048
Format: numeric	Invalid: 44286
Width: 10	Minimum: 30
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 180000
Range: 30-180000	Mean: 3398
	Standard deviation: 5196

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is amount of spent money for purchased food?

### Interviewer instructions

At the end of the month enumerator calculates the totals on value by every purchased commodity. For example, total amount of mutton is 6 kg, and the monetary value is 4700 togrogs.

## Average price (a1502)

File: rt003

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 154329
Format: numeric	Invalid: 46005
Width: 10	Minimum: 0.2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150000
Range: 0.159999996423721-150000	Mean: 946.2
	Standard deviation: 1189.9

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is average price of food?

### Interviewer instructions

The average price is obtained by dividing total price to total amount. For example  $4700\text{tog}/6\text{kg}=783.3\text{tog}$ . The average price is important to pinpoint any mistakes in monthly totals /6kg or 4700tog/. For example if the household made mistakes in decimal places and recorded the purchase of 1 kg of meat for 10000 togrogs then the total amount spent would be 13700 togrogs ( $2200+10000+1500=13700$ ) and the average price would be 2283.3 togrogs ( $13700/6=2283.3$ ). But on the other hand you /enumerator/ know that there is no meat sold at this price therefore you have to check again the data. Wrong adding up also may cause the mistake.



## Current stock (a1503)

File: rt003

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 200331
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3
Width: 10	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1400
Range: 0-1400	Mean: 3.7
	Standard deviation: 26.1

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is amount of current stock?

### Interviewer instructions

Current stock is the volume expression of food commodity at the beginning of the month. Enumerator asks the household and fills in the "current stock" cells by corresponding commodity type. Doing so the enumerator can use the weigh. The weight of packed goods can be obtained from information if provided. In our example we have 15 kg of mutton as of 1st of February.

## From own-consumption (a1504)

File: rt003

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 200331
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3
Width: 10	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1000
Range: 0-1000	Mean: 2
	Standard deviation: 16.6

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is amount of consumption of food produced by own?

### Interviewer instructions

Own food is the food prepared from the own husbandry free of charge for own consumption. We can assume that 18 kg of meat has been produced from own husbandry /household can breed own livestock/. We put 18 kg into questionnaire. Please take note that the in the above example meat is produced for own consumption but not for sale!

## Received free in-charge (a1505)

File: rt003

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 200331
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3
Width: 10	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1000
Range: 0-1000	Mean: 0.4
	Standard deviation: 8.5

### Universe

Households

## Received free in-charge (a1505)

File: rt003

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is amount of food received free from others?

### Interviewer instructions

Free food is the food received by household from non-members of household and organizations, and can include the hunting products. Let's assume that 5 kg of meat is received from the relatives free of charge during the month being surveyed.

## Sold (a1506)

File: rt003

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 200331
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3
Width: 10	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1800
Range: 0-1800	Mean: 0.2
	Standard deviation: 8.6

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is amount of foods sold to others?

### Interviewer instructions

Sold foods are expressed in volume terms and include those purchased for own consumption but sold or those from stock which were also sold. Let's assume that household due to any reasons decided to sell 10 kg of meat.

## Given to others (a1507)

File: rt003

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 200331
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3
Width: 10	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1800
Range: 0-1800	Mean: 0.4
	Standard deviation: 8.4

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is amount of foods given to others free?

### Interviewer instructions

The food goods given from household to non-members of household and organizations free of charge from those purchased for own consumption or prepared by any other way and are expressed in volume terms. Food goods given to members but who are absent for more than 3 months (students, serving military service) are also included in this category. Let's fill in the questionnaire that 10 kg of meat has been given to a relative free of charge.

## Closing stock (a1508)

File: rt003

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 200331
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3
Width: 10	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2200
Range: 0-2200	Mean: 4.5
	Standard deviation: 32.7

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is amount of closing stock?

### Interviewer instructions

Food stock expressed in volume terms which is available at the household at the end of the month being surveyed. Let's assume that at the month being surveyed the household's stock of meat has been 8 kg. While defining the closing stock enumerator makes measurements jointly with household members as precisely as possible.

## Consumption (a1509)

File: rt003

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 200331
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3
Width: 10	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4280
Range: 0-4280	Mean: 23.8
	Standard deviation: 125.7

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is food consumption?

### Post question

The estimation shows that this month your household has consumed 16 kg of mutton. Is this figure correct? and so on.

### Interviewer instructions

Consumption include food goods in volume terms purchased or received in any other ways and consumed during the month.

Food consumption is estimated last by the following formulae:

Food consumption = (Stock at the beginning of the month) + (Purchase) + (Own output) + (Received from others free of charge) - (Sold) - (Given to others free of charge) - (Stock at the end of the month)

For the purpose of easiness minus and plus signs are provided before the cells. A calculator can be used for calculation.

In our example, we have monthly meat consumption equal 16 kg /6+15+18+5-10-10-8=16/.

As the closing stock for the previous month implies the current stock for the next month the closing stock for the previous month is copied by enumerator to the next month's questionnaire as current stock.

**Quarter (quarter)**

File: rt003

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 200334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Quarter as visited household:

**Interviewer instructions**

The quarter of year the interviewer visited the household is written.

**Cluster number (cluster)**

File: rt003

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 200334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1248
Range: 2-1248	

**Description**

Unique identifier for the cluster in which the household exists

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Cluster number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the cluster number as instructed by your supervisor.

**(mean) strata (strata)**

File: rt003

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 200334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Variable constructed for analysis

**Pre question**

Recoded variable:

**(qinkind)**

File: rt003

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 200330
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4
Width: 9	Minimum: -3100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1400
Range: -3100-1400	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 38.1

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Variable constructed for analysis

**Pre question**

Recoded variable:

**(quant)**

File: rt003

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 154352
Format: numeric	Invalid: 45982
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5000
Range: 0.100000001490116-5000	Mean: 29.8
	Standard deviation: 149.3

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Variable constructed for analysis

**Pre question**

Recoded variable:

**(value)**

File: rt003

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 156048
Format: numeric	Invalid: 44286
Width: 9	Minimum: 30
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 180000
Range: 30-180000	Mean: 3397.8
	Standard deviation: 5192.4

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Variable constructed for analysis

**Pre question**

Recoded variable:

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt004

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 175154
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Month (month)**

File: rt004

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 175154
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	Mean: 6.6
	Standard deviation: 3.5

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Month as visited to household:

**Interviewer instructions**

The month the interviewer visited the household is written.

**Item code (itemcode)**

File: rt004

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 175154
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1499
Range: 101-1499	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Non-food commodity types:

**Interviewer instructions**

**Item code (itemcode)**

File: rt004

The questionnaire on non-food expenditure covers the following commodity types:

**1-3. Clothes and footwear:**

Monetary expenditures on clothes and footwear are recorded. Total price is calculated irrespectively of how many pieces of one commodity has been bought.

Men's clothing  
Women's clothing  
Clothing for children aged under 4

Commodities purchased by household member but given to other people such as friends, relatives are not included here, but recorded at the Chapter 5 titled Grants and aids to others. Besides expenditures on clothes and footwear for a household member living (studying, serving a military service etc.) out of household are recorded in the table titled Grants and aids to others.

**4. Jewelry, souvenir:**

This subchapter includes all kinds of suitcases, bags, skin items, jewelry, souvenirs and other little items.

**5. Cloth, cotton:**

Here we include cloth and cotton such as woolen cloth, cloth "daalimba", "tsagaan yambuu", cotton cloth, satin, all kinds of silk, synthetic, thread, cotton, carded wool.

**6. Education:**

If a member of household is enrolled by educational institution at the time the survey is being conducted, all education expenditures occurred during the last month should be covered here.

Education fee of household member refers to only education fee of member who lives in this household during the survey period and who is considered to be a household member whereas expenditures on hostel, meal, transportation etc should be included in other education expenditures  
Education fee, cash etc. sent to a member who studies far from his household and who has not been included in household roster should go to rows with 0603 and 0604 codes.

The quantity and value of all kind of notebooks purchased for pupils and students are recorded in this sub chapter.

Expenditures on pens and pencils include those paid for all kinds of ball pens, pencils, and stationery.

Expenditures on newspapers, magazines etc. should be also recorded.

**7. Medical care expense:**

Medicine expenditures include those paid for all kinds of medicines (such as drugs from temperature or illness, antibiotics, vitamins) and syringes purchased by household members during the period being surveyed.

Medical services include expenditures incurred by household members for hospital stays, ambulatory examines, dental services etc. However the total of expenditures incurred by non-members should be recorded in Non-monetary gifts and allowances chapter.

**9. Recreation, beauty and toilet articles, services:**

- Recreation, sports expenditures section includes those paid for sports commodities, musical instruments, playing cards, mahjong sets, all kinds of clocks and watches, cassettes, floppy disks, CD, batteries, photo films, bicycle, dolls etc.

- Toilet and beauty articles expenditures section includes those paid for beauty rouge powder, soap, shampoo, bath soap, tooth paste, detergent powder, laundry soap, cleanser powder etc.

**12. Recreation, sport, culture, parlor service:**

Recreation, sport, culture, parlor service include laundry, dry cleaning, hairdresser's service, shoe repair, watch, small utilities (TV set, cooker) repair, hire service etc. The chapter is farther broken down into the following sub chapters:

- Expenditures on cultural services include fees for library, Internet, video and audio cassettes hiring, ticket for concert or cinema, discos etc,

- Parlor service includes laundry, sauna and shower charge, dressmaking, repair of clothes and shoe, watch, small utilities repair, fee for maid, photo service etc,

- Beauty service includes hairdresser and beauty services.

**10. Household utility:**

Includes utensils, accessories, textiles and furnishings bought by household during the month being surveyed.

- Utensils and accessories includes all kinds of kitchen utensils for example: kettle, bucket, cups, plates etc

- Accessories and textiles includes all kinds of blankets, bed sheets, sewed and woven items, cloths, small carpet.

**11. Durable goods:**

This section includes household appliances, audio-visual equipment, furniture, and national dwelling "ger", transport equipment for household use.

The amount and price of durable goods purchased by cash and by installments are recorded in columns 1 and 2. The amount of durable goods received from others free of charge is recorded in column 3 whereas the value evaluated by local price for the same or similar commodity is recorded in column 4. Enumerator should have enough knowledge about market prices in order to be able to check the adequacy or records made by household.

- Household appliances include refrigerator, washing machine, microwave oven, vacuum cleaner, electric cooker, rice cooker, sewing machine, iron stove, water boiler etc. The cost of repair of household appliances is also recorded in this chapter.

- Audio-visual equipment include color and white-black TV set, video cassette recorder, music recorder, transistor, radio, musical instrument, computer, photo apparatus, watches and clocks, cassettes, batteries, fans etc. The cost of repair of audio-visual equipment is recorded in the same chapter.

- Furniture includes complete furniture for guest, kitchen and bedrooms, wooden and iron bed, wooden chairs, wooden trunk, sofa, armchair, chest of drawers etc. The cost of repair of furniture is also recorded here.

- National dwelling "ger" includes complete Mongolian ger, pole of ger, door, pillar, floor, felt and cotton cover of ger etc. The cost of repair of dwelling is recorded here.

- Household transport means include bicycle, motorcycle, lorry, car, horse-drawn vehicle etc. However a transport mean bought for business purpose should not be included here.

**12. Housing expense:**

This section consists of expenditures such as housing fee, electricity and fuels, housing repair, housing insurance etc.

- Housing fees include those for housing space, house rent, heating, hot water, dirty water, and garbage disposal. Amount paid to others for house repair is also included here.

- Electricity and fuels expenditures include those for electricity, firewood, coal, dung, light bulb, candle, and match.

- Building materials expenditures include those for wallpaper, oil pant, bricks, cement, glass, nail etc.

Please note that allowances received from entity by someone from household members for full or partial covering of housing, fuels expenses should be recorded in either Non-monetary gifts and allowances received from others or Income other than wage or salary chapters according to corresponding expenditure item.

**13. Transportation:**

Transportation costs include those for all kinds of transportation services. They include Expenditures on tickets of domestic and foreign airlines and railways, taxi, local and inter cities communal transportation, car wheel and other spare parts, fuel and lubricants etc.

Transportation costs occurred for business purposes are not included here. For example fuel cost for private car used for taxi services is not included here.

**14. Communication:**

Communication expenditures include those for local and long distance calls, monthly phone call and mobile, radio, TV, cable set, postal services. Total of other expenditures related to this chapter (for example fee for cable TV installation) is recorded in "other" row.

**Purchased (a16101)**

File: rt004

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 95122
Format: numeric	Invalid: 80032
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1807
Range: 1-1807	Mean: 6.7
	Standard deviation: 26.6

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is amount of purchased non-food goods?

**Interviewer instructions**

Monetary expenditures on goods and services purchased for personal or collective consumption are recorded at the time they occur; household being surveyed makes record in "notes" column and at the end of the month enumerator calculates the total.

It is important to make notes whenever purchase of goods or services occurs because at the end of a month expenditures on goods and services purchased by household will be recorded. Expenditures on goods and services should be recorded only to the corresponding table. In other words any expenditures should not be recorded twice or more.

**Amount of money spent for purchased (a16102)**

File: rt004

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 172183
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2971
Width: 10	Minimum: 20
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9590000
Range: 20-9590000	Mean: 7931.4
	Standard deviation: 51050

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is amount of spent money for purchased non-food goods?

**Interviewer instructions**

Monetary expenditures on goods and services purchased for personal or collective consumption are recorded at the time they occur; household being surveyed makes record in "notes" column and at the end of the month enumerator calculates the total.

It is important to make notes whenever purchase of goods or services occurs because at the end of a month expenditures on goods and services purchased by household will be recorded. Expenditures on goods and services should be recorded only to the corresponding table. In other words any expenditures should not be recorded twice or more.

**Received (a16103)**

File: rt004

**Overview**



**Received (a16103)**

File: rt004

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-300

Valid cases: 2270  
 Invalid: 172884  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 300  
 Mean: 3.5  
 Standard deviation: 11.3

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is amount of non-food goods received free from others?

**Interviewer instructions**

Received from others free of charge /present or goods consumed free of charge/ include new or used non-food commodities received from others (other household, charity organization, the government, foreign citizens) as present or free or charge during the survey period.

**Market price of received (a16104)**

File: rt004

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 10  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 80-780000

Valid cases: 4808  
 Invalid: 170346  
 Minimum: 80  
 Maximum: 780000  
 Mean: 12629.6  
 Standard deviation: 36997.7

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is market price of non-food goods received free from others?

**Interviewer instructions**

Received from others free of charge /present or goods consumed free of charge/ include new or used non-food commodities received from others (other household, charity organization, the government, foreign citizens) as present or free or charge during the survey period.

While recording commodities received from others free of charge not only the amount should be determined but also market price.

For example, household has bought 5 tones of coal, which has been transported by acquaintance free of charge. Let's assume that the distance of transportation has been 15 km. In this case we evaluate the price of the coal by price of purchase and transportation fee as expenditure taken from others free of charge.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3507
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000203
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124707
Range: 1000203-4124707	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Quarter (quarter)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3505
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Quarter as visited household:

**Interviewer instructions**

The quarter of year the interviewer visited the household is written.

**Cluster number (Cluster)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3505
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 8	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1248
Range: 2-1248	

**Description**

Unique identifier for the cluster in which the household exists

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Cluster number:

## Cluster number (Cluster)

File: rt005

### Interviewer instructions

Enter the cluster number as instructed by your supervisor.

## Month (month)

File: rt005

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3507
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	Mean: 5.8
	Standard deviation: 3.6

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Month as visited to household:

### Interviewer instructions

The month the interviewer visited the household is written.

## Saving (a16101)

File: rt005

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 39
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3468
Width: 10	Minimum: 2500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1000000
Range: 2500-1000000	Mean: 132648.7
	Standard deviation: 228394.9

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is expense for saving?

### Interviewer instructions

Savings not related to household business activity to others are recorded here.

## Loan (a16102)

File: rt005

### Overview

**Loan (a16102)**

File: rt005

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 10  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1500-5500000

Valid cases: 117  
 Invalid: 3390  
 Minimum: 1500  
 Maximum: 5500000  
 Mean: 147061.1  
 Standard deviation: 543819.7

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is expense for loan?

**Interviewer instructions**

Loans not related to household business activity are recorded here.

**Interest of loan (a16103)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 10  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1000-400000

Valid cases: 258  
 Invalid: 3249  
 Minimum: 1000  
 Maximum: 400000  
 Mean: 38799.9  
 Standard deviation: 58761.4

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is expense for interest of loan?

**Interviewer instructions**

Interest of loans not related to household business activity are recorded here.

**Repaid loan (a16104)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 10  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1800-1600000

Valid cases: 544  
 Invalid: 2963  
 Minimum: 1800  
 Maximum: 1600000  
 Mean: 54725.5  
 Standard deviation: 117326.3

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is expense for repaid loan?

**Interviewer instructions**

## Repaid loan (a16104)

File: rt005

Repaid loans not related to household business activity are recorded here.

## Social insurance (a16105)

File: rt005

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 661
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2846
Width: 10	Minimum: 508
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 42000
Range: 508-42000	Mean: 3740.7
	Standard deviation: 4868.9

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is expense for social insurance?

### Interviewer instructions

Social insurance not related to household business activity are recorded here.

## Health insurance (a16106)

File: rt005

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 772
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2735
Width: 10	Minimum: 300
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19200
Range: 300-19200	Mean: 2711.7
	Standard deviation: 2799.8

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is expense for health insurance?

### Interviewer instructions

Health insurance not related to household business activity are recorded here.

## Dwelling insurance (a16107)

File: rt005

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 24
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3483
Width: 10	Minimum: 438
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14700
Range: 438-14700	Mean: 3880.2
	Standard deviation: 3986.3

**Dwelling insurance (a16107)**

File: rt005

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is expense for dwelling insurance?

**Interviewer instructions**

Dwelling insurance not related to household business activity are recorded here.

**Other insurance (a16108)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 49
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3458
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 45000
Range: 1000-45000	Mean: 7581.9
	Standard deviation: 8286.8

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is expense for other insurance?

**Interviewer instructions**

Other insurance not related to household business activity are recorded here.

**Livestock tax (a16109)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 297
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3210
Width: 10	Minimum: 950
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 55000
Range: 950-55000	Mean: 8933.3
	Standard deviation: 8626.7

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is expense for livestock tax?

**Interviewer instructions**

Livestock taxes not related to household business activity are recorded here.

**Land tax (a16110)**

File: rt005

**Land tax (a16110)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 165
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3342
Width: 10	Minimum: 500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 70000
Range: 500-70000	Mean: 4686.9
	Standard deviation: 9658.5

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is expense for land tax?

**Interviewer instructions**

Land taxes not related to household business activity are recorded here.

**Other tax (a16111)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 297
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3210
Width: 10	Minimum: 940
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 136000
Range: 940-136000	Mean: 15338
	Standard deviation: 24336

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is expense for other tax?

**Interviewer instructions**

Other taxes not related to household business activity are recorded here.

**Total expenses for savings, credits, repaid loans, taxes not related to household business activity (a16199)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1978
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1529
Width: 10	Minimum: 212
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5500000
Range: 212-5500000	Mean: 40856.2
	Standard deviation: 179181.1

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

## Total expenses for savings, credits, repaid loans, taxes not related to household business activity (a16199)

File: rt005

What is total expenses for savings, credits to others, repaid loans and all kinds of expenses and taxes not related to household business activity?

### Interviewer instructions

Total of savings, credits to others, repaid loans and all kinds of expenses and taxes not related to household business activity are recorded here.

## Exp Gifts & allowances (a16201)

File: rt005

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 683
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2824
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 500000
Range: 1000-500000	Mean: 19430.4
	Standard deviation: 34097

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is monetary expense for gifts & allowances?

### Interviewer instructions

Monetary expenses for gifts and allowances transferred from household members to other (non-member) people or entities are recorded here.

## Exp Festivals (a16202)

File: rt005

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 388
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3119
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 570000
Range: 1000-570000	Mean: 27209.6
	Standard deviation: 50514.9

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is monetary expense for festivals?

### Interviewer instructions

Monetary expenses for festivals are recorded here.

## Exp Religious festivals (a16203)

File: rt005

### Overview



**Exp Religious festivals (a16203)**

File: rt005

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2970
Width: 10	Minimum: 100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100000
Range: 100-100000	Mean: 3984.3
	Standard deviation: 6829

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is monetary expense for religious festivals?

**Interviewer instructions**

Monetary expenses for religious festivals are recorded here.

**Exp Organizations' festivals (a16204)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 59
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3448
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 1000-200000	Mean: 11352.5
	Standard deviation: 28063

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is monetary expense for organizations' festivals?

**Interviewer instructions**

Monetary expenses for organizations' festivals are recorded here.

**Exp Others (a16205)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 112
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3395
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150000
Range: 1000-150000	Mean: 19052.3
	Standard deviation: 29957.2

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is monetary expense for others things related to gifts and allowances?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Exp Others (a16205)**

File: rt005

Monetary expenses for others things related to gifts and allowances are recorded here.

**In-kind Gifts & allowances (a16206)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 530
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2977
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 1000-300000	Mean: 31207.8
	Standard deviation: 40260.9

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is non-monetary expense for gifts &amp; allowances?

**Interviewer instructions**

Non-monetary expenses for gifts and allowances in kind transferred from household members to other (non-member) people or entities in kind are recorded here. When evaluating gifts and allowances in kind, local market prices should be taken.

**In-kind Festivals (a16207)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 466
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3041
Width: 10	Minimum: 3000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 3000-250000	Mean: 36632.3
	Standard deviation: 43650.3

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is non-monetary expense for festivals?

**Interviewer instructions**

Non-monetary expenses for festivals are recorded here. When evaluating expenses in kind for festivals, local market prices should be taken.

**In-kind Religious festivals (a16208)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

## In-kind Religious festivals (a16208)

File: rt005

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 10  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 300-60000

Valid cases: 105  
Invalid: 3402  
Minimum: 300  
Maximum: 60000  
Mean: 6117.6  
Standard deviation: 9574.6

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is non-monetary expense for religious festivals?

### Interviewer instructions

Non-monetary expenses for religious festivals are recorded here. When evaluating expenses in kind for religious, local market prices should be taken.

## In-kind Organizations' festivals (a16209)

File: rt005

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 10  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1000-17000

Valid cases: 15  
Invalid: 3492  
Minimum: 1000  
Maximum: 17000  
Mean: 4540  
Standard deviation: 4388.6

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is non-monetary expense for organizations' festivals?

### Interviewer instructions

Non-monetary expenses for organizations' festivals are recorded here. When evaluating expenses in kind for organizations' festivals, local market prices should be taken.

## In-kind Others (a16210)

File: rt005

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 10  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1000-230000

Valid cases: 56  
Invalid: 3451  
Minimum: 1000  
Maximum: 230000  
Mean: 20541.6  
Standard deviation: 34826.3

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is non-monetary expense for other things related to gift and allowances?

**In-kind Others (a16210)**

File: rt005

**Interviewer instructions**

Non-monetary expenses for other things related to gift and allowances are recorded here. When evaluating expenses in kind for other things related to gift and allowances, local market prices should be taken.

**Total monetary and non-monetary expenses for gifts, allowances, festivals, religious, organizations (a16299)**

File: rt005

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2080
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1427
Width: 10	Minimum: 100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5120000
Range: 100-5120000	Mean: 32891.7
	Standard deviation: 121228.6

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is total monetary and non-monetary expenses for gifts, allowances, festivals (religious, organizations) and others?

**Interviewer instructions**

Total monetary and non-monetary expenses for gifts, allowances, festivals (religious, organizations) and other things related to gift and allowances are recorded here.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9659
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Month (month)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9659
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	Mean: 6.7
	Standard deviation: 3.5

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Month as visited to household:

**Interviewer instructions**

The month the interviewer visited the household is written.

**Wages in-cash (a170101)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4948
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4711
Width: 10	Minimum: 10000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 670000
Range: 10000-670000	Mean: 80735.1
	Standard deviation: 57472.5

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from wages in-cash?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Wages in-cash (a170101)**

File: rt006

Income from wages of household members in cash are recorded here.

**Wages in-kind (a170102)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 211
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9448
Width: 10	Minimum: 2000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 2000-250000	Mean: 46565.8
	Standard deviation: 43041.7

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from wages in-kind?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from wages of household members in kind are recorded here.

**Pensions (a170103)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3098
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6561
Width: 10	Minimum: 9250
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 114000
Range: 9250-114000	Mean: 30853
	Standard deviation: 16513.6

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from pensions?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from pensions of household members are recorded here.

**Special pensions (a170104)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 206
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9453
Width: 10	Minimum: 9000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 72000
Range: 9000-72000	Mean: 19407.4
	Standard deviation: 10375.2

## Special pensions (a170104)

File: rt006

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is income from special pensions?

### Interviewer instructions

Income of special pensions of household members are recorded here.

## Allowances (a170105)

File: rt006

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 872
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8787
Width: 10	Minimum: 9000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 105700
Range: 9000-105700	Mean: 17834.8
	Standard deviation: 11992.3

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is income from allowances?

### Interviewer instructions

Income from allowances of household members are recorded here.

## Income from livestock (a170201)

File: rt006

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7067
Width: 10	Minimum: 2000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000000
Range: 2000-2000000	Mean: 64725
	Standard deviation: 98785.9

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is income from livestock?

### Interviewer instructions

Income from livestock of household are recorded here.

## Income from agriculture (a170202)

File: rt006

## Income from agriculture (a170202)

File: rt006

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 193
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9466
Width: 10	Minimum: 10000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1000000
Range: 10000-1000000	Mean: 78191.1
	Standard deviation: 129724.3

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is income from agriculture?

### Interviewer instructions

Income from agriculture of household are recorded here.

## Income from trading (a170203)

File: rt006

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2010
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7649
Width: 10	Minimum: 5000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4000000
Range: 5000-4000000	Mean: 107084.4
	Standard deviation: 167644.7

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is income from trading?

### Interviewer instructions

Income from trading of household are recorded here.

## Income from other business (a170204)

File: rt006

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1251
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8408
Width: 10	Minimum: 5000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2100000
Range: 5000-2100000	Mean: 80114
	Standard deviation: 135937.4

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is income from other business?



**Income from other business (a170204)**

File: rt006

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from other business of household are recorded here.

**Income from rent of property (a170301)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 29
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9630
Width: 10	Minimum: 15000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2800000
Range: 15000-2800000	Mean: 330260.3
	Standard deviation: 577229.6

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from rent of property?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from rent of property of household are recorded here.

**Income from stockshare (a170302)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9648
Width: 10	Minimum: 3000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 3000-200000	Mean: 37775.5
	Standard deviation: 60223.7

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from stockshare?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from stockshare of household are recorded here.

**Income from rent of dwelling (a170303)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

**Income from rent of dwelling (a170303)**

File: rt006

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 10  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 5000-250000

Valid cases: 34  
 Invalid: 9625  
 Minimum: 5000  
 Maximum: 250000  
 Mean: 41325.3  
 Standard deviation: 45825.4

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from rent of dwelling?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from rent of dwelling of household are recorded here.

**Income from honorariums (a170304)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 10  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 11000-200000

Valid cases: 13  
 Invalid: 9646  
 Minimum: 11000  
 Maximum: 200000  
 Mean: 84538.5  
 Standard deviation: 58734.7

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from honorariums?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from honorariums of household members are recorded here.

**Income from repayment of saving & loan (a170305)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 10  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2000-2000000

Valid cases: 183  
 Invalid: 9476  
 Minimum: 2000  
 Maximum: 2000000  
 Mean: 126422.1  
 Standard deviation: 219259.1

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from repayment of saving &amp; loan?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Income from repayment of saving & loan (a170305)**

File: rt006

Income from repayment of saving and loans of household are recorded here.

**Income from interest on saving & loan (a170306)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 87
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9572
Width: 10	Minimum: 5000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 500000
Range: 5000-500000	Mean: 87770.1
	Standard deviation: 97013.7

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from interest on saving &amp; loan?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from interest on savings and loans of household are recorded here.

**Income from allowance & gifts (a170307)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 827
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8832
Width: 10	Minimum: 3000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000000
Range: 3000-2000000	Mean: 68351.6
	Standard deviation: 121910.2

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from allowance &amp; gifts?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from allowances and gifts of household are recorded here.

**Income from reward, prize (a170308)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9497
Width: 10	Minimum: 3000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 750000
Range: 3000-750000	Mean: 44388
	Standard deviation: 74469.8

**Income from reward, prize (a170308)**

File: rt006

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from reward, prize?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from rewards and prizes of household members are recorded here.

**Income from credit not for production (a170309)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 486
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9173
Width: 10	Minimum: 5000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000000
Range: 5000-3000000	Mean: 122731.4
	Standard deviation: 239260.6

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from credit not for production?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from credit not for production of household are recorded here.

**Income from other sources (a170310)**

File: rt006

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 367
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9292
Width: 10	Minimum: 5000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 560000
Range: 5000-560000	Mean: 56132.3
	Standard deviation: 68860.9

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is income from other sources?

**Interviewer instructions**

Income from other sources of household are recorded here.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt008

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Month (month)**

File: rt008

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 3-7	Mean: 4.7
	Standard deviation: 1.4

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Month as visited to household:

**Interviewer instructions**

The month the interviewer visited the household is written.

**HH size (b0108)**

File: rt008

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	Mean: 4.4
	Standard deviation: 1.9

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household size:

**Literal question**

**HH size (b0108)**

File: rt008

Household size

**Interviewer instructions**

Household size is written from question 9 of Household roster module.

**Date of 1st visit (b01091)**

File: rt008

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 10403
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 310503
Range: 10403-310503	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Date of 1st visit:

**Interviewer instructions**

The date the interviewer visited at 1st time the household is written.

**Result of 1st visit (b01092)**

File: rt008

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-8	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Result of 1st visit:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enumerators must take the survey from the selected households and note with the corresponding code if the household members are absent, busy, refuse to answer or enumerators do not find the household and no household in a selected address.

**Date of 2nd visit (b01101)**

File: rt008

**Overview**

**Date of 2nd visit (b01101)**

File: rt008

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-310503

Valid cases: 3305  
 Invalid: 3  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 310503

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Date of 2nd visit:

**Interviewer instructions**

If the interviewer visited at 2nd time to the household in order to take the survey, the date is written.

**Result of 2nd visit (b01102)**

File: rt008

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 239  
 Invalid: 3069  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 7

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Result of 2nd visit:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enumerators must take the survey from the selected households and note with the corresponding code if the household members are absent, busy, refuse to answer or enumerators do not find the household and no household in a selected address.

**Date of 3rd visit (b01111)**

File: rt008

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-290503

Valid cases: 239  
 Invalid: 3069  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 290503

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Date of 3rd visit:

**Interviewer instructions**

If the interviewer visited at 3rd time to the household in order to the survey, the date is written.

## Result of 3rd visit (b01112)

File: rt008

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 79  
Invalid: 3229  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 3

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Result of 3rd visit:

### Interviewer instructions

Enumerators must take the survey from the selected households and note with the corresponding code if the household members are absent, busy, refuse to answer or enumerators do not find the household and no household in a selected address.



**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt009

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14789
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 12	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt009

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14789
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Relationship (b0202)**

File: rt009

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14789
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

## Relationship (b0202)

File: rt009

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is relationship of [NAME] to the household head?

### Interviewer instructions

An enumerator asks relationship of household members to the household head according to the name list. This question checks if all the members are covered, and is important for controlling the completeness of the next other questions. In case an under-age child is recorded as a head, though there is an adult, the adult should replace the head.

Following codes will be used for the question:

Head - 1  
 Wife/Husband - 2  
 Son/Daughter - 3  
 Father/Mother - 4  
 Brother/Sister - 5  
 Father/Mother in law - 6  
 Son/Daughter in law - 7  
 Grandparent - 8  
 Grandchild - 9  
 Other relative - 10  
 Servant - 11  
 Non-relative - 12

## Sex (b0203)

File: rt009

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14789
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is sex of [NAME]?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the household members' sex and put it with the given code. Male '1', Female '2'.

## Year of birth (b0204)

File: rt009

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14789
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1904
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2002
Range: 1904-2002	Mean: 1975.6
	Standard deviation: 18.1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

**Year of birth (b0204)**

File: rt009

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is year of birth of [NAME]?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask household members' birth year and put it with 4-digit number. For example, 1987, 1920 etc.

**Age in years (b0205)**

File: rt009

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14789
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	Mean: 26.2
	Standard deviation: 18.1

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is completed age in years of [NAME]?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask each member's age. It is expressed in completed years and is counted down from the date of the survey. For example, if a household is interviewed for the survey on March 14, 2003, then the age of a household member who was born on March 13, 1991 is considered to be 11. If he/she were born on March 14, 1991, the age in completed years would be 12. The age of children less than 1 year is recorded as 0 in this question.

**Age in months (b0206)**

File: rt009

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 176
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14613
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11
Range: 0-11	Mean: 5.1
	Standard deviation: 3

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 1 year

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is age in months of [NAME]?

**Interviewer instructions**

The age of children less than 1 year is recorded as 0 in the previous question but the number of months is put in the this question.

**Marital status (b0207)**

File: rt009

## Marital status (b0207)

File: rt009

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4684
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 0-6	

### Description

Married - Implies people who have registered their marriage legally  
 Living together - People living together for any period but who have not registered their marriage legally  
 Separated - Implies people living separately but who did not divorced legally Cases of separate living caused by living and other conditions (husband works abroad or wife lives with her children in soum center so that her children are able to go to school) are not included into this category  
 Divorced - People who have not married again after legal divorce  
 Widowed - Man/woman who has lost his/her wife/husband and not married again  
 Single - A person aged 15 and above and did not get married at all

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is present marital status of [NAME]?

### Interviewer instructions

Marital status is asked among members aged 15 years or above. Record the marital status using the following codes:

Married - 1  
 Living together - 2  
 Separated - 3  
 Divorced - 4  
 Widowed - 5  
 Never married - 6

## Months that household members have been away from home (b0208)

File: rt009

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14789
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 0-12	Mean: 0.5
	Standard deviation: 2.1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

For how many months during the past 12 months since [MONTH/YEAR] has [NAME] been away from this household?

### Interviewer instructions

If a household member has been away from home for any period in last 12 months, put cumulated months of member's absence. For example, the household member was away from home for 10 days in May, 5 days in August and 9 days in September is considered as 0.8 months' absence. If the member has not been away from home, write '0'.

## Household member present (b0209)

File: rt009

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14789
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Is [NAME] present household member?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to next person of Household roster module

### Interviewer instructions

Although he/she is registered as a household member or head, he/she is not a present household member if away more than 11 months or more for household head or for students studying in Mongolia, or away 6 months or more for anyone else and put the code 'No - 2' for this person. Ask no further questions from this person except question 10 of Household roster module. Household size is defined from the number of present household members.

## Contributed to the household expenses (b0210)

File: rt009

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 393
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14396
Width: 8	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	

### Universe

Not present household members

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Has [NAME] contributed to the household expenses although living away?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if a living away member contributed to the household expenses and put corresponding code 'Yes - 1', 'No - 2'. For example, Bat, son of a household, has been working in Korea for 8 months in last 12 months. However, he has often transferred money to his family. In his case, put 'No - 2' for previous question, and 'Yes - 1' in this question.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt010

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**How many dwellings (b0301)**

File: rt010

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-5	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many dwellings has your household lived in during the past 12 months?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to question 15 of Housing module

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the corresponding code for number of dwellings the household has lived in last 12 months. Include homes set up for children to attend school and dachas lived more than 1 month.

**Number of HH (b0302)**

File: rt010

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2889
Format: numeric	Invalid: 418
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.2

**Universe**

Households which have only one dwelling

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

## Number of HH (b0302)

File: rt010

How many households are sharing the main dwelling you live in?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how many households are sharing the dwelling and put the number.

## Type of living quarters (b0303)

File: rt010

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2889
Format: numeric	Invalid: 418
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-8	

### Description

Ger - traditional housing

Detached house - includes dwellings constructed with a construction plan and connected to the infrastructure. Detached house also includes dwellings connected to the infrastructure and constructed without a construction plan by citizens. Separate apartment - includes dwellings constructed with official construction plan, designed for more than 2 households and connected to infrastructure. Households that live in this dwelling determined as the households live in a separate apartment not concerning about number of rooms, size and on which floor they live.

Students dormitory - includes all levels off schools' dormitories.

Public dormitory - includes dwellings designed for workers to live together or alone.

Other public apartments - include a rest home, nursing home, hospital, prison, military base, etc.

Non-living quarters - includes buildings not designed to live or their parts and rooms (office building, container etc.)

Other - others that are not mentioned above such as a roof, hollow, entrance, heat line, forest, mountain, rock etc.

### Universe

Households which have only one dwelling

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is type of living quarters?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 11 of Housing module,

If answer is 7 > Go to question 10 of Housing module

### Interviewer instructions

Define the type of a dwelling that a household lives in. Record type of a dwelling using the following codes:

Ger - 1

Detached house - 2

Separate apartment - 3

Students dormitory - 4

Public dormitory - 5

Other public apartments - 6

Non-living quarters - 7

Other - 8

If the household lives in a ger, skip questions 4-10 of Housing module, but lives in a non-living quarters, skip questions 4-9 of Housing module.

## Number of rooms (b0304)

File: rt010

### Overview

**Number of rooms (b0304)**

File: rt010

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 1714  
 Invalid: 1593  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 13  
 Mean: 1.8  
 Standard deviation: 1

**Universe**

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is not a ger or a non-living quarters

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many rooms in the dwelling?

**Interviewer instructions**

Kitchen, bathroom, toilet and corridor are not included in number of rooms.

**Main material of the walls (b0305)**

File: rt010

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 1714  
 Invalid: 1593  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 5

**Universe**

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is not a ger or a non-living quarters

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is main material of the walls of the dwelling?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the main material of wall of the dwelling. The wallpaper, linoleum, colored board and adobe are not the main material of wall. Concrete wall includes manufactured concrete wall (assembled apartments) and the wall made of the compound of cement, sand and coarse whetstone. Walls made of ash and other materials included in Other - 5.

**Main material of the roof (b0306)**

File: rt010

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 1714  
 Invalid: 1593  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 4

**Universe**

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is not a ger or a non-living quarters

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is main material of the roof of the dwelling?

**Interviewer instructions**



## Main material of the roof (b0306)

File: rt010

Ask the main material of the roof. Keep in mind that a roof of a private apartment is made of iron, asbestos tiles and clay. In some new districts of Ulaanbaatar city, assembled apartments have asbestos tile roofs and old brick apartments have iron roofs.

## Main material of the floor (b0307)

File: rt010

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1714
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1593
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

### Universe

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is not a ger or a non-living quarters

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is main material of the floor of the dwelling?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the main material of the floor. Linoleum, rug is not included in main material of floor. New apartments usually have concrete floor and linoleum covered concrete floor. In this case, the main material of floor is concrete.

## Living area (sq.m) (b0308)

File: rt010

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1714
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1593
Width: 3	Minimum: 9
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150
Range: 9-150	Mean: 33.3
	Standard deviation: 15.4

### Universe

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is not a ger or a non-living quarters

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is square of living area of the dwelling (sq.m)?

### Interviewer instructions

Include square of living room, bedrooms and working rooms.

## Total useful area (sq.m) (b0309)

File: rt010

### Overview

**Total useful area (sq.m) (b0309)**

File: rt010

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9-150

Valid cases: 1714  
 Invalid: 1593  
 Minimum: 9  
 Maximum: 150  
 Mean: 40.2  
 Standard deviation: 16.7

**Universe**

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is not a ger or a non-living quarters

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is square of total useful area of the dwelling (sq.m)?

**Post question**

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 30 of Housing module

**Interviewer instructions**

The useful area is obtained by adding square meter of kitchen, corridor and restroom in the living area. Otherwise, useful area is defined by multiplying the house/room length by the width. In some private dwelling without a kitchen, corridor and bathroom, the useful area is equal to the living area. (Skip questions 10-29 of Housing module)

**Total area of non-living quarters (b0310)**

File: rt010

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 8-40

Valid cases: 10  
 Invalid: 3297  
 Minimum: 8  
 Maximum: 40  
 Mean: 19.4  
 Standard deviation: 9.5

**Universe**

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is a non-living quarters

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the total area non-living quarters?

**Post question**

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 38 of Housing module

**Interviewer instructions**

A total area of non-living quarter is defined by the square that the household uses. (Skip questions 11-37 of Housing module)

**Number of walls in the ger (b0311)**

File: rt010

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 4-8

Valid cases: 1165  
 Invalid: 2142  
 Minimum: 4  
 Maximum: 8  
 Mean: 5  
 Standard deviation: 0.8

**Universe**

## Number of walls in the ger (b0311)

File: rt010

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is a ger

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many walls in the ger?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the number of the walls in the ger and fill the form.

## Covering of the ceiling (b0312)

File: rt010

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1165
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2142
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is a ger

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is covering of the ceiling of the ger?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the covering of the ceiling of the ger is single or double and write the corresponding code regardless of its material.

## Covering of the walls (b0313)

File: rt010

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1165
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2142
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is a ger

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is covering of the walls of the ger?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the covering of the walls of the ger is single or double and write the corresponding code regardless of its material.

## Main material of the floor (b0314)

File: rt010

### Overview

## Main material of the floor (b0314)

File: rt010

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 1165  
Invalid: 2142  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 3

### Universe

Households which have only one dwelling and that one dwelling is a ger

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is main material of the floor of the ger?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the main material of the floor and fill the related code. (Skip questions 15-29 of Housing module). Use the following codes:

Wood - 1  
Earth - 2  
Other - 3

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt011

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 415
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000305
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4123602
Range: 1000305-4123602	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Number of gers (b03151)**

File: rt011

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 362
Format: numeric	Invalid: 53
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	Mean: 1.1
	Standard deviation: 0.3

**Universe**

Households which have two or more dwellings

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many gers did your household live in during the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask this question for households which have two or more dwellings. Put the number of gers in this question.

**Number of other dwellings (b03152)**

File: rt011

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 387
Format: numeric	Invalid: 28
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	Mean: 1.2
	Standard deviation: 0.4

**Universe**

Households which have two or more dwellings

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many other dwellings did your household live in during the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Number of other dwellings (b03152)**

File: rt011

Ask this question for households which have two or more dwellings. Put the number of other dwellings in this question.

**Number of HH (b0316)**

File: rt011

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 415
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.2

**Universe**

Households which have two or more dwellings

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many households are sharing the main dwelling you live in?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of households live in the main dwelling.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt012

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000305
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4122107
Range: 1000305-4122107	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Dwelling queue (b03dq)**

File: rt012

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Dwelling queue:

**Interviewer instructions**

Questions 17-24 would be asked for each dwelling the household lives. If the household lives in more than 3 dwellings, choose any 3 dwellings according to the household head's preference.

**The kind of the dwelling (b0317)**

File: rt012

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are not gers

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What kind of dwelling is this?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the corresponding code regardless of type of the dwelling.

## Number of rooms (b0318)

File: rt012

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11
Range: 1-11	Mean: 1.7
	Standard deviation: 1.1

### Universe

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are not gers

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many rooms in the dwelling?

### Interviewer instructions

Kitchen, bathroom, toilet and corridor are not included in number of rooms.

## Main material of the walls (b0319)

File: rt012

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are not gers

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is main material of the walls of the dwelling?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the main material of wall of the dwelling. The wallpaper, linoleum, colored board and adobe are not the main material of wall. Concrete wall includes manufactured concrete wall /assembled apartments/ and the wall made of the compound of cement, sand and coarse whetstone. Walls made of ash and other materials included in Other - 5.

## Main material of the roof (b0320)

File: rt012

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

### Universe

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are not gers

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is main material of the roof of the dwelling?



## Main material of the roof (b0320)

File: rt012

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the main material of the roof. Keep in mind that a roof of a private apartment is made of iron, asbestos tiles and clay. In some new districts of Ulaanbaatar city, assembled apartments have asbestos tile roofs and old brick apartments have iron roofs.

## Main material of the floor (b0321)

File: rt012

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

### Universe

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are not gers

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is main material of the floor of the dwelling?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the main material of the floor. Linoleum, rug is not included in main material of floor. New apartments usually have concrete floor and linoleum covered concrete floor. In this case, the main material of floor is concrete.

## Living area (sq.m) (b0322)

File: rt012

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150
Range: 10-150	Mean: 33.7
	Standard deviation: 19.8

### Universe

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are not gers

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is square of living area of the dwelling (sq.m)?

### Interviewer instructions

Include square of living room, bedrooms and working rooms.

## Total useful area (sq.m) (b0323)

File: rt012

### Overview

**Total useful area (sq.m) (b0323)**

File: rt012

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 12-150

Valid cases: 451  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 12  
 Maximum: 150  
 Mean: 38.9  
 Standard deviation: 21.9

**Universe**

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are not gers

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is square of total useful area of the dwelling (sq.m)?

**Interviewer instructions**

The useful area is obtained by adding square meter of kitchen, corridor and restroom in the living area. Otherwise, useful area is defined by multiplying the house/room length by the width. In some private dwelling without a kitchen, corridor and bathroom, the useful area is equal to the living area. (Skip questions 10-29 of Housing module)

**Live in the dwelling this winter (b0324)**

File: rt012

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 451  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are not gers

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Did you live in the dwelling this winter?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if the household lived in the dwelling this winter and write the corresponding code.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt013

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1020701
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4123602
Range: 1020701-4123602	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Ger queue (b03gq)**

File: rt013

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Ger queue:

**Interviewer instructions**

Questions 25-29 would be asked for each ger the household lives. If the household lives in more than 3 gers, choose any 3 gers according to the household head's preference.

**Number of the walls in the ger (b0325)**

File: rt013

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 4
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 4-8	Mean: 5.2
	Standard deviation: 0.8

**Universe**

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are gers

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many walls in the ger?

**Interviewer instructions**

## Number of the walls in the ger (b0325)

File: rt013

Ask the number of the walls in the ger and fill the form.

## Covering of the ceiling (b0326)

File: rt013

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are gers

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is covering of the ceiling of the ger?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the covering of the ceiling of the ger is single or double and write the corresponding code regardless of its material.

## Covering of the walls (b0327)

File: rt013

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are gers

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is covering of the walls of the ger?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the covering of the walls of the ger is single or double and write the corresponding code regardless of its material.

## Main material of the floor (b0328)

File: rt013

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 405
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

### Universe

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are gers

### Source of information

**Main material of the floor (b0328)**

File: rt013

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is main material of the floor of the ger?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the main material of the floor and fill the related code. (Skip questions 15-29 of Housing module). Use the following codes:

Wood - 1

Earth - 2

Other - 3

**Live in the ger this winter (b0329)**

File: rt013

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 405  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households which have two or more dwellings and those dwellings are gers

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Did you live in the ger this winter?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if the household lived in the ger this winter.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3305
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Type of ownership of the main dwelling (b0330)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3299
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Households which have any living quarters

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is type of ownership of your main dwelling?

**Post question**

If answer is 1 or 3 &gt; Go to question 36 of Housing module

**Interviewer instructions**

Define the ownership of the main dwelling that the household lives.

State - 1: if the household lives in the state owned dwelling,

Private - 2: includes privatized, purchased and built by the household members dwellings

Organization's - 3: if the household lives in the establishment, enterprise and organization owned dwelling.

If the household lives in other type of dwelling, define the type of ownership whatever it suits.

**Acquirement of the main dwelling (b0331)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3122
Format: numeric	Invalid: 183
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

**Universe**

Households which have any living quarters and main dwelling's ownership is private

## Acquirement of the main dwelling (b0331)

File: rt014

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How was the main dwelling acquired?

### Post question

If answer is 1 or 2 > Go to question 36 of Housing module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how the household acquired this dwelling and fill the corresponding code.

## Borrow any money to acquire the main dwelling (b0332)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2433  
Invalid: 872  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Households which have any living quarters and main dwelling's ownership is private and not renting or not inherited the main dwelling

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did you borrow any money to acquire the main dwelling?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 36 of Housing module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the household borrowed money to build, purchase or privatize the dwelling. If didn't borrow money, go to question 36 of Housing module.

## Done all the repayment (b0333)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 73  
Invalid: 3232  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Households which have any living quarters and main dwelling's ownership is private and not renting or not inherited the main dwelling and borrowed money to acquire the main dwelling

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have you done all the repayment?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 36 of Housing module

### Interviewer instructions

**Done all the repayment (b0333)**

File: rt014

Ask household if they paid off the loan.

**Frequency of repayments (b0334)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 17
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3288
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Households which have any living quarters and main dwelling's ownership is private and not renting or not inherited the main dwelling and borrowed money to acquire the main dwelling and have not done all the repayment of loan

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How often do you usually do repayments?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask how often they do the repayment and the duration of the loan and put the corresponding code.

**Value of the most recent repayment (b0335)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 17
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3288
Width: 9	Minimum: 20000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 700000
Range: 20000-700000	Mean: 174117.6
	Standard deviation: 190661.3

**Universe**

Households which have any living quarters and main dwelling's ownership is private and not renting or not inherited the main dwelling and borrowed money to acquire the main dwelling and have not done all the repayment of loan

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is value of the most recent repayment?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the most recent repayment of the borrowed money and write it in tugrugs.

**Rent of the main dwelling per month (b0336)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3299
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 350000
Range: 0-350000	Mean: 19023.7
	Standard deviation: 39175.9



## Rent of the main dwelling per month (b0336)

File: rt014

### Universe

Households which have any living quarters

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

If you wanted to rent the main dwelling to someone else, how much could you get for it, monthly?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household rents the main dwelling to others, write the monthly rent the household gets. For households which don't rent the main dwelling, ask if they wanted to rent the main dwelling to someone else, how much could you get for it, monthly? If the household doesn't know the renting price, put the code '99'.

## Selling cost of the main dwelling (b0337)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3299
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 45000000
Range: 0-45000000	Mean: 2932784.8
	Standard deviation: 5304737.8

### Universe

Households which have any living quarters

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

If the main dwelling was sold today, how much would it be sold for?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the market price of the dwelling that the household lives in and write it in tugrugs. If they don't know, put the code '99'.

## Used the main dwelling (b0338)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3305
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 65
Range: 0-65	Mean: 12.9
	Standard deviation: 10.9

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How long has your household used the main dwelling?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the number of years that the household lived in the dwelling. If the household lived in the dwelling less than 1 year, put '0'.

## Water supply (b0339)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3305  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 8

### Description

Protected well is a well built according to construction plan and has a shelter. Usually the protected well is deep. Unprotected well is a well that people dig it by themselves and has no shelter.

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is source of water supply?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask households' water supply and classify it by source. Otherwise, a type or shape of equipment to fetch water is not concerned to water supply for households that have water supply from distribution. If the household uses water from many sources, choose the most often used source.

## Sewage system (b0340)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3305  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have you a sewage system?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the traditional habitat household has a sewage system and also ask if the modern habitat household connected to the centralized sewage system.

## Waste disposal (b0341)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 3305  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 4

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

## Waste disposal (b0341)

File: rt014

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How the household waste disposal?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the way of household waste disposal. If the modern habitat households waste their disposal through tube, use the code 'Through tube - 1'. If the household waste its disposal in a special place, put 'Special place for waste - 2'. Choose the code for 'Special place for waste - 2' in case of local administration approved place for waste.

## Type of toilet (b0342)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 3305  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 3

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What type of toilet do you have?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household has the toilet inside of the dwelling, classify it as separate and public and use the codes 'Inside of dwelling - sep - 1' and 'Inside of dwelling - pub - 2' respectively. If the household has a toilet outside of the dwelling, use the code 'Outside of dwelling - 3'.

## Kitchen room (b0343)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 3305  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 3

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have you a kitchen room?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household has a kitchen write the code 'Yes, separate - 1' for separate and 'Yes, public - 2' for public kitchen. If no kitchen, use the code 'No - 3'.

## Bathtub or shower (b0344)

File: rt014

**Bathtub or shower (b0344)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3305
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Have you a bathtub/shower?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household has a bathroom or shower write the code 'Yes, separate - 1' for separate and 'Yes, public - 2' for public bathroom or shower. If no bathroom or shower, use the code 'No - 3'.

**Telephone (b0345)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3305
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Have you a telephone?

**Post question**

If answer is 1-3 &gt; Go to question 47 of Housing module

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if a household has a landline telephone or mobile phone.

**Distance to the nearest phone use (km) (b0346)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3304
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 92
Range: 0-92	Mean: 4
	Standard deviation: 10

**Universe**

Households which have not a telephone

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

## Distance to the nearest phone use (km) (b0346)

File: rt014

How far is it to the nearest phone you can use (km)?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the distance to the nearest telephone (the nearest telephone place or the nearest household that has a telephone). Put the destination in km and take 2 digits after comma. For example, 1km=1.00km, 20m=0.02km.

## Distance to the nearest secondary 8-grade school (km) (b03471)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3304
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 140
Range: 0-140	Mean: 5.2
	Standard deviation: 12

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is distance to the nearest secondary 8-grade school (km)?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the distance to the nearest secondary 8-grade school. Put the destination in km and take 2 digits after comma. For example, 1km=1.00km, 20m=0.02km.

## Distance to the nearest secondary 10-grade school (km) (b03472)

File: rt014

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3304
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 210
Range: 0-210	Mean: 8.4
	Standard deviation: 22.3

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is distance to the nearest secondary 10-grade school (km)?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the distance to the nearest secondary 10-grade school. Put the destination in km and take 2 digits after comma. For example, 1km=1.00km, 20m=0.02km.

## Distance to the nearest place to receive medical care (km) (b0348)

File: rt014

### Overview

**Distance to the nearest place to receive medical care (km) (b0348)**

File: rt014

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-140

Valid cases: 3304  
 Invalid: 1  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 140  
 Mean: 5.1  
 Standard deviation: 11.1

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is distance to the nearest place to receive medical care (km)?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the distance to the nearest place to receive medical care. Put the destination in km and take 2 digits after comma. For example, 1km=1.00km, 20m=0.02km.

**Distance to the nearest pharmacy (km) (b0349)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-140

Valid cases: 3304  
 Invalid: 1  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 140  
 Mean: 5  
 Standard deviation: 11.2

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is distance to the nearest pharmacy (km)?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the distance to the nearest pharmacy. Put the destination in km and take 2 digits after comma. For example, 1km=1.00km, 20m=0.02km.

**Distance to the nearest well or spring, river (km) (b0350)**

File: rt014

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 3304  
 Invalid: 1  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 30  
 Mean: 0.8  
 Standard deviation: 1.8

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is distance to the nearest well or spring, river (km)?

## **Distance to the nearest well or spring, river (km) (b0350)**

File: rt014

### **Interviewer instructions**

Ask the distance to the nearest well or spring, river. Put the destination in km and take 2 digits after comma. For example, 1km=1.00km, 20m=0.02km.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt015

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Used or rented special dwelling for HH schooling members (b0351)**

File: rt015

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Does this household maintain (either owned or rented) another dwelling for household members to live while attending school?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to question 1 of Pre-school education module

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if the household owns or rents or shares with others (in some case, household member attending school lives with parents) another dwelling for the household members to live while attending school (in the capital city, aimag center or soum center, etc). If a respondent replies 'Yes - 1' continue asking next questions. If the respondent replied 'No - 2' skip to next module of the questionnaire.

**Location of the dwelling for schooling (b0352)**

File: rt015

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 83
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3178
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

**Universe**

Households which have owned or rented another dwelling for household members to live while attending school



**Location of the dwelling for schooling (b0352)**

File: rt015

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Where is the dwelling for school children located?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask location of the special dwelling.

**Distance of the dwelling from the main dwelling (km) (b0353)**

File: rt015

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 3261

**Universe**

Households which have owned or rented another dwelling for household members to live while attending school

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How far is the dwelling from the main dwelling (km)?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the destination from main dwelling to the special dwelling and put the destination in km.

**Number of schooling members living in the dwelling during the academic year (b03541)**

File: rt015

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 83  
 Invalid: 3178  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 4  
 Mean: 1.5  
 Standard deviation: 0.9

**Universe**

Households which have owned or rented another dwelling for household members to live while attending school

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many schooling members of your household live in the dwelling during this school year?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of household members who are attending school and live in the special dwelling.

**Number of non-schooling members living in the dwelling (b03542)**

File: rt015

**Overview**

## Number of non-schooling members living in the dwelling (b03542)

File: rt015

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 83
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3178
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-3	Mean: 0.7
	Standard deviation: 0.8

### Universe

Households which have owned or rented another dwelling for household members to live while attending school

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many non-schooling members of your household live in the dwelling during this school year?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the number of household members who are not attending school and live in the special dwelling.

## Another household members live in the dwelling and share it (b0355)

File: rt015

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 83
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3178
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which have owned or rented another dwelling for household members to live while attending school

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does another household members live in the dwelling and share it?

### Interviewer instructions

If a household shares the special dwelling with other household members, respond 'Yes - 1', if not put the code 'No - 2'.

## Own the dwelling (b0356)

File: rt015

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 83
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3178
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which have owned or rented another dwelling for household members to live while attending school

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your household own the dwelling?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 1 of Pre-school education module

## Own the dwelling (b0356)

File: rt015

### Interviewer instructions

If the household doesn't own the special dwelling go to next question. Otherwise, go to next module of the questionnaire.

## Rent the household (b0357)

File: rt015

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 56  
Invalid: 3205  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Households which have maintained another dwelling for household members to live while attending school, but don't own that dwelling

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your household rent the dwelling?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 1 of Pre-school education module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the household rents the special dwelling. If yes go to next question. Otherwise, go to next module of the questionnaire.

## Payment for rent in the academic year (b0358)

File: rt015

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 50000-600000

Valid cases: 36  
Invalid: 3225  
Minimum: 50000  
Maximum: 600000

### Universe

Households which have rented dwelling for household members to live while attending school

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What rent do your household pay in total for the school year (tugrugs)?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the payment for rent in tugrugs.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt016

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14361
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt016

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14361
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**3-7 years old (b04101)**

File: rt016

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14361
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**3-7 years old (b04101)**

File: rt016

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Age of household members:

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to next person of Pre-school module

**Interviewer instructions**

Enumerators look at age of household members and if the household member is 3-7 years old, write the code 'Yes - 1', then ask next questions. Otherwise look at age of next member of the household.

**Respondent ID (b04102)**

File: rt016

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1618
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12743
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 3-7 years

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Respondent ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the ID code of a respondent who is replying instead of a member aged 3-7 years.

**Attending preschool (b04103)**

File: rt016

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1618
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12743
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 3-7 years

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Is [NAME] currently attending preschool?

**Post question**

If answer is 1 &gt; Go to question 5 of Pre-school module

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the code 'Yes - 1', if the child attends preschool, and then go to question 5 of Pre-school education module. If not attending preschool write the code 'No - 2', then ask next question.

## Why not attending preschool (b04104)

File: rt016

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 967
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13394
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 3-7 years and who are not attending preschool

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Why is [NAME] not attending preschool?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 1 of General education module, otherwise Go to next person of Pre-school module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the main reason of not attending preschool and put the corresponding code. If the child attends preschool, write the code 'Attending preschool - 1' and go to next module of the questionnaire. If the respondent provides a reason, turn to next member of the household.

## Type of preschool (b04105)

File: rt016

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 651
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13710
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 3-7 years and who are attending preschool

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What type of preschool is [NAME] attending?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the type of preschool. If the preschool financed from state, put 'Public - 1', if financed from private section, put 'Private - 2'. If it is a preschool organized for employees' children of a establishment/organization, put 'Other - 3'.

## Attendance in hours per week (b04106)

File: rt016

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 651
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13710
Width: 3	Minimum: 20
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120
Range: 20-120	Mean: 41.1
	Standard deviation: 8.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 3-7 years and who are attending preschool

### Source of information

## Attendance in hours per week (b04106)

File: rt016

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many hours per week on average does [NAME] attend preschool?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how many hours the child attends preschool per week and write the total hours.

## Attendance in years (b04107)

File: rt016

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 649
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13712
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	Mean: 2.5
	Standard deviation: 1.3

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 3-7 years and who are attending preschool

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many years, counting the present school year, has [NAME] attended preschool?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask from the respondent how many years including present school year the child is attending preschool.

## Tuition fee for education within last 12 monts (b04108)

File: rt016

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 45
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14316
Width: 6	Minimum: 1500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 48000
Range: 1500-48000	Mean: 12442.2
	Standard deviation: 9680.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 3-7 years and who are attending preschool

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much has your household spent on tuition fee during the last 12 months for [NAME'S] education (tugrugs)?

### Interviewer instructions

If the preschool has tuition, write the total amount of tugrugs in this question.

## Money spent on food expenses for education within last 12 monts (b04109)

File: rt016

### Overview

## Money spent on food expenses for education within last 12 monts (b04109)

File: rt016

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 8000-90000

Valid cases: 630  
Invalid: 13731  
Minimum: 8000  
Maximum: 90000  
Mean: 29356.3  
Standard deviation: 14002.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 3-7 years and who are attending preschool

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much has your household spent on food expenses during the last 12 months for [NAME'S] education (tugrugs)?

### Interviewer instructions

If the preschool has food expenses, write the total amount of tugrugs in this question.

## Money spent on other expenses for education within last 12 monts (b04110)

File: rt016

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1000-15600

Valid cases: 369  
Invalid: 13992  
Minimum: 1000  
Maximum: 15600  
Mean: 6370.3  
Standard deviation: 3935.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 3-7 years and who are attending preschool

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much has your household spent on other expenses during the last 12 months for [NAME'S] education (tugrugs)?

### Interviewer instructions

If the preschool has other expenses, write the total amount of tugrugs in this question.



**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt017

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12496
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt017

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12496
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Above than 8 years old (b04201)**

File: rt017

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12481
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

## Above than 8 years old (b04201)

File: rt017

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Age of household members:

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to next person of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

Enumerators look at age of household members and if the household member is 8 years old or above, write the code 'Yes - 1', then ask next questions. Otherwise look at age of next member of the household.

## Answering personally (b04202)

File: rt017

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12400
Format: numeric	Invalid: 96
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

If the household member aged 8 years or above is answering personally:

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 4 of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member answering personally, write the code 'Yes - 1' and skip question 3 of General education module. If the household member is not responding personally, write the code 'No - 2', then go to next question of General education module.

## Respondent ID (b04203)

File: rt017

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7868
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4628
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who are not answering personally

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Respondent ID:

### Interviewer instructions

Write the ID code of a respondent who is replying instead of a member aged 8 years or above.

## Highest education (b04204)

File: rt017

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12416
Format: numeric	Invalid: 80
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	

### Description

'None - 1' implies that a member did not completed 4th grade of secondary school (till 1975 and since 1997) or 3d grade (between 1975 and 1996). And, members who are currently attending 1-4 grades or members who didn't complete 1-4 grades and dropped out refer to 'None - 1'.

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was your/[NAME'S] highest certificate or qualification obtained?

### Post question

If answer is 3-8 > Go to question 8 of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the highest educational qualification of the members and write the corresponding code.

Education level is determined by the highest education level. For example, Bayaraa completed agriculture specialized school in 1981 and had secondary education. In 1998, he graduated from Agriculture University and received bachelor's degree. In his case, his education level is 'Bachelor - 7'.

If a household member has 'None - 1' or 'Primary - 2' education, skip questions 5-7 of General education module, then ask question 8 of General education module.

## Can read a letter (b04205)

File: rt017

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4486
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8010
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who have none or primary education

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Can you/[NAME] read a letter?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask from members who responded 'None - 1' or 'Primary - 2' in question 4 of General education module if they are literacy. If a member can read without any difficulty, put 'Yes, easily - 1'. If the member hardly read, put 'Yes, with difficulty - 2', or if can't read, put 'No - 3'.

## Ever attended school (b04206)

File: rt017

### Overview

**Ever attended school (b04206)**

File: rt017

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4486  
 Invalid: 8010  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who have none or primary education

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Have/has you/[NAME] ever attended school?

**Post question**

If answer is 1 > Go to question 8 of General education module

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if a household member has ever attended school. (No matter if he/she completed or not). For the member who has attended or completed school, write 'Yes - 1' and for the member who has never attended school, write 'No - 2'. If the member has attended school, skip question 7 of General education module.

**Reason of never attended school (b04207)**

File: rt017

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 530  
 Invalid: 11966  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 8

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who have none or primary education and haven't ever attended school

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Why did you/[NAME] never attend school?

**Post question**

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 41B of General education module

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the main reason of not attending school and put the corresponding code.

If the respondent provides a reason, go to question 41B of General education module.

**Attendance in years (b04208)**

File: rt017

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 11885  
 Invalid: 611  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 23  
 Mean: 8.5  
 Standard deviation: 3.8

**Universe**

## Attendance in years (b04208)

File: rt017

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who haven't none or primary education

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many years, counting the present school year if you/[NAME] are/is attending, have/has you/[NAME] attended any educational institution, beginning from when you/[NAME] began primary school?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total term of a member's attendance in secondary school and other educational institution in years.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt018

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11971
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt018

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11971
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Are you currently attending school (b04209)**

File: rt018

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11958
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school

## Are you currently attending school (b04209)

File: rt018

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are/is you/[NAME] currently attending school?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 37 of General education module,  
If answer is 3 > Go to question 45 of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

Household members who are currently attending school or having a break from the school are considered as attending school.

If a member has attended school (can be only 1 day) and did not complete the school and dropped out, choose the code 'No, dropped out - 2'. Members who have not completed 8th grade or 10th grade in case of continue studying from 8th grade are included in 'No, dropped out - 2'. Don't ask questions 10-36 from the household member who answered 'No, dropped out - 2'.

Members who completed secondary school or college with certification or diploma are included in 'No, finished - 3'. Also, members who finished 8th grade and did not continue studying are included in this answer. Don't ask questions 10-44 from these household members.

## Type of school (b04210)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7729
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is type of your/[NAME'S] school?

### Interviewer instructions

For the members attending school write type of the school in this question.

## Grade (b04211)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7729
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10
Range: 1-10	Mean: 4.8
	Standard deviation: 2.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

**Grade (b04211)**

File: rt018

Which grade are/is you/[NAME] studying now?

**Interviewer instructions**

For the members attending school write current grade of the members in this question.

**Ownership of school (b04212)**

File: rt018

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7729
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the ownership of your/[NAME'S] school?

**Interviewer instructions**

Define the ownership of the school is whether public or private. If the ownership not related to any of these, put 'Other - 3'.

**Location of school (b04213)**

File: rt018

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7729
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Where is your/[NAME'S] school located?

**Interviewer instructions**

Define the location of the school and put the corresponding code. If a member studies abroad, select the code for 'Abroad - 4'.

**Distance from home to school (km) (b04214)**

File: rt018

**Overview**



## Distance from home to school (km) (b04214)

File: rt018

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0.01-18

Valid cases: 4242  
Invalid: 7729  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 18  
Mean: 2.1  
Standard deviation: 3.3

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How far away is it from where you/[NAME] live/s during the school term to your/[NAME'S] school?

### Interviewer instructions

For example, if a student who is studying in the capital city lives in a dormitory, put the destination between the dormitory and the school in kilometers.

If someone is responding instead of the member attending school and the respondent doesn't know the exact destination, write 'Don't know - 99'. If the destination is more than 99 kilometers, put 100 approximately.

## Time of travel to school (min) (b04215)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 5-99

Valid cases: 4242  
Invalid: 7729  
Minimum: 5  
Maximum: 99  
Mean: 15  
Standard deviation: 11.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How long does it take/s you/[NAME] to travel from where you/[NAME] live/s during the school term to your/[NAME'S] school?

### Interviewer instructions

For example, if a student who is studying in the capital city lives in a dormitory, put the time to travel between the dormitory and the school in minutes.

If someone is responding instead of the member attending school and the respondent doesn't know the exact time, write 'Don't know - 99'. If the time is more than 99 minutes, put 100 approximately.

## Transport to school (b04216)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 4242  
Invalid: 7729  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

## Transport to school (b04216)

File: rt018

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How do/does you/[NAME] go to school?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if a household member goes to a school by transportation.

## Place lived while attending school (b04217)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7729
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Where do/does you/[NAME] live while attending school?

### Post question

If answer is 1 or 2 > Go to question 20 of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

If a household member live at home while attending school, put 'Home - 1'. Choose the code 'Ger, apartment apart from home - 2' in case of living in a seperate house from the household, put 'Dormitory - 3' in case of living in a dormitory, put 'Relatives - 4' for living at the relative's and put 'Other - 5' for living in not mentioned place.

## Room rent expenses within last 12 months (b04218)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 147
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11824
Width: 6	Minimum: 5000
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 390000
Range: 5000-390000	Mean: 105380.3
	Standard deviation: 79512.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending and don't live home or in ger or apartment apart from home

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is room rent expenses within last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how much household members spent for room rent in last 12 months and write the amount in this question.

If nothing spent write 0. Include monetary value and in-kind payments.

## Food and meat expenses to pay for room within last 12 months (b04219)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 134
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11837
Width: 6	Minimum: 5000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 5000-200000	Mean: 61634.3
	Standard deviation: 43384.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending and don't live home or in ger or apartment apart from home

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is food and meat expenses to pay for room within last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how much household members spent for food and meat expenses to pay for room in last 12 months and write the amount in this question.

If nothing spent write 0. Include monetary value and in-kind payments.

## Transport expenses within last 12 months (b04220)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 788
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11183
Width: 6	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 1000-200000	Mean: 39452.2
	Standard deviation: 27490.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is transport expenses within last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how much household members spent for transport expenses in last 12 months and write the amount in this question.

If nothing spent write 0. Include monetary value and in-kind payments.

## Tuition fees by household within last 12 months (b04221)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 581
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11390
Width: 6	Minimum: 4000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 550000
Range: 4000-550000	Mean: 213922.9
	Standard deviation: 136176.3

## Tuition fees by household within last 12 months (b04221)

File: rt018

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is tuition fees by household within last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how much household members spent for tuition fees in last 12 months and write the amount in this question.

If nothing spent write 0. Include monetary value and in-kind payments.

## Books and supplies expenses within last 12 months (b04222)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4149
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7822
Width: 6	Minimum: 3000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 84000
Range: 3000-84000	Mean: 22645.2
	Standard deviation: 13710.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is books and supplies expenses within last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how much household members spent for books and supplies expenses in last 12 months and write the amount in this question.

If nothing spent write 0. Include monetary value and in-kind payments.

## Uniforms expenses within last 12 months (b04223)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1550
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10421
Width: 6	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50000
Range: 1000-50000	Mean: 12191.6
	Standard deviation: 7128.9

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is uniforms expenses within last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

**Uniforms expenses within last 12 months (b04223)**

File: rt018

Ask how much household members spent for uniforms expenses in last 12 months and write the amount in this question.

If nothing spent write 0. Include monetary value and in-kind payments.

**Food and living expenses within last 12 months (b04223b)**

File: rt018

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1730
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10241
Width: 6	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 1000-200000	Mean: 35012.6
	Standard deviation: 45147.2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is food and living expenses within last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask how much household members spent for food and living expenses in last 12 months and write the amount in this question.

If nothing spent write 0. Include monetary value and in-kind payments.

**Other expenses within last 12 months (b04224)**

File: rt018

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2871
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9100
Width: 6	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 190000
Range: 1000-190000	Mean: 14340.2
	Standard deviation: 20428.6

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is other expenses within last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask how much household members spent for other expenses in last 12 months and write the amount in this question.

If nothing spent write 0. Include monetary value and in-kind payments.

**Total expenses within last 12 months (b04225)**

File: rt018

**Overview**

## Total expenses within last 12 months (b04225)

File: rt018

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 3000-951000

Valid cases: 4231  
Invalid: 7740  
Minimum: 3000  
Maximum: 951000  
Mean: 93056.5  
Standard deviation: 138927.6

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is total expenses within last 12 months?

### Post question

So, altogether you have spent \_\_\_\_ tugrugs on your/[NAME'S] education in the last year. Is that right?

### Interviewer instructions

Total educational expense of the household member should be calculated in this question. The amount of this question is sum of amounts of questions 18-24 of General education module.

If nothing spent write 0. Include monetary value and in-kind payments.

## Pay any tuition (b04226)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4259  
Invalid: 7712  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Do/does you/[NAME] pay any tuition?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 30 of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household pay tuition, choose the answer 'Yes - 1'. Check the answer with the answer of question 21 of General education module. If the member attending school member doesn't pay tuition, choose the answer 'No - 2'. In this case, skip questions 27-29 of General education module.

## Any assistance for tuition (b04227)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 704  
Invalid: 11267  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Description

## Any assistance for tuition (b04227)

File: rt018

The Government provides assistance in tuition in following 4 cases according to the Government 158th resolution of 2001.

- Free grants /granted to students who are orphan, without any guardian, disabled, lost ability to work by 70 percent/
- Reward for tuition /granted to students who have accomplishments in the olympics, study and other contests/
- Paid by state /grant to students who is from herder households with less than 500 livestock, extremely poor households and more than 3 household members currently studying/
- Free tuition for 1 child of state staff.

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending and pay any tuition

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did you/[NAME] receive any assistance for tuition?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 30 of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

Choose the code 'Yes - 1' if a household member receives assistance in tuition. Assistance in tuition may be from Government, establishment/organization, local non-profit organization, international organization, foreigner and legal entity.

## Whom any assistance for tuition from (b04228)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11803
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending and pay any tuition and received any assistance in tuition

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Whom did you/[NAME] receive any assistance for tuition from?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask where is the assistance for tuition from. Use the following codes:

- Government - 1
- Company - 2
- Local non profit organization - 3
- International organization and person - 4
- Other - 5

## Assistance for tuition in tugrugs (b04229)

File: rt018

### Overview

## Assistance for tuition in tugrugs (b04229)

File: rt018

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 4500-386400

Valid cases: 166  
Invalid: 11805  
Minimum: 4500  
Maximum: 386400  
Mean: 231995.8  
Standard deviation: 74822

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending and pay any tuition and received any assistance in tuition

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was that assistance for tuition in total this year?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of the assistance and write it in tugrugs. For example, in case of a child of state staff, assistance in tuition from the Government is 270000 tugrugs.

## Any assistance for other educational expenses (b04230)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4259  
Invalid: 7712  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did you/[NAME] receive any assistance for other educational expenses?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 33 of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

If a member receives assistance for educational expense except tuition, write 'Yes - 1'.

## Whom any assistance for other educational expenses from (b04231)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 46  
Invalid: 11925  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending and received any assistance in other educational expenses

### Source of information



## Whom any assistance for other educational expenses from (b04231)

File: rt018

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Whom did you/[NAME] receive any assistance for other educational expenses from?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask where is the assistance for other expenses from. Use the following codes:

- Government - 1
- Company - 2
- Local non profit organization - 3
- International organization and person - 4
- Other - 5

## Assistance for other educational expenses in tugrugs (b04232)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 46
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11925
Width: 6	Minimum: 3000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 360000
Range: 3000-360000	Mean: 94043.6
	Standard deviation: 120164.1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending and received any assistance in other educational expenses

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was the assistance for other educational expenses in total this year?

### Interviewer instructions

Express the assistance in tugrugs and write it here. Disabled and orphan students whose housing expense is paid by Government according to the resolution No.158 are included in this question. But, discharge of the bus ticket is not included.

## Any loans for educational expenses (b04233)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4259
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7712
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did you/[NAME] receive any loan for educational expenses this year?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 35 of General education module

## Any loans for educational expenses (b04233)

File: rt018

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if a household member got a loan to pay for the tuition. If so, write 'Yes - 1'.

## Whom any loans for educational expenses from (b04234)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 83
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11888
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending and received any loan for educational expenses this year

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Whom did you/[NAME] receive any loan for educational expenses this year from?

### Interviewer instructions

Define where the loan from and write the answer. Here, Alleviated loan from the Government according to the resolution No 158 /granted to students from households that have less income than the poverty line, students whose parents are both pensioners and poor students who have one parent/ is recorded 'Government - 1'.

## Wish/dream to continue studies (b04235)

File: rt018

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4259
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7712
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Is it your/[NAME'S] wish/dream to continue studies?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to next person of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if a household member wants to continue studying.

## Able to realize wishes to continue studies (b04236)

File: rt018

### Overview

**Able to realize wishes to continue studies (b04236)**

File: rt018

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4100  
Invalid: 7871  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 3

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8 years or above and who ever attended school and are currently attending and wish to continue studies

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Will you/[NAME] be able to realize your/[NAME'S] wish to continue your/[NAME'S] studies?

**Post question**

If answer is 2-9 > Go to next person of General education module

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the main reason of that not able to continue studying, write the answer.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt021

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt021

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**8-35 years old (b04237)**

File: rt021

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 800
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7448
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**8-35 years old (b04237)**

File: rt021

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Age of household members:

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to next person of General education module

**Interviewer instructions**

Enumerators look at age of household members and if the household member is 8-35 years old, write the code 'Yes - 1', then ask next questions. Otherwise look at age of next member of the household.

**Type of school when dropped out (b04238)**

File: rt021

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 453
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7795
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 0-4	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8-35 years and have ever attended school and are not currently attending because dropped out

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

From which type of school did you/[NAME] drop out?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask from the respondent from which type of school he/she dropped out write the type in this question.

**Grade when dropped out (b04239)**

File: rt021

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7797
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10
Range: 1-10	Mean: 4.6
	Standard deviation: 2.3

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8-35 years and have ever attended school and are not currently attending because dropped out

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

From which grade did you/[NAME] drop out?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask from the respondent from which grade he/she dropped out write the grade in this question.

## Year when dropped out (b04240)

File: rt021

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 449
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7799
Width: 4	Minimum: 1975
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2002
Range: 1975-2002	Mean: 1994
	Standard deviation: 5.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8-35 years and have ever attended school and are not currently attending because dropped out

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In what year did you/[NAME] drop out?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask when the respondent dropped out school and write the year in four-digit number.

## Reason for leaving school (b04241)

File: rt021

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 462
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7786
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 0-13	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8-35 years and have ever attended school and are not currently attending because dropped out

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is main reason for leaving school?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the reason of dropping out the school and put the corresponding code.

## 8-35 years old (b04241b)

File: rt021

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7387
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Age of household members:

**8-35 years old (b04241b)**

File: rt021

**Post question**

If answer is 2 > Go to next person of General education module

**Interviewer instructions**

Enumerators look at age of household members and if the household member is 8-35 years old, write the code 'Yes - 1', then ask next questions. Otherwise look at age of next member of the household.

**Like to go/return to school (b04242)**

File: rt021

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 664
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7584
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8-35 years and have never attended school or are not currently attending school because dropped out

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Would you/[NAME] like to go/return to school?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 > Go to question 44 of General education module

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask from household members who are dropped out or never attended school if they want to return school regardless of field of study and it is possible for them.

**Possible to go/return to school (b04243)**

File: rt021

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 252
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7996
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 8-35 years and have never attended school or are not currently attending school because dropped out and would like to go/return to school

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Would it be possible for you/[NAME] to go/return to school?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask from household members who are dropped out or never attended school and want to go/return to school if would it be possible to go/return to school regardless of field of study. If it is not possible to go/return to school, define the main reason and write the answer with the corresponding code in this question.

## Non-formal education attendance (b04244)

File: rt021

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 649
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7599
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 8-35 years and have never attended school or are not currently attending school because dropped out and would not like to go/return to school

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have you attended any non-formal educational organizations, such as distance education, home schooling, informal classes (ger education)?

### Interviewer instructions

Define if a household member attended any non formal educational organization. Non formal educational organization includes trainings organized according to the Government or non Government organization's program.

## 15-35 years old (b04245)

File: rt021

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7924
Format: numeric	Invalid: 324
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Age of household members:

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to next person of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

Enumerators look at age of household members and if the household member is 15-35 years old, write the code 'Yes - 1', then ask next questions. Otherwise look at age of next member of the household.

## Attendance of technical training (b04246)

File: rt021

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3758
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4490
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15-35 years

### Source of information



## Attendance of technical training (b04246)

File: rt021

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Would you/[NAME] like to attend technical training and refreshing course?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to next person of General education module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if a household member wants to attend in a technical training or a refreshing course. If the household member is not interested in attending any technical or refreshing course, put 'No - 2' in this question, and go to next module of the questionnaire. If the household member replied 'Yes - 1', continue asking next question.

## Type of technical training (b04247)

File: rt021

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 1877  
Invalid: 6371  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 12

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15-35 years and who would like to attend technical training and refreshing course

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What kind of technical training are/is you/[NAME] interested in studying?

### Interviewer instructions

Write a training course he/she is interested in. These questions are not designed to ask about trainings to receive higher education.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt022

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11872
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt022

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11872
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-15	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Answering personally (b05101)**

File: rt022

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11846
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above

## Answering personally (b05101)

File: rt022

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

If the household member aged 10 years or above is answering personally:

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member answering personally, write the code 'Yes - 1', otherwise write the code 'No - 2'.

## Worked for others in the past 7 days (b05102)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11846
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] worked for someone who is not a member of your household, for example an enterprise, a company, the government, a cooperative, a farmer, or any other individual in the past 7 days?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member has employed for someone outside of the household in last 7 days, record 'Yes' and ask the question 4 of Employment module by skipping question 3 of Employment module. If he/she has not employed in last 7 days, record 'No' and ask question 3 of Employment module.

## Worked for others in the past 12 months (b05103)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11846
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] worked for someone who is not a member of your household, for example an enterprise, a company, the government, a cooperative, a farmer, or any other individual in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member has worked in last 12 months (may be currently unemployed), choose the answer 'Yes' and put '1' in this question. If he/she did not work at least 1 day in last 12 months, write 'No' or '2'.

## Worked on own account in the past 7 days (b05104)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11846
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] worked on your/[NAME'S] own account or for a member of your household in agriculture-caring for livestock or other farming tasks in the past 7 days?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the question from a household member employed in household agriculture and livestock farming in the past 7 days.

## Worked on own account in the past 12 months (b05105)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11846
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work on own account in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] worked on your/[NAME'S] own account or for a member of your household in agriculture-caring for livestock or other farming tasks in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the question from a household member employed in household agriculture and livestock farming in the past 12 months. Keep in mind that this question about employment in last 12 months should not be asked if the member employed in last 7 days.

## Worked in other enterprise in the past 7 days (b05106)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11846
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Worked in other enterprise in the past 7 days (b05106)

File: rt022

Have/has you/[NAME] worked on your/[NAME'S] own account or for a member of your household in a business enterprise, for example, as a trader, shop keeper, barber, dressmaker, carpenter, or taxi driver in the past 7 days?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the question from a household member employed in other enterprise in the past 7 days.

## Worked in other enterprise in the past 12 months (b05107)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11846
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work in other enterprise in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] worked on your/[NAME'S] own account or for a member of your household in a business enterprise, for example, as a trader, shop keeper, barber, dressmaker, carpenter, or taxi driver in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the question from a household member employed in other enterprise in the past 12 months. Keep in mind that this question about employment in last 12 months should not be asked if the member employed in last 7 days.

## Answered Yes for question 4 (b05108)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11846
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above

### Source of information

Control fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Did this person work in household agriculture in the past 7 days?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 10 of Employment module

### Interviewer instructions

This question is intended to define if a household member is covered in the rest of the questions. If the household member worked in household agriculture in the past 7 days, write 'Yes-1' and go to question 10 of Employment module.

## Answered Yes for questions 2, 3, 6 or 7 (b05109)

File: rt022

### Overview

**Answered Yes for questions 2, 3, 6 or 7 (b05109)**

File: rt022

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2198  
 Invalid: 9674  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked in the households agriculture in the past 7 days

**Source of information**

Control fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Did this person do anything else in addition to agriculture?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 > Go to question 1 of Employment in agriculture module

**Interviewer instructions**

This question is intended to define if a household member is covered in the rest of the questions. If the household member did anything else in addition to agriculture, write 'Yes-1' and go to Employment in agriculture module.

**Answered Yes for questions 2, 4 or 6 (b05110)**

File: rt022

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 9809  
 Invalid: 2063  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who did anything else in addition to agriculture in the past 7 days

**Source of information**

Control fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Did this person do any work in the past 7 days?

**Post question**

If answer is 1 > Go to question 1 of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module

**Interviewer instructions**

For the household members who have employed in the last 7 days, write 'Yes-1' and go to Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module.

**Have permanent job (b05111)**

File: rt022

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6651  
 Invalid: 5221  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others, on own account and in other enterprise in the past 7 days

**Have permanent job (b05111)**

File: rt022

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Do/does you/[NAME] have a permanent job even though you/[NAME] did not work in the past 7 days?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to question 13 of Employment module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member did not do any job in the last 7 days, but has a permanent job, record 'Yes'. If 'No', skip the question 12 of Employment module.

**Reason you did not work in the past 7 days (b05112)**

File: rt022

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 128  
 Invalid: 11744  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 7

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who have a permanent job

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the main reason that you/[NAME] did not work in the past 7 days in your/[NAME'S] permanent job?

**Post question**

If an answer is provided here &gt; Go to question 19 of Employment module

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the main reason of not worked in last 7 days from a household member who has a permanent job. Write the answer with the corresponding code in this question.

Use following codes:

Sick - 1

Maternity - 2

Household member ill - 3 (not employed because of looking after elderly, ill, disabled and other members who needs others' care)

Vacation-4 (granted yearly vacation)

Strike/suspension - 5 (strike because of enterprise reason)

Temporary work load reduction - 6

Other - 7

**Looked for work in the past 7 days (b05113)**

File: rt022

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6523  
 Invalid: 5349  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others, on own account and in other enterprise in the past 7 days and have not a permanent job

## Looked for work in the past 7 days (b05113)

File: rt022

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] looked for work in the past 7 days?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 15 of Employment module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if a member looked for a job in last 7 days. If the member looked for a job, ask question 15 of Employment module. If not, ask next question or the reason that the member did not look for the job.

Keep in mind that the question will not be asked for the household members who have not a permanent job.

## Reason you didn't look for work in the past 7 days (b05114)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 6098  
Invalid: 5774  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 12

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others, on own account and in other enterprise in the past 7 days and have not a permanent job and didn't look for work in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the main reason you/[NAME] did not look for work in the past 7 days?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 20 of Employment module, otherwise Go to question 16 of Employment module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the main reason that a household member did not look for a job in last 7 days and write the answer with the following code.

Student - 1 (Students attending all levels of school fill this code and skip to the question 20 of Employment module)

Housewife/childcare - 2

Childcare too expensive - 3

Too old/retired - 4

Waiting for reply from employer - 5

Migration - 6

No work available - 7

Waiting for busy season - 8

Illness - 9

Family member ill - 10

Handicapped - 11

Other - 12

## Efforts to find a job (b05115)

File: rt022

### Overview



## Efforts to find a job (b05115)

File: rt022

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 424  
Invalid: 11448  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 9

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others, on own account and in other enterprise in the past 7 days and have not a permanent job and looked for work in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What kind of efforts did you/[NAME] put to find a job?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the way looking for a job from a household member not employed in last 7 days. Use the following codes to write the answer.

Through labor office - 1  
Through friends/relatives - 2  
Respondent to media advertisement - 3  
Put advertisement in paper - 4  
Employer contacted you - 5 (if a head of an organization suggested a household member to work in the organization)  
Contacting employer - 6 (if a household member contacted a head of an organization and requested to work there)  
Tried to start own business - 7 (if a household member has own business)  
Take part in test for job - 8 (if a member took a test for a job according to a vacancy notice and waiting for the reply)  
Other - 9

## Had any employment in the past 3 months (b05116)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2913  
Invalid: 8959  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others, on own account and in other enterprise in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] had any employment in the past three months?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 19 of Employment module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member has employed in the last 3 months, put the code '1' and ask question 19 of Employment module. If he/she was not employed in last 3 months, record '2' and ask whether he/she looked for a job.

## Looked for work in the last 3 months (b05117)

File: rt022

### Overview

## Looked for work in the last 3 months (b05117)

File: rt022

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2840  
Invalid: 9032  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others, on own account and in other enterprise in the past 7 days and had not any employment in the past 3 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] looked for work in the past three months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member looked for a job in the last 3 months, skip the question 18 of Employment module. If not, ask the main reason that he/she did not look for a job and record the answer with the corresponding code.

## Reason you didn't look for work in the past 3 months (b05118)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 2334  
Invalid: 9538  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 11

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others, on own account and in other enterprise in the past 7 days and had not any employment in the past 3 months and didn't look for a job in the last 3 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the main reason you/[NAME] did not look for a job in the past 3 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the main reason that a household member did not look for a job in last 3 months and write the answer with the following code.

Housewife/childcare - 1  
Childcare too expensive - 2  
Too old/retired - 3  
Waiting for reply from employer - 4  
Migration - 5  
No work available - 6  
Waiting for busy season - 7  
Illness - 8  
Family member ill - 9  
Handicapped - 10  
Other - 11

## Registered at the Employment Regulations Office (b05119)

File: rt022

### Overview

## Registered at the Employment Regulations Office (b05119)

File: rt022

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3088  
Invalid: 8784  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others, on own account and in other enterprise in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did you/[NAME] register at the Employment Regulations Office?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the household member registered at the Employment Regulations Office and record the answer with the following codes.

Yes - 1  
No - 2

## Answered Yes for question 5, No for questions 2, 3, 6 or 7 (b05120)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6654  
Invalid: 5218  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others, on own account and in other enterprise in the past 7 days

### Source of information

Control fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Has this person been only involved in household agriculture in the past 12 months?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 1 of Employment in agriculture module

### Interviewer instructions

Enumerators record this answer based on the response of the household member in the question 5 of Employment module if he/she has worked in the agriculture. If the household member responded 'Yes' in question 5 and 'No' in questions 3 and 7 of Employment module, write the code '1' in the corresponding row and go to Employment in agriculture module. If the answer in this question is 'No-2', ask next question.

## Answered Yes for question 3 or 7 (b05121)

File: rt022

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6445  
Invalid: 5427  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

## Answered Yes for question 3 or 7 (b05121)

File: rt022

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who didn't work for others, on own account and in other enterprise in the past 7 days and didn't only involve in households agriculture in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Control fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Has this person worked in the past 12 months?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 1 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module,

If answer is 2 > Go to next person of Employment module

### Interviewer instructions

Enumerators write the answer based on the questions 3 and 7 of Employment module. If the household member has worked, go to Employment-Main job in the past 12 months. If the answer for this question is 'No-2', then go to next person.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt024

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2435
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1014705
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124705
Range: 1014705-4124705	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt024

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2435
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Kind of agricultural activity (b05201)**

File: rt024

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2292
Format: numeric	Invalid: 143
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

## Kind of agricultural activity (b05201)

File: rt024

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What kind of agricultural activity do/does you/[NAME] do?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member is involved only in livestock or farming, put the code '1' and '2' respectively. If he/she involved both in livestock and farming, put '3'. Please keep in mind that enumerators should record time spend for each activity in further questions.

## Weeks for livestock in the past 12 months (b05202)

File: rt024

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2063
Format: numeric	Invalid: 372
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 52
Range: 1-52	Mean: 44.8
	Standard deviation: 14

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] engage in livestock activity?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the days that the household member engaged in agricultural activity in the past 12 months.

## Weeks for farming in the past 12 months (b05203)

File: rt024

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 403
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2032
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 52
Range: 1-52	Mean: 22.8
	Standard deviation: 10.9

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] engage in farming activity?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the weeks that the household member engaged in agricultural activity in the past 12 months by dividing total days by 7.

## Average hours per week for livestock during winter (b05204)

File: rt024

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1820
Format: numeric	Invalid: 615
Width: 3	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 112
Range: 2-112	Mean: 46.3
	Standard deviation: 20.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many hours did you/[NAME] work on livestock activities on average in one week, during winter?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours spent for livestock activities in one week during winter. If no hours spent, draw a line. Consider December, January, and February as winter.

## Average hours per week for farming during winter (b05205)

File: rt024

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2428
Width: 3	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 84
Range: 3-84	Mean: 32.9
	Standard deviation: 31.1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many hours did you/[NAME] work on farming activities on average in one week, during winter?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours spent for farming activities in one week during winter. If no hours spent, draw a line. Consider December, January, and February as winter.

## Average hours per week for livestock during spring (b05206)

File: rt024

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1881
Format: numeric	Invalid: 554
Width: 3	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120
Range: 2-120	Mean: 58.9
	Standard deviation: 26.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

## Average hours per week for livestock during spring (b05206)

File: rt024

### Literal question

How many hours did you/[NAME] work on livestock activities on average in one week, during spring?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours spent for agricultural livestock in one week during spring. If no hours spent, draw a line. Consider March, April, May as spring.

## Average hours per week for farming during spring (b05207)

File: rt024

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 363
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2072
Width: 3	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120
Range: 2-120	Mean: 36.7
	Standard deviation: 22.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many hours did you/[NAME] work on farming activities on average in one week, during spring?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours spent for farming activities in one week during spring. If no hours spent, draw a line. Consider March, April, May as spring.

## Average hours per week for livestock during summer (b05208)

File: rt024

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2034
Format: numeric	Invalid: 401
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120
Range: 1-120	Mean: 60.6
	Standard deviation: 29

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many hours did you/[NAME] work on livestock activities on average in one week, during summer?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours spent for livestock activities in one week during summer. If no hours spent, draw a line. Consider June, July, August as summer.

## Average hours per week for farming during summer (b05209)

File: rt024

### Overview



## Average hours per week for farming during summer (b05209)

File: rt024

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-112

Valid cases: 383  
Invalid: 2052  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 112  
Mean: 37.9  
Standard deviation: 24.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many hours did you/[NAME] work on farming activities on average in one week, during summer?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours spent for farming activities in one week during summer. If no hours spent, draw a line. Consider June, July, August as summer.

## Average hours per week for livestock during autumn (b05210)

File: rt024

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 4-120

Valid cases: 1849  
Invalid: 586  
Minimum: 4  
Maximum: 120  
Mean: 55.5  
Standard deviation: 24.9

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many hours did you/[NAME] work on livestock activities on average in one week, during autumn?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours spent for livestock activities in one week during autumn. If no hours spent, draw a line. Consider September, October, November as autumn.

## Average hours per week for farming during autumn (b05211)

File: rt024

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-120

Valid cases: 378  
Invalid: 2057  
Minimum: 2  
Maximum: 120  
Mean: 39.6  
Standard deviation: 26.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many hours did you/[NAME] work on farming activities on average in one week, during autumn?

**Average hours per week for farming during autumn (b05211)**

File: rt024

**Interviewer instructions**

Define the average hours spent for farming activities in one week during autumn. If no hours spent, draw a line. Consider September, October, November as autumn.

**Answered Yes for questions 2, 3, 6 or 7 (b05109)**

File: rt024

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2198
Format: numeric	Invalid: 237
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who involved only in households agriculture

**Source of information**

Control fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Did this person do anything else in addition to agriculture?

**Interviewer instructions**

This question is intended to define if a household member is covered in the rest of the questions. If the household member did anything else in addition to agriculture, write 'Yes-1' and go to Employment in agriculture module.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt025

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3272
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt025

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3272
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Occupation code (b05301a)**

File: rt025

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3246
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 4	Minimum: 1120
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1120-9999	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days

## Occupation code (b05301a)

File: rt025

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was your/[NAME'S] main job during the past 7 days?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask a household member what type of job he/she worked in last 7 days and write the name of the job in question 1 of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module. For example: welder, driver, etc. The survey supervisor writes a code for this occupation in question 1A of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module according to the classification of professions.

## Activity code (b05302a)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3246
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-15	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In what kind of economic activity did you/[NAME] do that job?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask in which field economic activity the job that a household member works is related to and put the corresponding code. Write the economic activity in question 2 of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module.

## Worked hours in the last 7 days (b05303)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3245
Format: numeric	Invalid: 27
Width: 3	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 130
Range: 10-130	Mean: 47.4
	Standard deviation: 14.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

For how many hours in the last 7 days did you/[NAME] do this work?

### Interviewer instructions

Write only the total hours that the household member worked for this work in the last 7 days. However, the total working hours per week must be 40 hours, it can be more than 40 hours for members who work in agriculture or in private section.

## Worked weeks in the last 12 months (b05304)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3241
Format: numeric	Invalid: 31
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 52
Range: 1-52	Mean: 45.3
	Standard deviation: 9.6

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

For how many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] do this work?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the days in weeks by dividing the total days that the household member worked for this work in the last 12 months by 7. A total of 52 weeks are in a year.

## Average hours per week during last 12 months (b05305)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3238
Format: numeric	Invalid: 34
Width: 3	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 130
Range: 10-130	Mean: 47.5
	Standard deviation: 14.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During these weeks of the past 12 months, how many hours per week did you/[NAME] this work on average?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours by dividing the total hours that the household member worked for this work in the last 7 days by 52.

## Kind of worker (b05306)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3246
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

### Description

## Kind of worker (b05306)

File: rt025

Employer - Person who runs private business or an employer who hires one or more workers for his/her private business is included in this code. (Administrable work)

A worker on own account - A person who operates an enterprise or a person who operates an enterprise in partnership with others, without the aid of an employee is considered as an own account worker. However the person may get the assistance of unpaid family workers. Unpaid worker in a household farm or non-farm business enterprise. A person who works in an enterprise operated by a member of his household or by a group of persons including at least one member of his household, without a payment in cash or in kind.

A paid worker in a household farm - Workers who work privately in a household farm or work together with a partner in a private business. But, it does not include workers who hire workers for their business.

An employee of someone who is not a member of the household - This code is for workers who work according to a labor contract. Otherwise, it includes hired workers or wage workers.

A member of a cooperative - Persons who joined a cooperative by adding their share voluntarily and have equal rights to sell of the enterprise or service, investment and to disseminate profit.

Other - This code includes other employees that are not mentioned above.

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In this work were/was you/[NAME] an employer, a worker on own account, unpaid worker, paid worker in a household farm or non-farm business enterprise, an employee of someone who is not a member of your/[NAME'S] household or a member of a cooperative?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 15 of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module,  
 If answer is 2 > Go to question 17 of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module,  
 If answer is 3 > Go to question 12 of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the type of employee by reading all responses and use following codes to record an answer.

Employer - 1  
 A worker on own account - 2  
 A paid worker in a household farm - 3  
 An employee of someone who is not a member of the household - 4  
 A member of a cooperative - 5  
 Other - 6

## Kind of employer (b05307)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2348
Format: numeric	Invalid: 924
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and are an employee of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

## Kind of employer (b05307)

File: rt025

### Literal question

Is your/[NAME'S] employer for this work a private company, enterprise or cooperative, the government, public sector or army, a work project (such as road of the century), a state-owned enterprise or a private individual?

### Interviewer instructions

Choose the corresponding type of organization/employer that the household member worked for this work in last 7 days based on the ownership and use the following codes. Read all responses.

Private company, enterprise or cooperative - 1  
 The government, public sector or army - 2  
 A work project (such as road of the century) - 3  
 A state owned enterprise - 4  
 A private individual - 5

## Relative employer (b05308)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2389
Format: numeric	Invalid: 883
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Is your/[NAME'S] employer a relative, or did a relative influence you/[NAME] being hired for this work?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if relatives or friends of a household member helped the member to be hired in this job and record the answer by using corresponding code.

## Time to get to work (b05309)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 922
Width: 3	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 140
Range: 5-140	Mean: 20.4
	Standard deviation: 15.1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How long does it take you/[NAME] to get to work from home?

### Interviewer instructions

**Time to get to work (b05309)**

File: rt025

Ask the time between the work and home and write down the time in minutes.

**Receive wages, salary (b05310)**

File: rt025

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2384
Format: numeric	Invalid: 888
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Do/does you/[NAME] receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?

**Post question**

If answer is 1 > Go to question 12 of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member receives salaries and wages for this work either in cash or in kind from the employer, write the code '1' in the corresponding row and skip the question 11 of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module.

**Reason not received the payment (b05311)**

File: rt025

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3260
Width: 1	Minimum: 4
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who didn't receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the main reason you/[NAME] receive/s no payment for this work?

**Post question**

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 15 of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module

**Interviewer instructions**



## Reason not received the payment (b05311)

File: rt025

Ask this question in case of response '2' in previous question. Clarify the main reason the household member did not receive any payment and write the related code from the following responses and skip the questions 12-14 of Employment-Main job in the last 7 days module.

Unpaid traineeship - 1  
 Paying of debt - 2  
 Fault of the employer - 3  
 Other - 4

## Regular payment in cash in the last month (b05312)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2400
Format: numeric	Invalid: 872
Width: 6	Minimum: 3500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 500000
Range: 3500-500000	Mean: 62740.3
	Standard deviation: 38594.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in cash?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What regular payment in cash to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of regular payment in cash that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Regular payment in kind in the last month (b05313)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 18
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3254
Width: 6	Minimum: 3000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100000
Range: 3000-100000	Mean: 27333.3
	Standard deviation: 22653.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Regular payment in kind in the last month (b05313)

File: rt025

How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in kind?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What regular payment in kind to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of regular payment in-kind that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. For in kind payments, estimate the value using the market price. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Bonuses and special pay (b05314)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 608
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2664
Width: 6	Minimum: 500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 180000
Range: 500-180000	Mean: 20732
	Standard deviation: 21271.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was your/[NAME's] last month payment of bonuses and special day?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What payment of bonuses and special day to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of bonuses and special pay that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. For in kind payments, estimate the value using the market price. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Employer pay any social insurance (b05315)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2447
Format: numeric	Invalid: 825
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and are not workers on own account or unpaid workers in the households farm or non-farm business enterprise

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Employer pay any social insurance (b05315)

File: rt025

Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any social insurance for you/[NAME]?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the code '1' if the employer pays social insurance payment for the household member.

## Employer pay any medical insurance (b05316)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2447
Format: numeric	Invalid: 825
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and are not workers on own account or unpaid workers in the households farm or non-farm business enterprise

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any medical insurance for you/[NAME]?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the code '1' if the employer pays health insurance payment for the household member.

## Did any other work in the last 7 days (b05317)

File: rt025

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3190
Format: numeric	Invalid: 82
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did you/[NAME] do any other work in the last 7 days?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 1 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module,  
If answer is 2 > Go to question 1 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member had other job in last 7 days, write '1' and go on to Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module. If he/she had no other job, write '2' and go to next person.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt027

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3192
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt027

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3192
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Occupation code (b05401a)**

File: rt027

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3024
Width: 4	Minimum: 1141
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9313
Range: 1141-9313	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days

## Occupation code (b05401a)

File: rt027

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was your/[NAME'S] secondary job during the past 7 days?

### Interviewer instructions

For the household member had other job in last 7 days, ask what type of job he/she worked in last 7 days and write the name of the job in question 1 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module. For example: welder, driver, etc. The survey supervisor writes a code for this occupation in question 1A of Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module according to the classification of professions.

## Activity code (b05402a)

File: rt027

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3024
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-15	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In what kind of economic activity did you/[NAME] do that job?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask in which field economic activity the job that a household member works is related to and put the corresponding code. Write the economic activity in question 2 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module.

## Worked hours in the last 7 days (b05403)

File: rt027

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 160
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3032
Width: 2	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 84
Range: 10-84	Mean: 28.7
	Standard deviation: 17.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

For how many hours in the last 7 days did you/[NAME] do this work?

### Interviewer instructions

Write only the total hours that the household member worked for this work in the last 7 days. However, the total working hours per week must be 40 hours, it can be more than 40 hours for members who work in agriculture or in private section.

## Worked weeks in the last 12 months (b05404)

File: rt027

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3024
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 52
Range: 1-52	Mean: 31.6
	Standard deviation: 17

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

For how many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] do this work?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the days in weeks by dividing the total days that the household member worked for this work in the last 12 months by 7. A total of 52 weeks are in a year.

## Average hours per week during last 12 months (b05405)

File: rt027

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3024
Width: 2	Minimum: 6
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 84
Range: 6-84	Mean: 28.7
	Standard deviation: 16.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During these weeks of the past 12 months, how many hours per week did you/[NAME] this work on average?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours by dividing the total hours that the household member worked for this work in the last 7 days by 52.

## Kind of worker (b05406)

File: rt027

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3024
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days

### Source of information

## Kind of worker (b05406)

File: rt027

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In this work were/was you/[NAME] an employer, a worker on own account, unpaid worker, paid worker in a household farm or non-farm business enterprise, an employee of someone who is not a member of your/[NAME'S] household or a member of a cooperative?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 14 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module,  
 If answer is 2 > Go to question 1 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module,  
 If answer is 3 > Go to question 11 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the type of employee by reading all responses and use following codes to record an answer.

Employer - 1  
 A worker on own account - 2  
 A paid worker in a household farm - 3  
 An employee of someone who is not a member of the household - 4  
 A member of a cooperative - 5  
 Other - 6

## Kind of employer (b05407)

File: rt027

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3170
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Is your/[NAME'S] employer for this work a private company, enterprise or cooperative, the government, public sector or army, a work project (such as road of the century), a state-owned enterprise or a private individual?

### Interviewer instructions

Choose the corresponding type of organization/employer that the household member worked for this work in last 7 days based on the ownership and use the following codes. Read all responses.

Private company, enterprise or cooperative - 1  
 The government, public sector or army - 2  
 A work project (such as road of the century) - 3  
 A state owned enterprise - 4  
 A private individual - 5

## Time to get to work (b05408)

File: rt027

### Overview

**Time to get to work (b05408)**

File: rt027

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-60

Valid cases: 23  
 Invalid: 3169  
 Minimum: 10  
 Maximum: 60  
 Mean: 22.2  
 Standard deviation: 13.3

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How long does it take you/[NAME] to get to work from home?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the time between the work and home and write down the time in minutes.

**Receive wages, salary (b05409)**

File: rt027

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 22  
 Invalid: 3170  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Do/does you/[NAME] receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?

**Post question**

If answer is 1 > Go to question 11 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member receives salaries and wages for this work either in cash or in kind from the employer, write the code '1' in the corresponding row and skip the question 10 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module.

**Reason not received the payment (b05410)**

File: rt027

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 6  
 Invalid: 3186  
 Minimum: 4  
 Maximum: 4

**Universe**



## Reason not received the payment (b05410)

File: rt027

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative who didn't receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the main reason you/[NAME] receive/s no payment for this work?

### Post question

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 14 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask this question in case of response '2' in previous question. Clarify the main reason the household member did not receive any payment and write the related code from the following responses and skip the questions 12-14 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 7 days module.

Unpaid traineeship - 1  
 Paying of debt - 2  
 Fault of the employer - 3  
 Other - 4

## Regular payment in cash in the last month (b05411)

File: rt027

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3173
Width: 7	Minimum: 18800
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 18800-300000	Mean: 74010.5
	Standard deviation: 69789.6

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in cash?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What regular payment in cash to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of regular payment in cash that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Regular payment in kind in the last month (b05412)

File: rt027

### Overview

## Regular payment in kind in the last month (b05412)

File: rt027

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 20  
Invalid: 3172  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 0  
Mean: 0  
Standard deviation: 0

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in kind?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What regular payment in kind to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of regular payment in-kind that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. For in kind payments, estimate the value using the market price. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Bonuses and special pay (b05413)

File: rt027

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2500-15000

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 3189  
Minimum: 2500  
Maximum: 15000  
Mean: 10166.7  
Standard deviation: 6714.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days and are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was your/[NAME's] last month payment of bonuses and special day?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What payment of bonuses and special day to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of bonuses and special pay that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. For in kind payments, estimate the value using the market price. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Employer pay any social insurance (b05414)

File: rt027

## Employer pay any social insurance (b05414)

File: rt027

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3165
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days and are not workers on own account or unpaid workers in the households farm or non-farm business enterprise

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any social insurance for you/[NAME]?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the code '1' if the employer pays social insurance payment for the household member.

## Employer pay any medical insurance (b05415)

File: rt027

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3165
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 7 days and had a secondary job in the past 7 days and are not workers on own account or unpaid workers in the households farm or non-farm business enterprise

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any medical insurance for you/[NAME]?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the code '1' if the employer pays health insurance payment for the household member.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt029

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000301
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4118801
Range: 1000301-4118801	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt029

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Occupation code (b05501a)**

File: rt029

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 181
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4
Width: 4	Minimum: 1210
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9322
Range: 1210-9322	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

## Occupation code (b05501a)

File: rt029

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was your/[NAME'S] main job during the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

For household members who have worked in last 12 months and the work is not same as the work in last 7 days, ask what type of job he/she worked in last 12 months and write the name of the job in question 1 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module. For example: welder, driver, etc. The survey supervisor writes a code for this occupation in question 1A of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module according to the classification of professions.

If the household member has worked in 2 or more jobs, ask for the most time-spent job in this question.

## Activity code (b05502a)

File: rt029

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 181
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-15	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In what kind of economic activity did you/[NAME] do that job?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask in which field economic activity the job that a household member works is related to and put the corresponding code. Write the economic activity in question 2 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module.

## Worked weeks in the last 12 months (b05503)

File: rt029

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 181
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 52
Range: 1-52	Mean: 22
	Standard deviation: 14.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

For how many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] do this work?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the days in weeks by dividing the total days that the household member worked for this work in the last 12 months by 7. A total of 52 weeks are in a year.

## Average hours per week during last 12 months (b05504)

File: rt029

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 181
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4
Width: 2	Minimum: 7
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 7-99	Mean: 49.5
	Standard deviation: 26.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During these weeks of the past 12 months, how many hours per week did you/[NAME] this work on average?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours by dividing the total hours that the household member worked for this work in the last 7 days by 52.

## Kind of worker (b05505)

File: rt029

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 181
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-6	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In this work were/was you/[NAME] an employer, a worker on own account, unpaid worker, paid worker in a household farm or non-farm business enterprise, an employee of someone who is not a member of your/[NAME'S] household or a member of a cooperative?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 13 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module,  
 If answer is 2 > Go to question 15 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module,  
 If answer is 3 > Go to question 10 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the type of employee by reading all responses and use following codes to record an answer.

Employer - 1  
 A worker on own account - 2  
 A paid worker in a household farm - 3  
 An employee of someone who is not a member of the household - 4  
 A member of a cooperative - 5  
 Other - 6

## Kind of employer (b05506)

File: rt029

## Kind of employer (b05506)

File: rt029

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 79
Format: numeric	Invalid: 106
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Is your/[NAME'S] employer for this work a private company, enterprise or cooperative, the government, public sector or army, a work project (such as road of the century), a state-owned enterprise or a private individual?

### Interviewer instructions

Choose the corresponding type of organization/employer that the household member worked for this work in last 12 months based on the ownership and use the following codes. Read all responses.

- Private company, enterprise or cooperative - 1
- The government, public sector or army - 2
- A work project (such as road of the century) - 3
- A state owned enterprise - 4
- A private individual - 5

## Time to get to work (b05507)

File: rt029

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 76
Format: numeric	Invalid: 109
Width: 3	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120
Range: 5-120	Mean: 24.2
	Standard deviation: 19.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How long does it take you/[NAME] to get to work from home?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the time between the work and home and write down the time in minutes.

## Receive wages, salary (b05508)

File: rt029

### Overview

**Receive wages, salary (b05508)**

File: rt029

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 80  
 Invalid: 105  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Do/does you/[NAME] receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?

**Post question**

If answer is 1 > Go to question 10 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member receives salaries and wages for this work either in cash or in kind from the employer, write the code '1' in the corresponding row and skip the question 9 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module.

**Reason not received the payment (b05509)**

File: rt029

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 185

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who didn't receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the main reason you/[NAME] receive/s no payment for this work?

**Post question**

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 13 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask this question in case of response '2' in previous question. Clarify the main reason the household member did not receive any payment and write the related code from the following responses and skip the questions 10-12 of Employment-Main job in the last 12 months module.

Unpaid traineeship - 1  
 Paying of debt - 2  
 Fault of the employer - 3  
 Other - 4

**Regular payment in cash in the last month (b05510)**

File: rt029



## Regular payment in cash in the last month (b05510)

File: rt029

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 82
Format: numeric	Invalid: 103
Width: 7	Minimum: 5000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 5000-250000	Mean: 63135.4
	Standard deviation: 43580.9

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in cash?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What regular payment in cash to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of regular payment in cash that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Regular payment in kind in the last month (b05511)

File: rt029

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 182
Width: 7	Minimum: 4000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 33000
Range: 4000-33000	Mean: 22333.3
	Standard deviation: 15947.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in kind?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What regular payment in kind to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of regular payment in-kind that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. For in kind payments, estimate the value using the market price. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Bonuses and special pay (b05512)

File: rt029

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 15
Format: numeric	Invalid: 170
Width: 7	Minimum: 3000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 90000
Range: 3000-90000	Mean: 22986.7
	Standard deviation: 23545.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was your/[NAME's] last month payment of bonuses and special day?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What payment of bonuses and special day to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of bonuses and special pay that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. For in kind payments, estimate the value using the market price. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Employer pay any social insurance (b05513)

File: rt029

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 84
Format: numeric	Invalid: 101
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are not workers on own account or unpaid workers in the households farm or non-farm business enterprise

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any social insurance for you/[NAME]?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the code '1' if the employer pays social insurance payment for the household member.

## Employer pay any medical insurance (b05514)

File: rt029

### Overview

**Employer pay any medical insurance (b05514)**

File: rt029

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 84  
 Invalid: 101  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are not workers on own account or unpaid workers in the households farm or non-farm business enterprise

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any medical insurance for you/[NAME]?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the code '1' if the employer pays health insurance payment for the household member.

**Did any other work in the last 12 months (b05515)**

File: rt029

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 174  
 Invalid: 11  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Did you/[NAME] do any other work in the last 12 months?

**Post question**

If answer is 1 > Go to question 10 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module,  
 If answer is 2 > Go to next person of Employment module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member had other job in last 12 months, write '1' and go on to Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module. If he/she had no other job, write '2' and go to next person.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt031

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 174
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000301
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4118801
Range: 1000301-4118801	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt031

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 174
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Occupation code (b05601a)**

File: rt031

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10
Format: numeric	Invalid: 164
Width: 4	Minimum: 2310
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7124
Range: 2310-7124	

**Universe**

## Occupation code (b05601a)

File: rt031

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was your/[NAME'S] secondary job during the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

For household members who had other job in last 12 months and the work is not same as the work in last 7 days, ask what type of job he/she worked in last 12 months and write the name of the job in question 1 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module. For example: welder, driver, etc. The survey supervisor writes a code for this occupation in question 1A of Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module according to the classification of professions.

If the household member has worked in 2 or more jobs, ask for the most time-spent job in this question.

## Activity code (b05602a)

File: rt031

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10
Format: numeric	Invalid: 164
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-15	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In what kind of economic activity did you/[NAME] do that job?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask in which field economic activity the job that a household member works is related to and put the corresponding code. Write the economic activity in question 2 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module.

## Worked weeks in the last 12 months (b05603)

File: rt031

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10
Format: numeric	Invalid: 164
Width: 2	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 3-50	Mean: 17.3
	Standard deviation: 16.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Worked weeks in the last 12 months (b05603)

File: rt031

For how many weeks in the last 12 months did you/[NAME] do this work?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the days in weeks by dividing the total days that the household member worked for this work in the last 12 months by 7. A total of 52 weeks are in a year.

## Average hours per week during last 12 months (b05604)

File: rt031

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10
Format: numeric	Invalid: 164
Width: 2	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 70
Range: 5-70	Mean: 35.4
	Standard deviation: 22.9

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During these weeks of the past 12 months, how many hours per week did you/[NAME] this work on average?

### Interviewer instructions

Define the average hours by dividing the total hours that the household member worked for this work in the last 7 days by 52.

## Kind of worker (b05605)

File: rt031

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10
Format: numeric	Invalid: 164
Width: 1	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In this work were/was you/[NAME] an employer, a worker on own account, unpaid worker, paid worker in a household farm or non-farm business enterprise, an employee of someone who is not a member of your/[NAME'S] household or a member of a cooperative?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 13 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module,  
 If answer is 2 > Go to next person of Employment module,  
 If answer is 3 > Go to question 10 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module

### Interviewer instructions

## Kind of worker (b05605)

File: rt031

Ask the type of employee by reading all responses and use following codes to record an answer.

- Employer - 1
- A worker on own account - 2
- A paid worker in a household farm - 3
- An employee of someone who is not a member of the household - 4
- A member of a cooperative - 5
- Other - 6

## Kind of employer (b05606)

File: rt031

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 171
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Is your/[NAME'S] employer for this work a private company, enterprise or cooperative, the government, public sector or army, a work project (such as road of the century), a state-owned enterprise or a private individual?

### Interviewer instructions

Choose the corresponding type of organization/employer that the household member worked for this work in last 12 months based on the ownership and use the following codes. Read all responses.

- Private company, enterprise or cooperative - 1
- The government, public sector or army - 2
- A work project (such as road of the century) - 3
- A state owned enterprise - 4
- A private individual - 5

## Time to get to work (b05607)

File: rt031

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4
Format: numeric	Invalid: 170
Width: 2	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20
Range: 10-20	Mean: 13.8
	Standard deviation: 4.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Time to get to work (b05607)**

File: rt031

**Literal question**

How long does it take you/[NAME] to get to work from home?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the time between the work and home and write down the time in minutes.

**Receive wages, salary (b05608)**

File: rt031

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 171
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Do/does you/[NAME] receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?

**Post question**

If answer is 1 &gt; Go to question 10 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member receives salaries and wages for this work either in cash or in kind from the employer, write the code '1' in the corresponding row and skip the question 9 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module.

**Reason not received the payment (b05609)**

File: rt031

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 173
Width: 1	Minimum: 4
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who didn't receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the main reason you/[NAME] receive/s no payment for this work?

**Post question**

If an answer is provided here &gt; Go to question 13 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module

**Interviewer instructions**



## Reason not received the payment (b05609)

File: rt031

Ask this question in case of response '2' in previous question. Clarify the main reason the household member did not receive any payment and write the related code from the following responses and skip the questions 10-12 of Employment-Secondary job in the last 12 months module.

Unpaid traineeship - 1  
 Paying of debt - 2  
 Fault of the employer - 3  
 Other - 4

## Regular payment in cash in the last month (b05610)

File: rt031

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 171
Width: 7	Minimum: 20000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30000
Range: 20000-30000	Mean: 23333.3
	Standard deviation: 5773.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in cash?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What regular payment in cash to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of regular payment in cash that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Regular payment in kind in the last month (b05611)

File: rt031

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 173
Width: 7	Minimum: 15000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15000
Range: 15000-15000	Mean: 15000

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Regular payment in kind in the last month (b05611)

File: rt031

How much was your/[NAME's] last month regular payment in kind?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What regular payment in kind to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of regular payment in-kind that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. For in kind payments, estimate the value using the market price. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Bonuses and special pay (b05612)

File: rt031

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 174

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and who are employees of someone who is not a member of the households or members of a cooperative and who received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from the employers for the works

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much was your/[NAME's] last month payment of bonuses and special day?

If the respondent has not yet been paid:

What payment of bonuses and special day to do/does you/[NAME] expect to receive for the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the amount of bonuses and special pay that the household member received last month and write down the amount in tugrugs. For in kind payments, estimate the value using the market price. If the household member has not yet been paid, ask how much would he/she expect to receive.

## Employer pay any social insurance (b05613)

File: rt031

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4  
Invalid: 170  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and and who are not workers on own account or unpaid workers in the households farm or non-farm business enterprise

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

**Employer pay any social insurance (b05613)**

File: rt031

Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any social insurance for you/[NAME]?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the code '1' if the employer pays social insurance payment for the household member.

**Employer pay any medical insurance (b05614)**

File: rt031

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: numeric	Invalid: 170
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who worked for others, on own account or in other enterprise in the last 12 months and had a secondary job in the last 12 months the main jobs in the last 12 months are not same as jobs in the last 7 days and and who are not workers on own account or unpaid workers in the households farm or non-farm business enterprise

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Does your/[NAME'S] employer pay any medical insurance for you/[NAME]?

**Post question**

If an answer is provided here &gt; Go to next person of Employment module

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the code '1' if the employer pays health insurance payment for the household member.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14435
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14435
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Answering personally (b06101)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14392
Format: numeric	Invalid: 43
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

## Answering personally (b06101)

File: rt033

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

If the household member is answering personally:

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 3 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member answering personally, write the code 'Yes - 1', then skip question 2 of Health module, otherwise write the code 'No - 2' and go to next question.

## Respondent ID (b06102)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9778
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4657
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) and who are not answering personally

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Respondent ID:

### Interviewer instructions

Write the ID code of a respondent who is replying instead of a household member.

## Covered by health insurance (b06103)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14392
Format: numeric	Invalid: 43
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are/Is you/[NAME] covered by health insurance?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 5 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

A retired or under 16 years old member's health insurance is considered as covered because health insurance is paid by Government. Ask other members if they are covered by health insurance. If so, write the code '1' in a related column and skip the next question. If the member is not covered by the health insurance, select 'No - 2'.

## Reason not covered by health insurance (b06104)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1267
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13168
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are not covered by health insurance

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Why are/is not you/[NAME] covered by health insurance?

### Interviewer instructions

If the member is not covered by the health insurance, ask main reason of not covered and choose the corresponding answer from the list given in this question.

## Have any chronic illness (b06105)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14392
Format: numeric	Invalid: 43
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] any chronic illness?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 7 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

If a member has any chronic illness, write the answer 'Yes' or '1'. If a member has not any chronic illness, skip to question 7 of Health module.

## Illness (b06106)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2231
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12204
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

### Description

## Illness (b06106)

File: rt033

Heart/circulatory - includes all heart diseases. For instance, changes of blood pressure (hypertonic or hypotonic), heart attack, arteriosclerosis, etc.

Lungs - includes influenza, pneumonia, pulmonary disease, having a sore throat, etc.

Digestive system - includes liver complaint hepatitis, bile inflammation, stomach inflammation, spleen inflammation, small and big intestine inflammation.

Mental disorder - includes head disease, mental disorder, sleeplessness, etc.

Urinary or sexual organ disease - includes kidney disease, bladder disorder, female disorder, etc.

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had chronic illness

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Which illness you/[NAME] have/has?

### Interviewer instructions

If a member has any chronic illness choose the corresponding illness given in this question. If the member has several chronic diseases, choose the most serious one.

## Have got any disabilities (b06107)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14392

Invalid: 43

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] got any disabilities?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 9 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the questions very carefully. If the person's 'disability' is clearly known, enumerators may record the answer without asking the question.

## Disability (b06108)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 689

Invalid: 13746

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 6

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who have got any disabilities

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Disability (b06108)

File: rt033

Which disability you/[NAME] have/has got?

### Interviewer instructions

If the person has 'disability', choose the best possible answer from the list given in this question. If the member has several disability, choose the 'main' disability.

## Compared health with 1 year ago (b06109)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14360
Format: numeric	Invalid: 75
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 0-5	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are not aged under 1 year

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Compared with your/[NAME'S] health one year ago, would you say that your/[NAME'S] health is much better now, somewhat better, about the same, somewhat worse or much worse?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how the respondent's health is compared with the situation one year ago and record the answer using the corresponding code. Don't ask this question about a child under 1 and put 'Under 1 year - 0'.

## Had any health complaints in the last 1 month (b06110)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14392
Format: numeric	Invalid: 43
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did you/[NAME] have any health complaints in the past one month? For example, a cold/cough, diarrhoea, back pain, fever, stomach ache, headache etc?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 27 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member had no health problem, skip to question 27 of Health module.

## First health complaints (b06111)

File: rt033

### Overview



## First health complaints (b06111)

File: rt033

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 931  
Invalid: 13504  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 6

### Description

Heart/circulatory - includes all heart diseases. For instance, changes of blood pressure (hypertonic or hypotonic), heart attack, arteriosclerosis, etc.

Lungs - includes influenza, pneumonia, pulmonary disease, having a sore throat, etc.

Digestive system - includes liver complaint hepatitis, bile inflammation, stomach inflammation, spleen inflammation, small and big intestine inflammation.

Mental disorder - includes head disease, mental disorder, sleeplessness, etc.

Urinary or sexual organ disease - includes kidney disease, bladder disorder, female disorder, etc.

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What health complaints did you/[NAME] have? Anything else?

### Interviewer instructions

If there is a health problem, ask what kind of health problem was it and record the answer with the corresponding code given in this question. If the member contracted several diseases, choose the main 2 diseases.

## Second health complaints (b06112)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 153  
Invalid: 14282  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 6

### Description

Heart/circulatory - includes all heart diseases. For instance, changes of blood pressure (hypertonic or hypotonic), heart attack, arteriosclerosis, etc.

Lungs - includes influenza, pneumonia, pulmonary disease, having a sore throat, etc.

Digestive system - includes liver complaint hepatitis, bile inflammation, stomach inflammation, spleen inflammation, small and big intestine inflammation.

Mental disorder - includes head disease, mental disorder, sleeplessness, etc.

Urinary or sexual organ disease - includes kidney disease, bladder disorder, female disorder, etc.

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What health complaints did you/[NAME] have? Anything else?

### Interviewer instructions

If there is a health problem, ask what kind of health problem was it and record the answer with the corresponding code given in this question. If the member contracted several diseases, choose the main 2 diseases.

## Health complaints disrupt work (b06113)

File: rt033

## Health complaints disrupt work (b06113)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 972
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13463
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did your/[NAME'S] health complaints disrupt work, school or daily activities?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 16 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

If a household member lost his/her working ability in last month because of poor health, choose the answer 'Yes' and write the code '1' in this question.

## Days of activities were missed due to poor health (b06114)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 504
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13931
Width: 2	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 2-96	Mean: 17.4
	Standard deviation: 14.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints disrupted work, school or daily activities

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During the past month, how many days of your/[NAME'S] primary daily activities were missed due to poor health?

### Interviewer instructions

Calculate number of days he/she missed work/school or daily activities because of poor health in calendar day and write it in this question.

## Activities disrupted today (b06115)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 505
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13930
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints disrupted work, school or daily activities

## Activities disrupted today (b06115)

File: rt033

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are/Is your/[NAME'S] primary daily activities disrupted today due to poor health?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member is still ill at the moment of the interview write 'Yes' and choose the code '1'.

## Sought treatment at a health facility (b06116)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 972
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13463
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In the past month did you/[NAME] seek treatment at a health facility or health provider for your/[NAME'S] health problems?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 18 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member seek any treatment at a health facility or health provider for his/her health problem in last month (30 days), record 'Yes' or the code '1' and skip to question 18 of Health module. If he/she did not get any treatment or professional medical advise, write 'No-2' and ask next question.

## Reason not seek (b06117)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 293
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14142
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11
Range: 1-11	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints and who didn't seek treatment at a health facility

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Why did you/[NAME] not get any treatment at a health facility or health provider for your/[NAME'S] health problems?

### Post question

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 27 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

## Reason not seek (b06117)

File: rt033

Define the main reason why he/she did not get medical service and choose the best possible answer from the given list, and then skip the questions 18-26 of Health module. Use the following codes:

Not serious enough - 1  
 Health facility too far - 2  
 No transport - 3  
 Health care too expensive - 4  
 Transport too expensive - 5  
 Health workers unfriendly - 6  
 Health workers not present - 7  
 Health care not good quality - 8  
 No money - 9  
 Take care of myself - 10  
 Other - 11

## Times of visits to health facility \made (b06118)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13756
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	Mean: 2.6
	Standard deviation: 2.3

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many times did you/[NAME] make outpatient visits to a facility or health care provider during the past month?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how many times the household member made outpatient visits to a facility or health care provider in last month and write the response this question.

## First kind of health facility (b06119)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13756
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Which kind of health facility did you/[NAME] visit in the last month? Anykind else?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the type of ownership of health facility. If the household member visited several health facilities, list from most recent visits by the type of ownership.

## Second kind of health facility (b06120)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 234
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14201
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Which kind of health facility did you/[NAME] visit in the last month? Anykind else?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the type of ownership of health facility. If the household member visited several health facilities, list from most recent visits by the type of ownership.

## Third kind of health facility (b06121)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 170
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14265
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Which kind of health facility did you/[NAME] visit in the last month? Anykind else?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the type of ownership of health facility. If the household member visited several health facilities, list from most recent visits by the type of ownership.

## Person treatment made (b06122)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13756
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Who treated you/[NAME] as most recent visit?

### Interviewer instructions

## Person treatment made (b06122)

File: rt033

Ask the household member who treated him/her when he/she was provided in health service in last month in this question. Use the following codes to record the answer:.

Specialized doctor - 1  
 Family doctor - 2  
 Nurse - 3  
 Massagist - 4  
 Otoch/maaramba - 5  
 Other - 6

## Place treatment provided (b06123)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13756
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Where was that treatment provided for most recent visit?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask where he/she received the treatment and choose the best possible answer from the list given in this question. Use the following codes to record the answer:

Central hospital, clinic in UB - 1  
 Aimag, district clinic - 2  
 Soum center clinic - 3  
 Private clinic - 4  
 At home - 5  
 Other - 6

## Payment for treatment (b06124)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 435
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14000
Width: 9	Minimum: 500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 350000
Range: 500-350000	Mean: 22005.1
	Standard deviation: 37290.9

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you pay, either in money or in kind, for all costs associated with the outpatient visits to a facility or health practitioner during the past month? Include any medicines prescribed during these visits, even if purchased elsewhere.

### Interviewer instructions

## Payment for treatment (b06124)

File: rt033

Write the total amount spent (both in cash and in kind) for outpatient visits to a health facility in last month in tugrugs. Include any medicines prescribed and exclude transportation costs and expenses reimbursed by insurance.

## Payment for transport (b06125)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 187
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14248
Width: 9	Minimum: 400
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 84000
Range: 400-84000	Mean: 11416.7
	Standard deviation: 14395.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you pay for transportation for these visits to a facility or health care provider during the past 4 weeks? Include the transportation costs of anyone who accompanied you.

### Interviewer instructions

Write the transportations cost related to the outpatient visits to health facility. Include the transportation costs of anyone who accompanied the household member.

## Payment for gifts (b06126)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 51
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14384
Width: 9	Minimum: 500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50000
Range: 500-50000	Mean: 6884.3
	Standard deviation: 7974.6

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who had health complaints in the last 1 month and the health complaints

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you pay for gifts and bribes for these visits to a facility or health care practitioner during the past 4 weeks? For food and other goods please include the value in tugrugs.

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member gave gifts and bribes for this visits to a facility or health care practitioner, write the total amount spent both in cash and in kind.

## Purchased medicines without prescription (b06127)

File: rt033

### Overview

## Purchased medicines without prescription (b06127)

File: rt033

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14402  
Invalid: 33  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During the past month, have/has you/[NAME] purchased any medicines on your/[NAME's] own, that is without a prescription, to treat any health problems?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 29 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member used any medicines without prescription, put the code '1' in the corresponding row of this question.

## Payment for medicines (b06128)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-37000

Valid cases: 2615  
Invalid: 11820  
Minimum: 100  
Maximum: 37000  
Mean: 5009.6  
Standard deviation: 5958.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you/[NAME] pay for all medicines purchased on your/[NAME'S] own in the past month?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total amount spent for the medicines in tugrugs in this question.

## Spent days in a hospital (b06129)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14402  
Invalid: 33  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question



## Spent days in a hospital (b06129)

File: rt033

In the past 12 months have/has you/[NAME] spent one or more nights in a hospital?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 40 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask this question from all household members. If the household member did not spend a night in a hospital, skip to question 40 of Health module.

## Stayed in a public hospital (b06130)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1113
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13322
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who spent one or more nights in a hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] stayed at a public hospital or clinic overnight?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 35 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member has stayed at a public hospital during the past 12 months, write the code '1' in the corresponding row of this question. If the household member did not stay at the public hospital, go to question 35 of Health module.

## Days stayed in a public hospital (b06131)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1052
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13383
Width: 3	Minimum: 7
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 7-100	Mean: 16.5
	Standard deviation: 13

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who spent nights in a public hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many days did you/[NAME] spend in a public hospital over the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the response in previous question is 'Yes', write the total number of days (in calendar days) in this question.

## Type of the public hospital (b06132)

File: rt033

## Type of the public hospital (b06132)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1052
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13383
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who spent nights in a public hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Where was the public hospital?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the type of the public hospital and choose the corresponding code. Use the following codes:

City hospital/clinic - 1  
 Aimag, district hospital - 2  
 Soum hospital - 3  
 Other - 4

## Payment for staying in a public hospital (b06133)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 561
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13874
Width: 9	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 900000
Range: 1000-900000	Mean: 29380.2
	Standard deviation: 69960.9

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who spent nights in a public hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you/[NAME] pay, either in money or in kind, for all costs associated with the public hospital or clinic stays in the past 12 months? Include any medicines prescribed during these visits, even if purchased elsewhere.

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total cost in tugrugs (either in cash or in kind) associated with the public hospital stays in the corresponding row of this question. Include any medicines prescribed during the hospital stays. But exclude transportation costs and costs to be reimbursed by insurance.

## Payment for transport as staying in a public hospital (b06133b)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 410
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14025
Width: 9	Minimum: 400
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 142000
Range: 400-142000	Mean: 12216.8
	Standard deviation: 18086.8

### Universe

## Payment for transport as staying in a public hospital (b06133b)

File: rt033

Household members (usual residents) who spent nights in a public hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you/[NAME] pay for transportation for these visits to a facility or health care provider during the past 4 weeks? Include the transportation costs of anyone who accompanied you.

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total transportation cost in tugrugs in the corresponding row of this question.

## Payment for gifts as staying in a public hospital (b06134)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 159
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14276
Width: 9	Minimum: 500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 85000
Range: 500-85000	Mean: 10484.9
	Standard deviation: 13632

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who spent nights in a public hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you/[NAME] pay for gifts and bribes for these stays in a public hospital during the past 12 months? For food and other goods please include the value in tugrugs.

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total amount spent both in cash and in kind for gifts and bribes for the stays in the public hospital in this question.

## Stayed in a private hospital (b06135)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1169
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13266
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who didn't spend nights in a public hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] stayed at a private hospital or clinic overnight?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 40 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member had stayed in a private hospital in past 12 months, write the code '1' in the corresponding row of this question. If the household member did not stay in the private hospital, go to question 40 of Health module.

## Days stayed in a private hospital (b06136)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 86
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14349
Width: 3	Minimum: 7
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 45
Range: 7-45	Mean: 14.3
	Standard deviation: 7.3

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who spent nights in a private hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many days did you/[NAME] spend in a private hospital over the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the response in the previous question is 'Yes', write the total number of days (in calendar days) in the this question.

## Type of the private hospital (b06137)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 86
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14349
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who spent nights in a private hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Where was the private hospital?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the type of the private hospital and choose the corresponding code. Use the following codes:

City hospital/clinic - 1  
 Aimag, district hospital - 2  
 Soum hospital - 3  
 Abroad - 4  
 Other - 5

## Payment for staying in a private hospital (b06138)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 80
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14355
Width: 9	Minimum: 10000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 196000
Range: 10000-196000	Mean: 75296.3
	Standard deviation: 50667.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who spent nights in a private hospital in the last 12 months

## Payment for staying in a private hospital (b06138)

File: rt033

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you/[NAME] pay, either in money or in kind, for all costs associated with the private hospital or clinic stays in the past 12 months? Include any medicines prescribed during these visits, even if purchased elsewhere.

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total cost in tugrugs (either in cash or in kind) associated with the private hospital stays in the corresponding row of this question. Include any medicines prescribed during the hospital stays. But exclude transportation costs and costs to be reimbursed by insurance.

## Payment for transport as staying in a private hospital (b06138b)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 46
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14389
Width: 9	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150000
Range: 1000-150000	Mean: 53900
	Standard deviation: 61115.1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who spent nights in a private hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you/[NAME] pay for transportation for these visits to a facility or health care provider during the past 4 weeks? Include the transportation costs of anyone who accompanied you.

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total transportation cost in tugrugs in this question.

## Payment for gifts as staying in a private hospital (b06139)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 17
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14418
Width: 9	Minimum: 2500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50000
Range: 2500-50000	Mean: 12764.7
	Standard deviation: 14909.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who spent nights in a private hospital in the last 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you/[NAME] pay for gifts and bribes for these stays in a private hospital during the past 12 months? For food and other goods please include the value in tugrugs.

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total amount spent both in cash and in kind for gifts and bribes for the stays in the public hospital in the corresponding row of this question.

**Have suffered from pneumonia (b06140)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14396
Format: numeric	Invalid: 39
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Have/has you/[NAME] suffered from pneumonia during the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask each household member if he/she has suffered from pneumonia in past 12 months. Use the codes 'Yes-1' and 'No-2' to record the response.

**Have suffered from hepatitis (b06141)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14396
Format: numeric	Invalid: 39
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Have/has you/[NAME] suffered from hepatitis during the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask each household member if he/she has suffered from hepatitis in past 12 months. Use the codes 'Yes-1' and 'No-2' to record the response.

**Have suffered from any other disease (b06142)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14396
Format: numeric	Invalid: 39
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Have/has you/[NAME] suffered from any other infectious diseases during the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

## Have suffered from any other disease (b06142)

File: rt033

Ask each household member if he/she has suffered from any other infectious diseases in past 12 months. Use the codes 'Yes-1' and 'No-2' to record the response.

Questions 43-52 and questions 53-55 are designed to take information about children less than 5 years and 2 years respectively.

## Under 5 years old (b06143)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14291
Format: numeric	Invalid: 144
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

Control fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Age of household members:

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 1 of Health related behaviors module

### Interviewer instructions

Enumerators look at age of household members and if the household member is under 5 years old, write the code 'Yes - 1', then ask next questions. Otherwise look at age of next member of the household.

## Experienced diarrhea in the last 30 days (b06144)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1239
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13196
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 5 years

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 5 years

### Literal question

Did [NAME] experience diarrhea in the last 30 days?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 49 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member less than 5 years experienced diarrhea in the last 30 days, choose the response 'Yes' and write the code '1'. Then go to next question. If the member didn't experience diarrhea, skip to question 49 of Health module.

## Diarrhea mixed with blood (b06145)

File: rt033

**Diarrhea mixed with blood (b06145)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14400
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 5 years and who experienced diarrhea in the last 30 days

**Source of information**

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 5 years

**Literal question**

Was it mixed with blood?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member experienced diarrhea, clarify whether it was mixed with blood or not and write the response in the corresponding row of this question.

**First treatment for the diarrhea (b06146)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14400
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 5 years and who experienced diarrhea in the last 30 days

**Source of information**

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 5 years

**Literal question**

How did you treat it? Any treatment else?

**Interviewer instructions**

In case of response 'Yes' in previous 2 questions, ask how the household members treated and write the reply using the given codes. If several methods were used for treatment, list them by their importance. Use the following codes for response.

Reduced food or liquid given to child - 1  
 Gave special foods to child - 2  
 Oral rehydration therapy - 3  
 Got medical assistance - 4  
 Gave medicines - 5  
 Other - 6  
 No treatment - 7

If any other methods were used, put '6' and specify the method.

**Second treatment for the diarrhea (b06147)**

File: rt033

**Overview**



**Second treatment for the diarrhea (b06147)**

File: rt033

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 35  
 Invalid: 14400  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 7

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 5 years and who experienced diarrhea in the last 30 days

**Source of information**

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 5 years

**Literal question**

How did you treat it? Any treatment else?

**Interviewer instructions**

In case of response 'Yes' in previous 2 questions, ask how the household members treated and write the reply using the given codes. If several methods were used for treatment, list them by their importance. Use the following codes for response.

Reduced food or liquid given to child - 1  
 Gave special foods to child - 2  
 Oral rehydration therapy - 3  
 Got medical assistance - 4  
 Gave medicines - 5  
 Other - 6  
 No treatment - 7

If any other methods were used, put '6' and specify the method.

**Third treatment for the diarrhea (b06148)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 35  
 Invalid: 14400  
 Minimum: 2  
 Maximum: 7

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 5 years and who experienced diarrhea in the last 30 days

**Source of information**

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 5 years

**Literal question**

How did you treat it? Any treatment else?

**Interviewer instructions**

In case of response 'Yes' in previous 2 questions, ask how the household members treated and write the reply using the given codes. If several methods were used for treatment, list them by their importance. Use the following codes for response.

Reduced food or liquid given to child - 1  
 Gave special foods to child - 2  
 Oral rehydration therapy - 3  
 Got medical assistance - 4  
 Gave medicines - 5  
 Other - 6  
 No treatment - 7

If any other methods were used, put '6' and specify the method.

## Experience difficulty breathing (b06149)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1239
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13196
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 5 years

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 5 years

### Literal question

Did [NAME] experience illness with a cough or difficulty breathing in the last 30 days?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 53 of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member less than 5 years experienced illness with a cough or difficulty breathing in the last 30 days, choose the answer 'Yes' and put the code '1' in the corresponding row. If the household member did not experience illness with a cough, go to question 53 of Health module.

## First treatment for the difficulty breathing (b06150)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 340
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14095
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 5 years and who experienced difficulty hearing in the last 30 days

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 5 years

### Literal question

How did you treat it? Any treatment else?

### Interviewer instructions

Clarify how they treat the illness and choose the best possible answer from the given list. If several methods were used for treatment, list them by their importance. Use the following code for the response:

Gave medicine - 1  
 Let child breath steam - 2  
 Gave hot liquids to drink - 3  
 Massaged special places in body - 4  
 Applied mustard paste - 5  
 Got medical assistance - 6  
 No treatment - 8

If any other methods were used, put '7' and specify the method.

## Second treatment for the difficulty breathing (b06151)

File: rt033

### Overview

## Second treatment for the difficulty breathing (b06151)

File: rt033

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 340  
Invalid: 14095  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 5 years and who experienced difficulty hearing in the last 30 days

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 5 years

### Literal question

How did you treat it? Any treatment else?

### Interviewer instructions

Clarify how they treat the illness and choose the best possible answer from the given list. If several methods were used for treatment, list them by their importance. Use the following code for the response:

Gave medicine - 1  
Let child breath steam - 2  
Gave hot liquids to drink - 3  
Massaged special places in body - 4  
Applied mustard paste - 5  
Got medical assistance - 6  
No treatment - 8

If any other methods were used, put '7' and specify the method.

## Third treatment for the difficulty breathing (b06152)

File: rt033

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 340  
Invalid: 14095  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 5 years and who experienced difficulty hearing in the last 30 days

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 5 years

### Literal question

How did you treat it? Any treatment else?

### Interviewer instructions

Clarify how they treat the illness and choose the best possible answer from the given list. If several methods were used for treatment, list them by their importance. Use the following code for the response:

Gave medicine - 1  
Let child breath steam - 2  
Gave hot liquids to drink - 3  
Massaged special places in body - 4  
Applied mustard paste - 5  
Got medical assistance - 6  
No treatment - 8

If any other methods were used, put '7' and specify the method.

**Under 2 years old (b06153)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1239
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13196
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Control fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Age of household members:

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to next person of Health module

**Interviewer instructions**

Enumerators look at age of household members and if the household member is under 2 years old, write the code 'Yes - 1', then ask next questions. Otherwise look at age of next member of the household.

**Have a record of vaccinations (b06154)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 479
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13956
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

**Source of information**

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

**Literal question**

Does [NAME] have a record of vaccinations with the family/soum doctor?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the child has a record of vaccinations with the family doctor choose 'Yes - 1'.

**Shots up to date for child (b06155)**

File: rt033

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 479
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13956
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

**Source of information**

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

**Literal question**

Are the shots up to date for [NAME]?

## **Shots up to date for child (b06155)**

File: rt033

### **Interviewer instructions**

Ask if shots are up to date and write the responses using given codes.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt038

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14268
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt038

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14268
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**10 years old or above (b06201)**

File: rt038

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14267
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**10 years old or above (b06201)**

File: rt038

**Source of information**

Control fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Age of household members:

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to next person of Health module

**Interviewer instructions**

Enumerators look at age of household members and if the household member is 10 years old or above, write the code 'Yes - 1', then ask next questions. Otherwise look at age of next member of the household.

**Ever smoked cigarettes on a regular basis (b06202)**

File: rt038

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11807
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2461
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Have/has you/[NAME] ever smoked cigarettes on a regular basis?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to question 9 of Health related behaviors module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member doesn't smoke on a regular basis, go to question 9 of Health related behaviors module. If the member has smoked before, write the code '1' in the corresponding row and ask questions 3-8 of Health related behaviours module.

**Age started smoking (b06203)**

File: rt038

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2238
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12030
Width: 2	Minimum: 7
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 65
Range: 7-65	Mean: 20.7
	Standard deviation: 6.9

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who ever smoked cigarettes on a regular basis

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

At what age did you/[NAME] start to smoke cigarettes on a regular basis?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask at what age the household member started to smoke and write the age in this question.

## Still smoking (b06204)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2238
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12030
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who ever smoked cigarettes on a regular basis

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Do/does you/[NAME] still smoke?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 6 of Health related behaviors module

### Interviewer instructions

Also ask if he/she still smoke and write the answer using the given codes in the corresponding row.

## Duration of quitting smoking (b06205)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 53
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14215
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 240
Range: 1-240	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who are not still smoking

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How long ago did you/[NAME] totally quit smoking?

### Post question

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 9 of Health related behaviors module

### Interviewer instructions

If he/she quit smoking, ask how long ago he/she totally quit smoking and write the number of months.

## Roll own cigarettes (b06206)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12083
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who ever smoked cigarettes on a regular basis

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member



## Roll own cigarettes (b06206)

File: rt038

### Literal question

Do/does you/[NAME] roll your/[NAME'S] own cigarettes or smoke a pipe?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 8 of Health related behaviors module

### Interviewer instructions

In case of response 'Yes' for question 4 of Health related behaviours module, ask this question.

## Days to finish a bag tobacco (b06207)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 862
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13406
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 90
Range: 1-90	Mean: 31.5
	Standard deviation: 12.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who ever smoked cigarettes on a regular basis and roll own cigarettes or smoke a pipe

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many days does it take you/[NAME] to finish a bag tobacco for hand rolled cigarettes or for pipe smoking?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member smokes hand rolled cigarettes, ask how many days he/she finishes a bag of tobacco.

## Number of cigarettes in a week (b06208)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1688
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12580
Width: 5	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-15	Mean: 3.9
	Standard deviation: 2.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 10 years or above and who ever smoked cigarettes on a regular basis and roll own cigarettes or smoke a pipe

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Pre question

Respondent ID:

### Literal question

In one week, how many boxes (packages) of factory pre-rolled cigarettes do/does you/[NAME] smoke?

### Interviewer instructions

If he/she smokes pre-rolled cigarettes, ask how many boxes of cigarettes he/she smokes per week.

**15 years old or above (b06209)**

File: rt038

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11811
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2457
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Control fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Age of household members:

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to next person of Health module

**Interviewer instructions**

Enumerators look at age of household members and if the household member is 15 years old or above, write the code 'Yes - 1', then ask next questions. Otherwise look at age of next member of the household.

**Answering personally (b06209b)**

File: rt038

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9655
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4613
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

If the household member is answering personally:

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to next person of Health module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member answering personally, write the code 'Yes - 1', then go to next question, otherwise write the code 'No - 2' and go to next person.

**Heard about a disease that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse (b06210)**

File: rt038

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4131
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10137
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

## Heard about a disease that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse (b06210)

File: rt038

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to next person of Health module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the respondent has ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse. If the respondent answered 'Yes', ask next questions.

## First diseases heard of (b06211)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3808
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10460
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	Mean: 2.6
	Standard deviation: 1.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above and who ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What diseases have/[has] you/[NAME] heard of that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse? Any other diseases else?

### Interviewer instructions

If the respondent has heard of sexual transmitted diseases, ask him/her to name those.

## Second diseases heard of (b06212)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3808
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10460
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	Mean: 2.8
	Standard deviation: 2.1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above and who ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What diseases have/[has] you/[NAME] heard of that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse? Any other diseases else?

### Interviewer instructions

If the respondent has heard of sexual transmitted diseases, ask him/her to name those.

## Third diseases heard of (b06213)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3808
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10460
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	Mean: 4.1
	Standard deviation: 2.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above and who ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What diseases have/[has] you/[NAME] heard of that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse? Any other diseases else?

### Interviewer instructions

If the respondent has heard of sexual transmitted diseases, ask him/her to name those.

## Fourth diseases heard of (b06214)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3808
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10460
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	Mean: 6.3
	Standard deviation: 1.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above and who ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What diseases have/[has] you/[NAME] heard of that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse? Any other diseases else?

### Interviewer instructions

If the respondent has heard of sexual transmitted diseases, ask him/her to name those.

## Fifth diseases heard of (b06215)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3808
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10460
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	Mean: 6.9
	Standard deviation: 0.6

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above and who ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

## Fifth diseases heard of (b06215)

File: rt038

### Literal question

What diseases have/[has] you/[NAME] heard of that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse? Any other diseases else?

### Interviewer instructions

If the respondent has heard of sexual transmitted diseases, ask him/her to name those.

## First way to protect (b06216)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3805
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10463
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-7	Mean: 2.7
	Standard deviation: 1.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above and who ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What can people do to protect themselves from these diseases? Any other way to protect else?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the household member what kind of methods that people use to prevent from the sexual transmission diseases and let the respondent to name several diseases. Record the reply using the given codes. List the responses that the household member gives in the corresponding row.

## Second way to protect (b06217)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3395
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10873
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-7	Mean: 4.1
	Standard deviation: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above and who ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What can people do to protect themselves from these diseases? Any other way to protect else?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the household member what kind of methods that people use to prevent from the sexual transmission diseases and let the respondent to name several diseases. Record the reply using the given codes. List the responses that the household member gives in the corresponding row.

## Third way to protect (b06218)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2519
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11749
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-7	Mean: 5.5
	Standard deviation: 1.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above and who ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What can people do to protect themselves from these diseases? Any other way to protect else?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the household member what kind of methods that people use to prevent from the sexual transmission diseases and let the respondent to name several diseases. Record the reply using the given codes. List the responses that the household member gives in the corresponding row.

## Fourth way to protect (b06219)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12567
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-7	Mean: 5.9
	Standard deviation: 0.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above and who ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What can people do to protect themselves from these diseases? Any other way to protect else?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the household member what kind of methods that people use to prevent from the sexual transmission diseases and let the respondent to name several diseases. Record the reply using the given codes. List the responses that the household member gives in the corresponding row.

## Fifth way to protect (b06220)

File: rt038

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1423
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12845
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-7	Mean: 6
	Standard deviation: 0.5

### Universe

## **Fifth way to protect (b06220)**

File: rt038

Household members (usual residents) aged 15 years or above and who ever heard about diseases that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse

### **Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### **Literal question**

What can people do to protect themselves from these diseases? Any other way to protect else?

### **Interviewer instructions**

Ask the household member what kind of methods that people use to prevent from the sexual transmission diseases and let the respondent to name several diseases. Record the reply using the given codes. List the responses that the household member gives in the corresponding row.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5093
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5093
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11
Range: 1-11	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Answering personally (b07101)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5093
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above



**Answering personally (b07101)**

File: rt039

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

If the household member is answering personally:

**Post question**

If answer is 1 &gt; Go to question 3 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member answering personally, write the code 'Yes - 1', then skip question 2 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module, otherwise write the code 'No - 2' and go to next question.

**Respondent ID (b07102)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2288
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2805
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who are not answering personally

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the ID code of a respondent who is replying instead of a household member.

**Ever given birth (b07103)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5093
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Have/[has] you/[NAME] ever given birth?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to question 11 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if the woman has ever given birth. If the woman has never given birth, write the '2' in the corresponding row and skip to question 11 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module. In case of the response 'Yes' for this question, ask questions 4-9 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module.

**Boys living with (b07104)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2436
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2657
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	Mean: 1.7
	Standard deviation: 0.9

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who ever given birth

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many boys have/has you/[NAME] given birth to and who are living with you/[NAME] now?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask carefully the number of boys who are living together with the women.

**Girls living with (b07105)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2407
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2686
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	Mean: 1.7
	Standard deviation: 0.9

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who ever given birth

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many girls have/has you/[NAME] given birth to and who are living with you/[NAME] now?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask carefully the number of girls who are living together with the women.

**Boys not living with (b07106)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 948
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4145
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	Mean: 2
	Standard deviation: 1.3

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who ever given birth

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many boys have/has you/[NAME] given birth to and who are not living with you/[NAME] now?

**Boys not living with (b07106)**

File: rt039

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask carefully the number of boys who are not living together with the women.

**Girls not living with (b07107)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 971
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4122
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	Mean: 2.1
	Standard deviation: 1.3

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who ever given birth

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many girls have/has you/[NAME] given birth to and who are not living with you/[NAME] now?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask carefully the number of girls who are not living together with the women.

**Boys died (b07108)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 668
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4425
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	Mean: 1.5
	Standard deviation: 0.9

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who ever given birth

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many boys have/has you/[NAME] given birth to who died? This includes infants who have lived only for short time, for example a few minutes or days.

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask carefully the number of boys died. The number of children who died includes infants who lived only for short time.

**Girls died (b07109)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

## Girls died (b07109)

File: rt039

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 516  
Invalid: 4577  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 9  
Mean: 1.4  
Standard deviation: 0.9

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who ever given birth

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many girls have/has you/[NAME] given birth to who died? This includes infants who have lived only for short time, for example a few minutes or days.

### Interviewer instructions

Ask carefully the number of girls died. The number of children who died includes infants who lived only for short time.

## Total children (b07110)

File: rt039

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-17

Valid cases: 3535  
Invalid: 1558  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 17  
Mean: 3.9  
Standard deviation: 2.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who ever given birth

### Source of information

Control fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Did you give birth to ... children?

### Interviewer instructions

An enumerator, check the answers to questions 4-8 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module and define the total number of children by adding the answers. Then ask the women 'Did you give birth to ... children?' to prove the information you have taken. Write the number of children in this question and the corresponding row in case of correct calculation of number of children.

## Had interrupted pregnancies (b07111)

File: rt039

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5093  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Had interrupted pregnancies (b07111)

File: rt039

Have/has you/[NAME] had any pregnancies that were interrupted before term or have/has you/[NAME] ever had a stillborn child?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 13 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask this question from women who answered 'No' to question 3 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module. In this case it doesn't matter how many months the pregnancy continued.

## Number of interrupted pregnancies (b07112)

File: rt039

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4787
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	Mean: 1.4
	Standard deviation: 0.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who had any pregnancies that were interrupted before term or ever had a stillborn children

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many such interrupted pregnancies have/has you/[NAME] had in your/[NAME'S] life?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask this question from women who answered 'Yes' in previous question to record the total number of interrupted pregnancies. In this case it doesn't matter how many months the pregnancy continued.

## Had any abortions (b07113)

File: rt039

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5091
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] had any abortions in your/[NAME'S] life?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 16 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask this question from women who answered 'No' to question 3 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module. In this case it doesn't matter how many months the pregnancy continued. If the response for this question is 'No', go to question 16 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module.

## Number of abortions (b07114)

File: rt039

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 596
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4497
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-15	Mean: 1.7
	Standard deviation: 1.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who had any abortions

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many abortions have/has you/[NAME] had?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how many abortions the women have had in the lifetime from all women who replied 'Yes' in the previous question and record the total number of abortions.

## Reason of last abortion (b07115)

File: rt039

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 596
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4497
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who had any abortions

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the main reason for your/[NAME'S] last abortion?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the main reason of last abortion and write the response using the given codes in this question.

## Ever used contraception (b07116)

File: rt039

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5091
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] ever used methods to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

## Ever used contraception (b07116)

File: rt039

If answer is 2 > Go to question 19 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the woman has used methods to prevent pregnancy and go to next question with the women who answered 'Yes'.

## Using a method of contraception (b07117)

File: rt039

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1858
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3235
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who ever used methods to prevent pregnancy

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are/Is you/[NAME] and your/[NAME'S] partner presently using a method of contraception?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 19 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module

### Interviewer instructions

In this question, ask if the woman is presently using a method of contraception.

## Method (b07118)

File: rt039

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3459
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who ever used methods to prevent pregnancy and currently using methods

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Which method are/is you/[NAME] using?

### Interviewer instructions

**Method (b07118)**

File: rt039

Ask which method she is using. Record the answer by choosing the corresponding given code. Use the following codes.

Abstinence - 1  
 Calendar - 2  
 Withdrawal - 3  
 Patch - 4  
 Injection - 5  
 Condom - 6  
 Male sterilization - 7  
 Female sterilization - 8  
 Diaphragm - 9  
 Pill/drugs - 10  
 IUD - 11  
 Spermicide - 12  
 Other - 13

**Number of children want to have (b07119)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5091
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	Mean: 27.4
	Standard deviation: 41.6

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many children do/does/did you/[NAME] want to have in your/[NAME'S] whole life?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask this question from the women who replied 'No' in question 16 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module. Ask all surveyed women how many children they want/wanted to have in their lifetime. The question is asked in present or past tense depending on age of the woman. For example: Don't ask 'How many children do you want to have in your whole life' for a sixty-year-old woman or 'How many children did you want to have in your whole life?' for 25-year-old woman.

If the respondent cannot give a clear answer in this question, put the code 99 in the corresponding row.

**Given a birth in the last 2 years (b07120)**

File: rt039

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5091
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**



## Given a birth in the last 2 years (b07120)

File: rt039

Have/has you/[NAME] given live births to one or more children in the last 2 years?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to next women of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask from the woman who answered 'Yes' in the question 3 of Fertility-Women aged 15 years or above module if she has given birth to a child in last 2 years.

## Multiple birth (b07121)

File: rt039

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 504
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4589
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who are women and aged 15 years or above and who have given birth to one or more children in the last 2 years

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Was this a multiple birth?

### Interviewer instructions

If the respondent had given birth in the last 2 years, ask if it was a multiple birth. Ask only about the children who were born alive in the last 2 years.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt041

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 501
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1001403
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1001403-4123606	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Row number (b07201)**

File: rt041

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 501
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Row number:

**Interviewer instructions**

In this module, numbers in the first column refers to child number who was born in the last 2 years. Keep in mind that this number is not the ID code of the child.

**Mother ID (b07202)**

File: rt041

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 501
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

ID code of mother or caretaker:

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the ID code of the mother or caretaker of the child by checking from Household roster module.

## Weight in grams of the child (b07203)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 501
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 1.2
Decimals: 3	Maximum: 5.3
Range: 1.2-5.3	Mean: 3.3
	Standard deviation: 0.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

What was the child's weight at birth?

### Interviewer instructions

Put the child's weight at birth in grams in this question. For example, if weight at birth was 3.4 kg, write it 3400 grams. If the child's weight at birth is not clear, put the code 99.

## The child still living (b07204)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 501
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

Is this child still living?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 8 of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask carefully if the child who was born in last 2 years is still living.

## Months the child lived (b07205)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 499
Width: 2	Minimum: 9
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 9-15	Mean: 12
	Standard deviation: 4.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years and who are not still living

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

## Months the child lived (b07205)

File: rt041

### Literal question

For how many months did the child live?

### Interviewer instructions

If the child is dead, write the child's lifetime in months in the corresponding row. If the child lived less than 1 month, no records will be done in this question.

## Days the child lived (b07206)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 501

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years and who are not still living

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

For how many days did the child live?

### Interviewer instructions

If the child is dead, write the child's lifetime in days in the corresponding row.

## Months the child breastfed (b07207)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 498  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 10  
Mean: 6.3  
Standard deviation: 5.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years and who are not still living

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

For how many months was the child breastfed?

### Post question

If answer is less than 1 month > Go to next child of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module

### Interviewer instructions

Write the duration that the child breastfied in months. If the child breastfied less than 1 month, write '0'.

## The child living with mother (b07208)

File: rt041

### Overview

**The child living with mother (b07208)**

File: rt041

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 499  
 Invalid: 2  
 Minimum: 1

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years and who are still living

**Source of information**

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

**Literal question**

Is this child living in your household now?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to question 10 of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the code '1' if the child is living in the household. If not, write the code '2' in the corresponding row and skip next question.

**CHILD ID (b07209)**

File: rt041

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 497  
 Invalid: 4  
 Minimum: 1

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years and who are still living with mother

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

ID code of child:

**Interviewer instructions**

If the child is living in the household, copy the ID code of the child from Household roster module.

**The child born healthy (b07210)**

File: rt041

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 499  
 Invalid: 2  
 Minimum: 1

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

**Source of information**

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

**Literal question**

Was this child born healthy?

**Interviewer instructions**

## The child born healthy (b07210)

File: rt041

In case the child was born healthy /not healthy/, write the codes '1' /'2/' in the corresponding row.

## Breastfeed the child (b07211)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 499
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

Did you breastfeed this child?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 14 of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module

### Interviewer instructions

If the child has not been breastfed, write the code '2' in the corresponding row and go to question 14 of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module.

## Still breastfeeding the child (b07212)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 494
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years and whose mothers breastfed

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

Are you still breastfeeding this child?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 14 of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module

### Interviewer instructions

If the child has been breastfed, ask if the child is still breastfeeding.

## Months breastfeed the child (b07213)

File: rt041

### Overview

## Months breastfeed the child (b07213)

File: rt041

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 66
Format: numeric	Invalid: 435
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 24
Range: 1-24	Mean: 9.7
	Standard deviation: 5.6

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years and whose mothers breastfed and mothers are still breastfeeding

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

How many months did you breastfeed this child?

### Interviewer instructions

If the child has been breastfed, ask how many months the child breastfed and write the answer in the corresponding row.

## Age food first introduced (b07214)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 44
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 18
Range: 1-18	Mean: 5.5
	Standard deviation: 2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

At what age of the child was food first introduced to her/him?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask at what age food first introduced to the child. Write the response in the related row of this question.

## Received pre-natal consultations (b07215)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 499
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

While you were pregnant with this child did you receive pre-natal consultations from a health care professional?

### Post question

## Received pre-natal consultations (b07215)

File: rt041

If answer is 1 > Go to question 17 of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the question only for the women who gave birth in the last 2 years.

## Reason not get professional care (b07216)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 9  
Invalid: 492  
Minimum: 1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years and whose mothers didn't go to professionals for care

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

Why didn't you go to a professional for care?

### Post question

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 19 of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module

### Interviewer instructions

If the woman did not receive pre-natal consultations during the pregnancy, ask the main reason and write the best suitable code given in the this question on the basis of the woman's response.

## Number of times received treatment (b07217)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-36

Valid cases: 488  
Invalid: 13  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 36  
Mean: 9  
Standard deviation: 5.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years and whose mothers went to professionals for care

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

How many times did you receive such pre-natal treatment?

### Interviewer instructions

If the woman received pre-natal consultations, 'Yes' for question 15 of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module, ask how many times she received such pre-natal consultations.

## Payment for consultations (b07218)

File: rt041

### Overview



## Payment for consultations (b07218)

File: rt041

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 500-20000

Valid cases: 34  
Invalid: 467  
Minimum: 500  
Maximum: 20000  
Mean: 4111.8  
Standard deviation: 4523.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years and whose mothers went to professionals for care

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

How much did you pay for consultations/this pre-natal care?

### Interviewer instructions

If the woman received pre-natal consultations, 'Yes' for question 15 of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module, ask the amount spent for the consultations and write the answers in the corresponding row.

## Place give birth to the child (b07219)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 499  
Invalid: 2  
Minimum: 1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

Where did you give birth to this child?

### Interviewer instructions

In case of response in the question 16 of Fertility-Children aged under 2 years module, ask this question.

## Payment for medical services (b07220)

File: rt041

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 300-130000

Valid cases: 99  
Invalid: 402  
Minimum: 300  
Maximum: 130000  
Mean: 14369.7  
Standard deviation: 16720.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

### Source of information

Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

### Literal question

How much did you have to pay for the delivery including medical services and drugs?

### Interviewer instructions

**Payment for medical services (b07220)**

File: rt041

Write the cost spent for the delivery including medical services and drugs in tugrugs in this question.

**Payment for gifts (b07221)**

File: rt041

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 387
Width: 7	Minimum: 500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 60000
Range: 500-60000	Mean: 8319.3
	Standard deviation: 9763.6

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) aged under 2 years

**Source of information**

The Mother or caretaker of household member aged under 2 years

**Literal question**

How much did you pay for gifts and bribes for this delivery For food and other goods please include the value in tugrugs.

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the cost of gift for delivery in tugrugs.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt044

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1001403
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1001403-4123611	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt044

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-13	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Born in this soum/district (b08102)**

File: rt044

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) of households which current household members have ever moved (migrated) from the place they live-in

## Born in this soum/district (b08102)

File: rt044

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Were you born in this soum/district?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 4 of Migration module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the household member was born in this soum/district. In case of response 'No' to this question, skip the question 3 of Migration module.

## Ever moved from here (b08103)

File: rt044

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1067  
Invalid: 1302  
Minimum: 1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) of households which current household members have ever moved (migrated) from the place they live-in and who were born in the soum/district

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have you ever moved (migrated) from here?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to next person of Migration module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member was not born in this soum/district, ask whether he/she has migrated from here. Skip the questions 4-7 of Migration module in case of response 'No' to this question.

## Place lived immediately before coming here (b08104)

File: rt044

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 1437  
Invalid: 932  
Minimum: 1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) of households which current household members have ever moved (migrated) from the place they live-in and who have ever migrated

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Where did you live immediately before coming here?

### Interviewer instructions

If he/she ever migrated from here, write where he/she lived immediately before coming here.

## Main reason chosen to come here (b08105)

File: rt044

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1437
Format: numeric	Invalid: 932
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) of households which current household members have ever moved (migrated) from the place they live-in and who have ever migrated

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the main reason you chose to come here?

### Interviewer instructions

If he/she ever migrated from here, ask main reason he/she chose to come here using the given codes in this question.

## Year moved here (b08106)

File: rt044

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1437
Format: numeric	Invalid: 932
Width: 4	Minimum: 1925
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2002
Range: 1925-2002	Mean: 1990.4
	Standard deviation: 10.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) of households which current household members have ever moved (migrated) from the place they live-in and who have ever migrated

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In what year did you move here (or move back here)?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask in what year he/she moved here and write the year in four-digits.

## Lived here in 1998 (b08107)

File: rt044

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1437
Format: numeric	Invalid: 932
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) of households which current household members have ever moved (migrated) from the place they live-in and who have ever migrated

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## **Lived here in 1998 (b08107)**

File: rt044

Did you live here in 1998?

### **Interviewer instructions**

Ask if he/she lived here in 1998.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt045

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3302
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Any member of the household operate agriculture (b09101)**

File: rt045

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3302
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Has any member of your household used any agricultural land in the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household has agricultural land, write the code '1' and go to next question. If the household has no land, write the code '2' and go to Livestock module by skipping rest of the questions of Agriculture module.

**Area of the plot in sq.m (b09102)**

File: rt045

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 412
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2890
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 0-250000	Mean: 3175.1
	Standard deviation: 15292.3

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the area of the plot in sq.m?

**Interviewer instructions**

## Area of the plot in sq.m (b09102)

File: rt045

Define the agricultural area of the plot in square meters. For example, if the length of the land is 16 meters and width is 9 meters, the area of the plot is 144 square meters ( $9 \times 16 = 144$ ).

## Harvested any vegetable, fruit (b09103)

File: rt045

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 412  
Invalid: 2890  
Minimum: 1

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Has your household harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 1 of Livestock module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household has harvested vegetables, fruits or cereals, select the answer 'Yes' and write the code '1' in this question, then ask next questions. Although the household has agricultural land, write the code 'No' or '2' in this question and go to Livestock module if the household didn't harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals.

## Total expenditure (b09114)

File: rt045

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9900000

Valid cases: 380  
Invalid: 2922  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 9900000  
Mean: 89497  
Standard deviation: 574896.1

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the total expenditure on crop activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenses spent for crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs. Keep in mind that the sum of the amount in questions 15-27 of Agriculture module is equal to the amount in this question.

## Expenditure for seed (b09115)

File: rt045

### Overview



**Expenditure for seed (b09115)**

File: rt045

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2000000

Valid cases: 380  
 Invalid: 2922  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2000000  
 Mean: 28523  
 Standard deviation: 128356.6

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the expenditure for seed on crop activities in the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenses spent for seed on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**Expenditure for lease of the land (b09116)**

File: rt045

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-160000

Valid cases: 380  
 Invalid: 2922  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 160000  
 Mean: 2065.8  
 Standard deviation: 10334.7

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the expenditure for lease on crop activities in the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenses spent for lease on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**Expenditure for hired labor (b09117)**

File: rt045

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2180000

Valid cases: 380  
 Invalid: 2922  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2180000  
 Mean: 14126.3  
 Standard deviation: 131276.1

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

## Expenditure for hired labor (b09117)

File: rt045

What was the expenditure for hired labour on crop activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenses spent for payment for hired labour on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for fertilizer (b09118)

File: rt045

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 380
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2922
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 600000
Range: 0-600000	Mean: 4105.4
	Standard deviation: 31874.8

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for fertilizer on crop activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenses spent for fertilizer on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for equipment, tools (b09119)

File: rt045

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 380
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2922
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1347000
Range: 0-1347000	Mean: 8010.5
	Standard deviation: 82270.3

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for equipment, tools on crop activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenses spent for purchase of equipment or tools on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for fencing (b09120)

File: rt045

### Overview

## Expenditure for fencing (b09120)

File: rt045

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-80000

Valid cases: 380  
Invalid: 2922  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 80000  
Mean: 723.7  
Standard deviation: 6137.4

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for fencing on crop activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenses spent for fencing on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for raw material (b09121)

File: rt045

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-170000

Valid cases: 380  
Invalid: 2922  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 170000  
Mean: 1816.8  
Standard deviation: 13044.9

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for raw material on crop activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenses spent for raw material on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for gasoline, oil (b09122)

File: rt045

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1200000

Valid cases: 380  
Invalid: 2922  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1200000  
Mean: 15636.2  
Standard deviation: 83165.1

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

**Expenditure for gasoline, oil (b09122)**

File: rt045

What was the expenditure for gasoline, oil on crop activities in the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenses spent for gasoline, oil on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**Expenditure for electricity, heating (b09123)**

File: rt045

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 380
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2922
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50000
Range: 0-50000	Mean: 539.5
	Standard deviation: 3939

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the expenditure for electricity, heating on crop activities in the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenses spent for electricity, heating on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**Expenditure for transportation, communication (b09124)**

File: rt045

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 380
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2922
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2591000
Range: 0-2591000	Mean: 8152.7
	Standard deviation: 133075.1

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the expenditure for transportation, communication on crop activities in the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenses spent for transportation, communication on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**Expenditure for taxes (b09125)**

File: rt045

**Overview**

## Expenditure for taxes (b09125)

File: rt045

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-582000

Valid cases: 380  
Invalid: 2922  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 582000  
Mean: 4149.8  
Standard deviation: 34032.9

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for taxes on crop activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenses spent for taxes on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for rent (b09126)

File: rt045

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-120000

Valid cases: 380  
Invalid: 2922  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 120000  
Mean: 662.7  
Standard deviation: 6910.1

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for rent on crop activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenses spent for rent on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for other things (b09127)

File: rt045

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-100000

Valid cases: 380  
Invalid: 2922  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 100000  
Mean: 984.5  
Standard deviation: 6722.7

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## **Expenditure for other things (b09127)**

File: rt045

What was the expenditure for other things on crop activities in the past 12 months?

### **Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenses spent for other things on crop activities in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt046

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1741
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000305
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1000305-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Harvested vegetables, fruits (code)**

File: rt046

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1741
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Code of harvested vegetables, fruits:

**Total harvested, kg (b09104)**

File: rt046

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1729
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50000
Range: 0-50000	Mean: 253.1
	Standard deviation: 1409.8

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household harvest of [...] in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Total harvested, kg (b09104)**

File: rt046

Write the total quantity of the harvested vegetables, fruits or cereals in the last 12 months for each item in this question. The number in this question is sum of the amount in questions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12 of Agriculture module.

**Stored by the household now, kg (b09105)**

File: rt046

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1729
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9500
Range: 0-9500	Mean: 27.1
	Standard deviation: 320.2

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much of harvested [...] is still being stored by your household now?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record the harvest being stored by the household in this question.

**Consumed by the household, kg (b09106)**

File: rt046

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1729
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000
Range: 0-2000	Mean: 66.5
	Standard deviation: 131.9

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much of harvested [...] was consumed by your household?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record the harvest consumed by the household in this question.

**Given away as a gift, kg (b09107)**

File: rt046

**Overview**



**Given away as a gift, kg (b09107)**

File: rt046

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1000

Valid cases: 1729  
 Invalid: 12  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1000  
 Mean: 15.9  
 Standard deviation: 59.7

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much of the harvested [...] did you give away as gifts?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record the harvest given away as gifts in this question.

**Used for animal feed, kg (b09108)**

File: rt046

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2000

Valid cases: 1729  
 Invalid: 12  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2000  
 Mean: 6.2  
 Standard deviation: 63.6

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much of harvested [...] was used for animal feed?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record the harvest used for animal feed in this question.

**Exchanged for other goods, kg (b09109)**

File: rt046

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1000

Valid cases: 1729  
 Invalid: 12  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1000  
 Mean: 2  
 Standard deviation: 32

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

## Exchanged for other goods, kg (b09109)

File: rt046

How much of the harvested [...] did you exchange for other goods?

### Interviewer instructions

Record the harvest exchanged for other goods in this question.

## Total sold, kg (b09110)

File: rt046

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1729
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 45000
Range: 0-45000	Mean: 128.6
	Standard deviation: 1183.8

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much [...] did you sell in the past season?

### Interviewer instructions

Record sold harvest in this question.

## Total price from selling, tugrugs (b09111)

File: rt046

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1741
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4500000
Range: 0-4500000	Mean: 36530.6
	Standard deviation: 201214.5

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the total price you received from selling of [...] in the last season?

### Interviewer instructions

Enumerators calculate the total amount received from sold vegetables, fruits and cereals in this question. For example, the household sold 20 kg potato for 2000 tugrugs and 50 kg potato for 7500 tugrugs. In this case write the total quantity sold, 70 kg, in the previous question and the total amount received 9500 tugrugs (2000+7500) in this question.

## Produced for sell, kg (b09112)

File: rt046

### Overview

**Produced for sell, kg (b09112)**

File: rt046

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9000

Valid cases: 1729  
 Invalid: 12  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 9000  
 Mean: 6.7  
 Standard deviation: 217.6

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much [...] did you use to produce processed food for sale?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record processed food in this question.

**Total price for processed food, tugrugs (b09113)**

File: rt046

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-951000

Valid cases: 1739  
 Invalid: 2  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 951000  
 Mean: 2443.6  
 Standard deviation: 34943.5

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have used any agricultural land in the past 12 months and harvested any vegetables, fruits or cereals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the total price you received for the processed food?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the total price received for processed food (salted, salad) in the corresponding rows of this question.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt047

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8212
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1014705
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1014705-4124707	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Questions (code)**

File: rt047

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8212
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Code of questions:

**Interviewer instructions**

Question 2.1-2.3 - Number of livestock owned. Write the number of livestock owned by the household by each type of livestock.

Question 2.4-2.14 - Write the changes in the past 12 months in the number of livestock owned. Record the number of livestock respectively by livestock received as gifts, bought, born, exchanged for goods, sold, consumed for food, given away as gifts and lost during the past 12 months. In the column 6, calculate the total number of livestock in each row. Write the total amount received for sold livestock and slaughtered meat in the questions 9 and 12 by each type of livestock.

Question 2.15 - To calculate the total number of livestock owned in the past 12 months, add number of livestock received as gifts, bought and born during the last 12 months on the number of currently owned livestock (column 1) and minus exchanged, sold, given away as a gift and lost livestock. The calculation should be made for each type of livestock. Please keep in mind to use the marks '+' and '-' on the questionnaire form to calculate the number of livestock owned during the last 12 months.

Question 3.15-3.18 - Number of poultry or any other animal. Write the total numbers of pigs, chickens/poultry, reindeer, donkeys and other animals owned by the household and specify number of female adults and young animals from the total animal.

**Cattle/pigs (b1012301)**

File: rt047

**Overview**

**Cattle/pigs (b1012301)**

File: rt047

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1800000

Valid cases: 8212  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1800000  
 Mean: 5451.1  
 Standard deviation: 55443.3

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is number of cattles/pigs?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of cattles/pigs.

**Horses/chickens, poultry (b1012302)**

File: rt047

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1890000

Valid cases: 8212  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1890000  
 Mean: 2003.9  
 Standard deviation: 32130.6

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is number of horses/chickens,poultry?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of horses/chickens, poultry.

**Camels/reindeer (b1012303)**

File: rt047

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-400000

Valid cases: 8212  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 400000  
 Mean: 189.6  
 Standard deviation: 6271.3

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

**Camels/reindeer (b1012303)**

File: rt047

What is number of camels/reindeer?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of camels/reindeer.

**Sheep/donkeys (b1012304)**

File: rt047

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8212
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12000000
Range: 0-12000000	Mean: 8919.4
	Standard deviation: 160459.3

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is number of sheep/donkeys?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of sheep/donkeys.

**Goats/other (b1012305)**

File: rt047

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8212
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1560000
Range: 0-1560000	Mean: 1596.8
	Standard deviation: 26433.3

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is number of goats/other animals?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of goats/other.

**Total animals (b101206)**

File: rt047

**Overview**

## Total animals (b101206)

File: rt047

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12000000

Valid cases: 8212  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 12000000  
Mean: 18160.8  
Standard deviation: 206516.6

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is number of total animals?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the number of total animals.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt048

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1014705
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1014705-4124707	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Expenditure for animal feed (b101402)**

File: rt048

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1100000
Range: 0-1100000	Mean: 66533.3
	Standard deviation: 10190.7

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the expenditure for animal feed on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write expenditure for animal feed in this question.

**Expenditure for drugs and veterinary (b101403)**

File: rt048

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 0-250000	Mean: 13601
	Standard deviation: 19929.6

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**



## Expenditure for drugs and veterinary (b101403)

File: rt048

What was the expenditure for drugs and veterinary on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditure for drugs and veterinary costs in this question.

## Expenditure for hired labour costs (b101404)

File: rt048

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 600000
Range: 0-600000	Mean: 6630.2
	Standard deviation: 35800.9

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for hired labour costs on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditure for hired labor costs (if household paid for hired labor in kind, livestock or goods, value the cost using the market price) in this question.

## Expenditure for maintenance of fences (b101405)

File: rt048

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 0-300000	Mean: 658.1
	Standard deviation: 11039.6

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for maintenance of fences on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditure for maintenance of fences and equipment of livestock activities in this question.

## Expenditure for equipment (b101406)

File: rt048

### Overview

**Expenditure for equipment (b101406)**

File: rt048

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-200000

Valid cases: 1039  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 200000  
 Mean: 255.5  
 Standard deviation: 6312.5

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the expenditure for equipment on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenditures for equipment, tools and their maintenance cost, spare parts of equipment and purchase of working livestock in this question.

**Expenditure for gasoline, oil (b101407)**

File: rt048

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1400000

Valid cases: 1039  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1400000  
 Mean: 16189.3  
 Standard deviation: 66847

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the expenditure for gasoline, oil on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenditure for gasoline or oil used for the livestock activities in this question.

**Expenditure for electricity, heating (b101408)**

File: rt048

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-90000

Valid cases: 1039  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 90000  
 Mean: 128.3  
 Standard deviation: 2881.6

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

## Expenditure for electricity, heating (b101408)

File: rt048

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for electricity, heating on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditure for electricity, heating used for livestock activities in this question.

## Expenditure for rent (b101409)

File: rt048

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 160000
Range: 0-160000	Mean: 212
	Standard deviation: 5207.9

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for rent on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditure for rents (rent for working livestock, machine, equipment, building and etc) in this question.

## Expenditure for insurance (b101410)

File: rt048

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 500000
Range: 0-500000	Mean: 730.4
	Standard deviation: 15941.7

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for insurance on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household paid insurance for the livestock, write the amount paid in this question.

## Expenditure for taxes (b101411)

File: rt048

### Overview

## Expenditure for taxes (b101411)

File: rt048

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 171375
Range: 0-171375	Mean: 8224.7
	Standard deviation: 14928.8

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for taxes on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Payment for taxes for livestock activities is recorded in this question.

## Expenditure for other things (b101412)

File: rt048

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50000
Range: 0-50000	Mean: 602
	Standard deviation: 3997.4

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the expenditure for other things on livestock activities in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditures for other expenses not mentioned above are included in this question. If the household used vehicles outside of the household, include the amount spent in the other expenses.

## Total expenditure (b101401)

File: rt048

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 200
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1919000
Range: 200-1919000	Mean: 113764.9
	Standard deviation: 155588.1

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

## **Total expenditure (b101401)**

File: rt048

### **Pre question**

Total expenditure on livestock activities in the past 12 months:

### **Interviewer instructions**

Enumerators calculate the total amount and write it in this question.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt049

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1014705
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1014705-4124707	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Product code (code)**

File: rt049

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-44	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Product code:

**Interviewer instructions**

Classify the production and consumption of livestock by products by the following 4 groups:

- Wool, hair, kg
- Skins and hides, pieces
- Milk, liters
- Other byproducts

Distinguish these groups into type of livestock.

**Number of livestock owned (b102101)**

File: rt049

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2537
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50135
Range: 0-50135	Mean: 316.8
	Standard deviation: 1374.5

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

## Number of livestock owned (b102101)

File: rt049

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was number of livestock your household owned in the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Segregate the number of livestock that gave livestock production from the total livestock owned by the household and write the number in the corresponding row of this question. For example, the household owns 300 sheep. However, the household sheared wool of 200 sheep. In this case, write '200' in this question.

## Total production (b102102)

File: rt049

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 440440
Range: 0-440440	Mean: 467.9
	Standard deviation: 5932.7

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was total production of livestock your household produced in the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total amount of livestock production by products in this question.

## Sold: Total units (b102103)

File: rt049

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12000
Range: 0-12000	Mean: 46.1
	Standard deviation: 363.4

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much [...] your household sold in the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total amount of livestock production sold by products in this question.

**Sold: Price unit (b102104)**

File: rt049

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 53000
Range: 0-53000	Mean: 3030.4
	Standard deviation: 4230.4

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the unit price of [...] your household received from selling in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Of which, write the unit price for sell in this question in tugrugs. If the household sold with different unit prices in each sell, write the average unit price. For example, first time, the household sold 10 kgs of wool for 5000 tugrugs and next time they sold 10 kgs of wool 7500 tugrugs. In this case, calculate the average unit price as follows  $(5000/10+7500/10=12500/20=625)$  and write it in this question.

**Sold: Total price (b102105)**

File: rt049

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4221700
Range: 0-4221700	Mean: 23231.6
	Standard deviation: 94868

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the total price of [...] your household received from selling in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the total price received from the sell in this question in tugrugs.

**Consumed for the household (b102106)**

File: rt049

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 60000
Range: 0-60000	Mean: 181.9
	Standard deviation: 965.5

**Universe**



## Consumed for the household (b102106)

File: rt049

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much of the produced [...] was consumed by your household?

### Interviewer instructions

Record the consumption of livestock production by type of products in this question.

## Given away as gifts (b102107)

File: rt049

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000
Range: 0-10000	Mean: 35.2
	Standard deviation: 213.1

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much of the produced [...] did you give away as gifts?

### Interviewer instructions

Record the amount of livestock production given away as gifts in this question.

## Exchanged for other goods (b102108)

File: rt049

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1200
Range: 0-1200	Mean: 5.7
	Standard deviation: 45.4

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much of the produced [...] did you exchange for other goods?

### Interviewer instructions

Record the amount of livestock production exchanged for other goods in this question.

## Stored by the household now (b102109)

File: rt049

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 36400
Range: 0-36400	Mean: 12.1
	Standard deviation: 490

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned livestock, poultry or any other animals in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much of produced [...] is still being stored by your household now?

### Interviewer instructions

Record the amount of livestock production stored by household now in this question.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 892
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1027909
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1027909-4124707	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Number of goats looked after 12 months ago (b10301b)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 892
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 400
Range: 0-400	Mean: 43.3
	Standard deviation: 51.4

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many goats did your household look after 12 months ago?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of goats that the household looked after 12 months ago.

**Number of goats look after now (b10302)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 892
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 480
Range: 0-480	Mean: 45.7
	Standard deviation: 55.2

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

**Number of goats look after now (b10302)**

File: rt050

How many goats does your household look after now?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the total number of goats in this question.

**Number of female goats (b10303)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 892
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 180
Range: 0-180	Mean: 20.8
	Standard deviation: 23.7

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many females are there in the herd?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of female goats in this question.

**Goats aged 3 years or above (b10304)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 892
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 320
Range: 0-320	Mean: 23.9
	Standard deviation: 35.8

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many goats in your herd are aged 3 years or more?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of goats aged 3 or more in this question.

**Goats were born in 2002 (b10305)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

## Goats were born in 2002 (b10305)

File: rt050

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-180

Valid cases: 892  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 180  
Mean: 12.9  
Standard deviation: 18.7

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many goats were born in your herd in 2002?

### Interviewer instructions

Number of goats were born in 2002 is recorded here.

## Goats were born in 2001 (b10306)

File: rt050

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-150

Valid cases: 892  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 150  
Mean: 8.8  
Standard deviation: 15.6

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many goats were born in your herd in 2001?

### Interviewer instructions

Number of goats were born in 2001 is recorded here.

## Goats of the household's own (b10307)

File: rt050

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-413

Valid cases: 892  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 413  
Mean: 44  
Standard deviation: 51.9

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

**Goats of the household's own (b10307)**

File: rt050

How many of the goats in your herd does your household own?

**Interviewer instructions**

Number in this question is less than or equal to the number in the question 1b of Cashmere production module. Also the number of goats written here must be equal to the number of goats of Livestock module.

**Kgs of cashmere produced in the last 12 months (b10308)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 892
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 160
Range: 0-160	Mean: 13.1
	Standard deviation: 17.6

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many kgs of cashmere did you produce in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the amount of the cashmere produced from the goats in the last 12 months in kgs.

**Kgs of cashmere sold in the last 12 months (b10309)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 892
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 160
Range: 0-160	Mean: 9.5
	Standard deviation: 14.8

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many kgs of cashmere did you sell or barter in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the amount of the cashmere sold in the last 12 months in kgs.

**Kgs of cashmere consumed in the last 12 months (b10310)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

**Kgs of cashmere consumed in the last 12 months (b10310)**

File: rt050

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-22

Valid cases: 892  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 22  
 Mean: 0  
 Standard deviation: 0.8

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many kgs of cashmere did your household use in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the amount of the cashmere consumed in the last 12 months in kgs.

**Kgs of insold cashmere in the last 12 months (b10311)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-60

Valid cases: 892  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 60  
 Mean: 0.1  
 Standard deviation: 2.2

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many kgs of unsold cashmere does your household have now?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the amount of the cashmere unsold in the last 12 months in kgs.

**Payment for veterinarian in the last 12 months (b10312)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-160000

Valid cases: 892  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 160000  
 Mean: 4057.9  
 Standard deviation: 9666

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

## Payment for veterinarian in the last 12 months (b10312)

File: rt050

Over the past 12 months how much has your household paid for a veterinarian to treat any of your goats, including inoculations?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the amount spent for the veterinarian to the goats by tugrugs.

## Amount of spent for inputs in the last 12 months (b10313)

File: rt050

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 892
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 190000
Range: 0-190000	Mean: 2912.5
	Standard deviation: 14764.6

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Over the past 12 months how much did your household spend for inputs (besides veterinarian and transportation)?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the amount spent for other inputs except for the veterinarian and transportation for goats by tugrugs.

## Known selling price from first (b10314a)

File: rt050

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 892
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How does your household know what the current selling price for cashmere is? Any other source else?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask the main 3 ways that the household knows the current selling price for cashmere and write the response using the given code.

## Known selling price from second (b10314b)

File: rt050

### Overview



**Known selling price from second (b10314b)**

File: rt050

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 892  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 4

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How does your household know what the current selling price for cashmere is? Any other source else?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the main 3 ways that the household knows the current selling price for cashmere and write the response using the given code.

**Known selling price from third (b10314c)**

File: rt050

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 892  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 4

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How does your household know what the current selling price for cashmere is? Any other source else?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the main 3 ways that the household knows the current selling price for cashmere and write the response using the given code.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 902
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1027909
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124707
Range: 1027909-4124707	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Method of selling the cashmere in the last 12 months (b10315)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 902
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Method of selling the cashmere in the last 12 months:

**Interviewer instructions**

Select from the list given in this question whom the household sold the cashmere.

**Times sold the cashmere in the last 12 months (b10316)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 902
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10
Range: 0-10	Mean: 1.3
	Standard deviation: 0.8

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many times did your household sell using this method in the past 12 months?

**Times sold the cashmere in the last 12 months (b10316)**

File: rt051

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the times the household sold the cashmere in the last 12 months.

**Kgs sold in the last 12 months (b10317)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 902
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 160
Range: 0-160	Mean: 12.5
	Standard deviation: 15.4

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many kgs did your household sell by this method?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the amount of the cashmere sold in kgs in this question.

**Volume of received in total from selling (b10318)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 902
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3200000
Range: 0-3200000	Mean: 259700.8
	Standard deviation: 326637

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much did your household receive in total (cash and value of goods) from this method in past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the total amount from selling of cashmere in tugrugs.

**Payment method (b10319)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

**Payment method (b10319)**

File: rt051

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 902  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 3

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the payment method?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the method of payment here.

**An advance payment provided by the trader (b10320)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 902  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Was an advance payment provided by the trader?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask whether the trader provided an advance payment.

**Month of the highest price (b10321)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 902  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 10  
 Mean: 4.6  
 Standard deviation: 1.4

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In which month did your household receive the highest price?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Month of the highest price (b10321)**

File: rt051

Write the months of highest unit prices received for the cashmere in this question.

**The highest price (b10322)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 902
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 39600
Range: 0-39600	Mean: 20372.3
	Standard deviation: 4978.4

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the highest price your household received from this method last year?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the highest unit prices received for the cashmere in this question.

**Month of the lowest price (b10323)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 901
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 0-12	Mean: 4.2
	Standard deviation: 2.4

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In which month did your household receive the lowest price?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the months of the lowest unit prices received for the cashmere in this question.

**Lowest price (b10324)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

**Lowest price (b10324)**

File: rt051

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-27000

Valid cases: 901  
 Invalid: 1  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 27000  
 Mean: 15103.9  
 Standard deviation: 7699.1

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What was the lowest price your household received from this method last year?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the lowest unit prices received for the cashmere in this question.

**Expected maximum price in the next 12 months (b10325)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-42000

Valid cases: 902  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 42000  
 Mean: 17326.6  
 Standard deviation: 11205.5

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the maximum price your household expect to receive in the next 12 months for your cashmere?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask expectation of the respondent of the maximum price for the cashmere in the next 12 months and write the answer here. If the respondent has no idea of maximum price for the next months, write the code '99'.

**Amount of spent for transportation in the last 12 months (b10326)**

File: rt051

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-48000

Valid cases: 902  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 48000  
 Mean: 2922.9  
 Standard deviation: 6777.3

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have raised or owned goats in the past 12 months and produced any cashmere in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

## **Amount of spent for transportation in the last 12 months (b10326)**

File: rt051

### **Literal question**

How much did your household spend in total for transportation to sell cashmere by this method in the past 12 months?

### **Interviewer instructions**

Write the amount of spent for transportation to sell the cashmere in the last 12 months.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt052

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3273
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Operate non-agricultural enterprise (b11101)**

File: rt052

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3273
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Has anyone in your household operated any non-agricultural enterprise which produces goods and services?

**Post question**

If answer is 1 &gt; Go to question 3 of Household non-farm enterprise module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household has operated non-agricultural enterprise, put the code '1' and go to question 3 of Household non-farm enterprise. Non-farm enterprises include whole and retail trade, cafeteria, making soft drinks or ice cream, hairdresser, beauty salon, sauna, clock repairing, bootmaker/shoeshine, dressmaker, pawn shop and other household enterprises.

**Main reasons not operating any business (b11102)**

File: rt052

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2852
Format: numeric	Invalid: 421
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have not operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member



## Main reasons not operating any business (b11102)

File: rt052

### Literal question

What are the major reasons that this household is not operating any business?

### Post question

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 1 of Income from remittances and aid module

### Interviewer instructions

Record the answer by clarifying the main reason that the household did not operate any business with the corresponding code and go to question Income from remittances and aid module by skipping rest of the questions.

Reasons are:

Not required - 1

All household members working or studying - 2

Lack of finance - 3

Lack of skill or experience - 4

Raw materials too expensive - 5

Difficult to get a license - 6

Taxes are too high - 7

Other - 8

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt053

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124703
Range: 1000201-4124703	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Row number (code)**

File: rt053

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Row number:

**Interviewer instructions**

In this module, numbers in the first column refers to activities the household operated.

**Activity code (b11104)**

File: rt053

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-45	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What kind of activities does your household operate?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Activity code (b11104)**

File: rt053

Ask the type of household business and write corresponding code in this question. Use the following codes:

- Hairdresser - 1
- Dressmaker - 2
- Restaurant/cafeteria - 3
- Craftsman/carpenter - 4
- Bootmaker/shoeshine - 5
- Pawn shop - 6
- Drug store - 7
- Bakery - 8
- Sales person (market or street vendor) - 9
- Retail shop (goods, video, internet, etc) - 10
- Making soft drinks/ice cream - 11
- Car repair, auto service - 12
- Buying/selling raw materials - 13
- Clock repairing - 14
- Other (beauty salon, sauna, repairing, shoeshining, selling newspapers, fortune telling, telephone service, pc game, etc) - 15

If the household operates several businesses, list the businesses from the first row and fill the rest of the questions of the section by each type of business.

**Size of the residence used for the business in sq.m (b11106)**

File: rt053

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 111
Range: 2-111	Mean: 20.5
	Standard deviation: 35.9

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services and operate the business inside of residence, home

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many square meters of your residence do you use for your business during normal business hours?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household operates the enterprise at home, inside the residence, write the square meters of the residence used for the business in this question.

**Own all of the enterprise (b11107)**

File: rt053

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 94
Format: numeric	Invalid: 473
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 0-9	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

## Own all of the enterprise (b11107)

File: rt053

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Do you or the members of your household own all of this enterprise?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household members own all of the enterprise, put the code '1'; if they share the enterprise with others outside the household, put the code '2'.

## Months this business been in operation during the last 12 months (b11108)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 21
Range: 10-21	Mean: 11.6
	Standard deviation: 3

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many months has this business been in operation during last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the duration in months that the household operated the business in the last 12 months. If the household has operated the enterprise/business less than 29 days, write '0' in the corresponding row.

## Sales rate in January of the year (b11109)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 0-9	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in January of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

## Sales rate in January of the year (b11109)

File: rt053

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in January of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

High - 1  
 Average - 2  
 Low - 3  
 None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in February of the year (b11110)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in February of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in February of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

High - 1  
 Average - 2  
 Low - 3  
 None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in March of the year (b11111)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in March of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

## Sales rate in March of the year (b11111)

File: rt053

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in March of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

High - 1  
 Average - 2  
 Low - 3  
 None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in April of the year (b11112)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in April of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in April of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

High - 1  
 Average - 2  
 Low - 3  
 None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in May of the year (b11113)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in May of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

## Sales rate in May of the year (b11113)

File: rt053

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in May of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

High - 1  
 Average - 2  
 Low - 3  
 None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in June of the year (b11114)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in June of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in June of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

High - 1  
 Average - 2  
 Low - 3  
 None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in July of the year (b11115)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in July of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

## Sales rate in July of the year (b11115)

File: rt053

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in July of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

High - 1  
 Average - 2  
 Low - 3  
 None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in August of the year (b11116)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in August of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in August of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

High - 1  
 Average - 2  
 Low - 3  
 None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in September of the year (b11117)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in September of the year?

### Interviewer instructions



## Sales rate in September of the year (b11117)

File: rt053

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in September of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

- High - 1
- Average - 2
- Low - 3
- None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in October of the year (b11118)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in October of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in October of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

- High - 1
- Average - 2
- Low - 3
- None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in November of the year (b11119)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in November of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

## Sales rate in November of the year (b11119)

File: rt053

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in November of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

High - 1  
 Average - 2  
 Low - 3  
 None: not in operation - 4

## Sales rate in December of the year (b11120)

File: rt053

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Are your sales high, average, low, or none (when the business is not in operation) in December of the year?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask household member who knows well about the enterprise they operate how the sales of the household's enterprise/business and commercial sales are in December of the year. Use the following codes to record the answers:

High - 1  
 Average - 2  
 Low - 3  
 None: not in operation - 4

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt054

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 560
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1000201-4124703	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Row number (code)**

File: rt054

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 560
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Row number:

**Interviewer instructions**

In this module, numbers in the first column refers to activities the household operated.

**Monthly level of sell in high sells months (b11121)**

File: rt054

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 560
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5000000
Range: 0-5000000	Mean: 353546.6
	Standard deviation: 507732.9

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In a 'high sales' month, what is your level of sales per month?

## Monthly level of sell in high sells months (b11121)

File: rt054

### Interviewer instructions

It is possible to calculate the average sales income per high sales month by dividing the sum of sales income of the months recorded 'high' in the questions 9-20 of Household non-farm enterprise module into the number of high sales months. For example, the household that makes ice cream received 135 000 tugrugs in June, 150 000 tugrugs in July and 145 000 tugrugs in August. If income was comparably high in these months, write  $(135000+150000+145000)/3=143333$  in this question.

## Monthly level of sell in average sells months (b11122)

File: rt054

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 560
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4000000
Range: 0-4000000	Mean: 215282.2
	Standard deviation: 343775

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In an 'average sales' month, what is your level of sales per month?

### Interviewer instructions

It is possible to calculate the average sales income per average sales month by dividing the sum of sales income of the months recorded 'average' in the questions 9-20 of Household non-farm enterprise module into the number of average sales months. For example, the household that makes ice cream received 135 000 tugrugs in June, 150 000 tugrugs in July and 145 000 tugrugs in August. If income was comparably average in these months, write  $(135000+150000+145000)/3=143333$  in this question.

## Monthly level of sell in low sells months (b11123)

File: rt054

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 560
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000000
Range: 0-3000000	Mean: 121820.9
	Standard deviation: 244838.5

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In a 'low sales' month, what is your level of sales per month?

### Interviewer instructions

It is possible to calculate the average sales income per low sales month by dividing the sum of sales income of the months recorded 'low' in the questions 9-20 of Household non-farm enterprise module into the number of low sales months. For example, the household that makes ice cream received 135 000 tugrugs in June, 150 000 tugrugs in July and 145 000 tugrugs in August. If income was comparably low in these months, write  $(135000+150000+145000)/3=143333$  in this question.

## Number of hired workers (b11124)

File: rt054

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 560
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20
Range: 0-20	Mean: 0.5
	Standard deviation: 1.8

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During the past month, how many people did this enterprise employ who are not members of this household?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the number of people who were employed (with wage) in the household enterprise/business outside of the family. For example, if the household member employed a friend for his small shop, write '1'.

## Income in the last month (b11125)

File: rt054

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 560
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6000000
Range: 0-6000000	Mean: 205578.6
	Standard deviation: 462392.3

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During the last month, how much money has the business received from sales?

### Interviewer instructions

Write money amount in tugrugs received from the household enterprise or sales during the last 30 days from the date of survey or last month.

## Received payments in kind (b11126)

File: rt054

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 560
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

## Received payments in kind (b11126)

File: rt054

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During the last month has the business received payments in the form of goods and services?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 28 of Household non-farm enterprise module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household received payments in form of goods and services for the sales, put '1'. If the household didn't receive payments in goods or services, put '2' and skip next question.

## Value of the payment in kind (b11127)

File: rt054

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 63
Format: numeric	Invalid: 497
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30000000
Range: 0-30000000	Mean: 646241.3
	Standard deviation: 3771797.1

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services and the business received payments in kind during the last month

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the value of received goods and services over the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household received payments in form of goods and services for the sales, put the value the money amount using the market price as well as write in tugrugs in this question.

## Consumed any goods produced by the business (b11128)

File: rt054

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 560
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

During the last month has your household consumed any goods or services produced by this business?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 30 of Household non-farm enterprise module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household consumed goods or services produced by the business, write the '1'. If the household didn't consume for themselves, put '2' in this question and skip next question.

## Value of consumed goods (b11129)

File: rt054

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 233
Format: numeric	Invalid: 327
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1050000
Range: 0-1050000	Mean: 60651.5
	Standard deviation: 118979.4

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services and consumed any goods or services produced by the business during the last month

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the value of the goods and services consumed by your household over the last month?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household consumed goods or services produced by the business, write the money amount of the consumption in tugrugs in this question using the market price. For example, if a house wife who bakes and sales cakes consumed 2 cakes from the business in the last month, write the money amount using the selling price.

## Had difficulty to operate the business (b11130)

File: rt054

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 560
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have you encountered any problems to operate this business?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 32 of Household non-farm enterprise module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household has difficulty to operate the business, write the code '1' in the corresponding row of this question. If the household has not encountered any problems, write the code '2' and go to question 32 of Household non-farm enterprise.

## First difficulty (b11131a)

File: rt054

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 339
Format: numeric	Invalid: 221
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

### Universe

**First difficulty (b11131a)**

File: rt054

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services and the members encountered any problems to operate the business

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What were the problems? Any other problems else?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household has difficulty to operate the business, clarify which problem encountered. Use the following codes to record the answer:

Tax rate is very high - 1  
 Bureaucratic burden - 2  
 No electricity - 3  
 Government officials or Police hassling - 4  
 No work place - 5  
 Other - 6

**Second difficulty (b11131b)**

File: rt054

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 339
Format: numeric	Invalid: 221
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services and the members encountered any problems to operate the business

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What were the problems? Any other problems else?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household has difficulty to operate the business, clarify which problem encountered. Use the following codes to record the answer:

Tax rate is very high - 1  
 Bureaucratic burden - 2  
 No electricity - 3  
 Government officials or Police hassling - 4  
 No work place - 5  
 Other - 6



**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt055

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1000201-4124703	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Row number (code)**

File: rt055

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Row number:

**Interviewer instructions**

In this module, numbers in the first column refers to activities the household operated.

**Expenditure for wages for the employees (b11132)**

File: rt055

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5880000
Range: 0-5880000	Mean: 139748.6
	Standard deviation: 575176.3

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What were your expenditures for wages for the employees for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

**Expenditure for wages for the employees (b11132)**

File: rt055

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenditure for wages for the employees for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**Expenditure for equipment and tools (b11133)**

File: rt055

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50000000
Range: 0-50000000	Mean: 236277.2
	Standard deviation: 2739259.5

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What were your expenditures for equipments and tools for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenditure for equipment and tools for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**Expenditure for raw material (b11134)**

File: rt055

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 60000000
Range: 0-60000000	Mean: 922116.6
	Standard deviation: 4303094.7

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What were your expenditures for raw material for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenditure for raw material for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**Expenditure for gasoline, oil (b11135)**

File: rt055

**Overview**

## Expenditure for gasoline, oil (b11135)

File: rt055

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7200000
Range: 0-7200000	Mean: 255378.4
	Standard deviation: 740075.3

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What were your expenditures for gasoline, oil for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditure for gasoline, oil for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for electricity, water (b11136)

File: rt055

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2400000
Range: 0-2400000	Mean: 38641.5
	Standard deviation: 160587

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What were your expenditures for electricity, water for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditure for electricity, water for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for transportation, communication (b11137)

File: rt055

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9000000
Range: 0-9000000	Mean: 158129.4
	Standard deviation: 645954.9

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Expenditure for transportation, communication (b11137)

File: rt055

What were your expenditures for transportation, communication for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditure for transportation, communication for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for rent (b11138)

File: rt055

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 24000000
Range: 0-24000000	Mean: 185866.6
	Standard deviation: 1172971.7

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What were your expenditures for rent for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditure for rent for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for taxes (b11139)

File: rt055

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000000
Range: 0-10000000	Mean: 101164.8
	Standard deviation: 489671.1

### Universe

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What were your expenditures for taxes for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the expenditure for taxes for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

## Expenditure for insurance (b11140)

File: rt055

### Overview

**Expenditure for insurance (b11140)**

File: rt055

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1000000

Valid cases: 549  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1000000  
 Mean: 6355  
 Standard deviation: 59568.3

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What were your expenditures for insurance for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenditure for insurance for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**Expenditure for other things (b11141)**

File: rt055

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1227000

Valid cases: 549  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 1227000  
 Mean: 33462.5  
 Standard deviation: 114356.7

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What were your expenditures for other things for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the expenditure for other things for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs.

**Total expenditure (b11142)**

File: rt055

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-81772000

Valid cases: 549  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 81772000  
 Mean: 2077140.6  
 Standard deviation: 6881618.4

**Universe**

Households which any members of the households have operated any non-agricultural enterprises which produce goods and services

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

## **Total expenditure (b11142)**

File: rt055

What were your total expenditures for your enterprise in the last 12 months?

### **Interviewer instructions**

Write the total expenditure for the household enterprise in the last 12 months in tugrugs. Sum of the numbers in questions 32-41 is equal to the number in this question.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt056

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2905
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124701
Range: 1000201-4124701	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Row number (b12101)**

File: rt056

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2905
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who received money or goods from persons who are not members of the households, or from the government or an aid organization in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Row number:

**Interviewer instructions**

In this module, numbers in the first column refers to the household members who received money or goods from persons who are not members of the household. Keep in mind that this number is not the ID code of the household members.

**Respondent ID (b12102)**

File: rt056

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2905
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11
Range: 1-11	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who received money or goods from persons who are not members of the households, or from the government or an aid organization in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

ID code of the household member who received gifts or allowances:

**Respondent ID (b12102)**

File: rt056

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the ID code of the household member who received gifts or allowances (check with Household roster module). If the household member received gifts or allowances from several persons or organizations, repeat his/her ID code by number of donors.

**Person given the gift (b12103)**

File: rt056

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2905
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who received money or goods from persons who are not members of the households, or from the government or an aid organization in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the relationship of the donor to you/[NAME]?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the relationship of the donor to the household member who received gifts or aid using the corresponding code in this question.

**Location received from (b12104)**

File: rt056

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2905
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who received money or goods from persons who are not members of the households, or from the government or an aid organization in the past 12 months

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Where does the donor live or where is the organization located?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record the answer using corresponding code in this question on the basis of where the gifts and allowances were from (location of the donor).

**Value of gifts (b12105)**

File: rt056

**Overview**



## Value of gifts (b12105)

File: rt056

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 500-800000

Valid cases: 2572  
Invalid: 333  
Minimum: 500  
Maximum: 800000  
Mean: 49311.1  
Standard deviation: 88386.8

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who received money or goods from persons who are not members of the households, or from the government or an aid organization in the past 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the approximate value in cash and in kind of the gift?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total amount of both in cash and in kind of the gifts received during the year in this question in tugrugs.

## Value of donors (b12106)

File: rt056

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1000-1825000

Valid cases: 458  
Invalid: 2447  
Minimum: 1000  
Maximum: 1825000  
Mean: 152656.6  
Standard deviation: 265145.9

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who received money or goods from persons who are not members of the households, or from the government or an aid organization in the past 12 months

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the approximate value in cash and in kind of the aid grants?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the total amount of both in cash and in kind of the grants received during the year.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt058

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5633
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000304
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124706
Range: 1000304-4124706	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt058

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5633
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Received a pension (b12201)**

File: rt058

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5633
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Received a pension (b12201)**

File: rt058

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In the past 12 months, has any household member received any pensions, benefits and social welfare?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to question 12 of Pension, benefits and social welfare module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household member receives payments from the social insurance or welfare, write the code '1' for this question and keep asking further questions. If the answer is 'No' to this question, go to question 12 of Pension, benefits and social welfare module.

**State pension (b12202)**

File: rt058

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1240
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4393
Width: 7	Minimum: 151200
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 983400
Range: 151200-983400	Mean: 305599.8
	Standard deviation: 111436.7

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who received any payments from pension, benefits and social welfare

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received state pension?

**Interviewer instructions**

For a household member who received state pension in the last 12 months, write the amount of the state pension.

**Special pension (b12203)**

File: rt058

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 70
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5563
Width: 7	Minimum: 12000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 271600
Range: 12000-271600	Mean: 212464.3
	Standard deviation: 69841

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who received any payments from pension, benefits and social welfare

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received special pension

**Interviewer instructions**

For a household member who received special pension in the last 12 months, write the amount of the special pension.

## Disability pension (b12204)

File: rt058

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 320
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5313
Width: 7	Minimum: 10000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 432000
Range: 10000-432000	Mean: 197968.4
	Standard deviation: 78394.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who received any payments from pension, benefits and social welfare

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received disability pension?

### Interviewer instructions

For a household member who received disability pension in the last 12 months, write the amount of the disability pension.

## Pension of survivors (b12205)

File: rt058

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 165
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5468
Width: 7	Minimum: 9000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 284000
Range: 9000-284000	Mean: 186908.6
	Standard deviation: 74932.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who received any payments from pension, benefits and social welfare

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received pension of survivors?

### Interviewer instructions

For a household member who received pension of survivors in the last 12 months, write the amount of the pension of survivors.

## Unemployment benefit (b12206)

File: rt058

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5627
Width: 7	Minimum: 6000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 74000
Range: 6000-74000	Mean: 34333.3
	Standard deviation: 29289.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who received any payments from pension, benefits and social welfare

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Unemployment benefit (b12206)

File: rt058

In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received unemployment benefit?

### Interviewer instructions

For a household member who received unemployment benefit in the last 12 months, write the amount of the unemployment benefit.

## Illness payments (b12207)

File: rt058

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 21
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5612
Width: 7	Minimum: 15000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 171200
Range: 15000-171200	Mean: 122622.5
	Standard deviation: 49580.1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who received any payments from pension, benefits and social welfare

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received illness payments?

### Interviewer instructions

For a household member who received illness payments in the last 12 months, write the amount of the illness payments.

## Maternity benefits (b12208)

File: rt058

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 154
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5479
Width: 7	Minimum: 9500
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 180000
Range: 9500-180000	Mean: 84436.4
	Standard deviation: 30429.5

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who received any payments from pension, benefits and social welfare

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received maternity benefits?

### Interviewer instructions

For a household member who received maternity benefit in the last 12 months, write the amount of the maternity benefit.

## Funeral payments (b12209)

File: rt058

### Overview

## Funeral payments (b12209)

File: rt058

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 39000-148500

Valid cases: 8  
Invalid: 5625  
Minimum: 39000  
Maximum: 148500  
Mean: 114250  
Standard deviation: 36576.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who received any payments from pension, benefits and social welfare

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received funeral payments?

### Interviewer instructions

For a household member who received funeral payments in the last 12 months, write the amount of the funeral payments.

## Child allowance (b12210)

File: rt058

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9000-248400

Valid cases: 179  
Invalid: 5454  
Minimum: 9000  
Maximum: 248400  
Mean: 77244.7  
Standard deviation: 45129.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who received any payments from pension, benefits and social welfare

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received child allowance?

### Interviewer instructions

For a household member who received child allowance in the last 12 months, write the amount of the child allowance.

## Others (b12211)

File: rt058

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7000-360000

Valid cases: 56  
Invalid: 5577  
Minimum: 7000  
Maximum: 360000  
Mean: 100389.3  
Standard deviation: 99897

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who received any payments from pension, benefits and social welfare

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In the past 12 months, have/has you/[NAME] received other pensions, benefits and social welfare?

### Interviewer instructions

**Others (b12211)**

File: rt058

For a household member who received other pensions in the last 12 months, write the amount of the other pensions.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt060

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3728
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt060

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3728
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 1-12	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Own any assets which rent to others for residential, farming or business purposes (b12301)**

File: rt060

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3728
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**



## Own any assets which rent to others for residential, farming or business purposes (b12301)

File: rt060

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Do/does you/[NAME] own any assets (land, buildings, vehicles, equipment) which you/[NAME] rent/s to others for residential, farming or business purposes?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 3 of Income and receipts from miscellaneous sources module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the household member own any assets which rent to others for residential, farming or business purposes.

## Income of rent (b12302)

File: rt060

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 21
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3707
Width: 7	Minimum: 60000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5475000
Range: 60000-5475000	Mean: 622381
	Standard deviation: 1154487.6

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who rent any assets to others for residential, farming or business purposes

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you/[NAME] receive in total from renting this asset/ these assets to others the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the incomes from renting assets to others in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business.

## Assets income (b12303)

File: rt060

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3614
Width: 7	Minimum: 10000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2900000
Range: 10000-2900000	Mean: 584008.8
	Standard deviation: 680137.2

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did you/[NAME] receive in total from sale of assets the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

## Assets income (b12303)

File: rt060

Write the incomes from selling of assets in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business.

## Income of inheritance (b12304)

File: rt060

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 17
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3711
Width: 7	Minimum: 8000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000000
Range: 8000-2000000	Mean: 597000
	Standard deviation: 627006.4

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In the last 12 months what did you/[NAME] receive in inheritances and in bride payments?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the incomes from inheritances or bride payments in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business.

## Savings income (b12305)

File: rt060

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 47
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3681
Width: 7	Minimum: 30000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2500000
Range: 30000-2500000	Mean: 471914.9
	Standard deviation: 555544.7

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In the past 12 months what is the value received in cash from loan repayments and what is the value of withdrawals from bank savings?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the incomes from withdrawals from bank savings in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business.

## Savings (b12306)

File: rt060

### Overview

**Savings (b12306)**

File: rt060

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2890-600000

Valid cases: 11  
 Invalid: 3717  
 Minimum: 2890  
 Maximum: 600000  
 Mean: 166024  
 Standard deviation: 215051.7

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much have/has you/[NAME] received from savings over the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the incomes from saving interests in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business.

**Dividends (b12307)**

File: rt060

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 600-30000

Valid cases: 19  
 Invalid: 3709  
 Minimum: 600  
 Maximum: 30000  
 Mean: 8545.1  
 Standard deviation: 7068.2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much have/has you/[NAME] received from dividends over the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the incomes from dividends in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business.

**Loans (b12308)**

File: rt060

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 6000-250000

Valid cases: 8  
 Invalid: 3720  
 Minimum: 6000  
 Maximum: 250000  
 Mean: 145750  
 Standard deviation: 84254.3

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Loans (b12308)**

File: rt060

**Literal question**

How much have/has you/[NAME] received from loans over the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the incomes from loan repayments in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business. Please note that if a loan repayment received in-kind, consider this as income.

**Bonds (b12309)**

File: rt060

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3728
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much have/has you/[NAME] received from bonds over the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the incomes from bonds in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business.

**Other (b12310)**

File: rt060

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3726
Width: 7	Minimum: 120000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150000
Range: 120000-150000	Mean: 135000
	Standard deviation: 21213.2

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much have/has you/[NAME] received from other sources as interests and dividends over the past 12 months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the incomes from other activities than household business (translation, making a movie, writing a book, money transfer from household members in abroad, etc) in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business.

## Income from lottery (b12311)

File: rt060

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 35
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3693
Width: 7	Minimum: 100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 85000
Range: 100-85000	Mean: 13020
	Standard deviation: 21418

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was income from lottery in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the incomes from lottery in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business.

## Other income from intellectual property and other (b12312)

File: rt060

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 177
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3551
Width: 7	Minimum: 5000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1095000
Range: 5000-1095000	Mean: 238104
	Standard deviation: 250258

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the other income from intellectual property and other things in the past 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the other incomes from intellectual property and other in tugrugs in the last 12 months. If the income related to several household members or indefinite income, record it in the corresponding row of the household head. Don't include income from household livestock or agriculture products and household business.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt061

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14291
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Person ID (idperson)**

File: rt061

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14291
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	

**Description**

People who have not been living with the household during last year, are enrolled in educational institution far from household, serving military service should not be recorded as household members. However people who have been living with the household during the 6 months; make common provision for food and clothes are considered to household members.

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household member ID:

**Interviewer instructions**

The ID codes of the household members will remain permanent throughout the survey and represent the household members. In case a section is not related to a household member, leave the row containing his/her ID code blank. List of names should be continued if we see an increase in number of household members.

**Have a savings account in a bank (b1301)**

File: rt061

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14291
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents)

## Have a savings account in a bank (b1301)

File: rt061

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Do/does you/[NAME] have a savings account in a bank?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 3 of Savings and loans module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member has a savings account in a bank, write the code '1'. If not, write the code '2' and skip next question.

## Savings account a time deposit (b1302)

File: rt061

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 393
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13898
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who have a savings account in a bank

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Is your/[NAME'S] savings account a time deposit?

### Post question

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 4 of Savings and loans module

### Interviewer instructions

If the savings account is a time deposit, put the code '1', else put the code '2' and skip next question.

## Reason not having a bank savings account (b1303)

File: rt061

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13898
Format: numeric	Invalid: 393
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who have not a savings account in a bank

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Why do/does you/[NAME] not have a bank savings account?

### Interviewer instructions

## Reason not having a bank savings account (b1303)

File: rt061

Ask the main reason of not having a bank saving account and record the answer with the corresponding code in the given list. Use the following codes:

- Don't trust banks - 1
- Don't have enough money - 2
- Interest rate too low - 3
- Other - 4

## Have any stock or share in companies (b1304)

File: rt061

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14291
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
Universe	
Household members (usual residents)	
Source of information	
The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member	
Literal question	
Do/does you/[NAME] have any stock or share in companies?	
Interviewer instructions	
If the household member has stock/ share in a company, write the code '1', else write the code '2'.	

## Borrowed money or goods or livestock (b1305)

File: rt061

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14291
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
Universe	
Household members (usual residents)	
Source of information	
The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member	
Literal question	
Have/has you/[NAME] borrowed money or goods or livestock from individuals or businesses that have not yet been repaid?	
Post question	
If answer is 2 > Go to question 14 of Savings and loans module	
Interviewer instructions	
If the household member has borrowed money or other goods that have not been repaid, write the code '1' and go to next question. If the household has no loans, put the code '2' and go to next person by skipping rest of the questions.	

## Bank or state organization (b1306)

File: rt061



## Bank or state organization (b1306)

File: rt061

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 131
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14160
Width: 9	Minimum: 18800
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6000000
Range: 18800-6000000	Mean: 811369.5
	Standard deviation: 1130063.3

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who have borrowed money or goods or livestock from individuals or businesses that have not yet been repaid

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from a bank or state organization? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?

### Interviewer instructions

If the source of the loan is a bank or state organization, write the value the household member's loans borrowed from the bank or state organization both in cash and in kind by tugrugs.

## NGO or credit organization (b1307)

File: rt061

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 26
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14265
Width: 9	Minimum: 20000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000000
Range: 20000-2000000	Mean: 469230.8
	Standard deviation: 463844.1

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who have borrowed money or goods or livestock from individuals or businesses that have not yet been repaid

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from a NGO or credit organization? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?

### Interviewer instructions

If the source of the loan is a NGO or credit organization, write the value the household member's loans borrowed from the NGO or credit organization both in cash and in kind by tugrugs.

## Employer (b1308)

File: rt061

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 17
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14274
Width: 9	Minimum: 29000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 29000-300000	Mean: 155882.4
	Standard deviation: 96077.4

### Universe

## Employer (b1308)

File: rt061

Household members (usual residents) who have borrowed money or goods or livestock from individuals or businesses that have not yet been repaid

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from a employer? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?

### Interviewer instructions

If the source of the loan is an employer, write the value the household member's loans borrowed from the employer both in cash and in kind by tugrugs.

## Individual (b1309)

File: rt061

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 163
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14128
Width: 9	Minimum: 1000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000000
Range: 1000-3000000	Mean: 276573.6
	Standard deviation: 401026.6

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who have borrowed money or goods or livestock from individuals or businesses that have not yet been repaid

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from a individual? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?

### Interviewer instructions

If the source of the loan is an individual, write the value the household member's loans borrowed from the individual both in cash and in kind by tugrugs.

## Pawn shop (b1310)

File: rt061

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14281
Width: 9	Minimum: 5300
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 5300-200000	Mean: 61030
	Standard deviation: 62277.6

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who have borrowed money or goods or livestock from individuals or businesses that have not yet been repaid

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from a pawn shop? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?

### Interviewer instructions

If the source of the loan is a pawn shop, write the value the household member's loans borrowed from the pawn shop both in cash and in kind by tugrugs.

**Other (b1311)**

File: rt061

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 17
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14274
Width: 9	Minimum: 37000
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 560000
Range: 37000-560000	Mean: 220411.8
	Standard deviation: 140576.1

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who have borrowed money or goods or livestock from individuals or businesses that have not yet been repaid

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much loans do/does you/[NAME] have from other sources? If you borrowed goods, what is its value in tugrugs?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the source of the loan is an other source which didn't mention above, write the value the household member's loans borrowed from the source both in cash and in kind by tugrugs.

**Reason of borrowed money (b1312)**

File: rt061

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 352
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13939
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who have borrowed money or goods or livestock from individuals or businesses that have not yet been repaid

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Why was this money borrowed?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write a reason of borrowing money or goods using corresponding codes given in this question based on the respondent's reply. For example, if the household member borrowed money to run agriculture activities, write the code '1'.

**Sure that can do all repay in time (b1313)**

File: rt061

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 352
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13939
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who have borrowed money or goods or livestock from individuals or businesses that have not yet been repaid

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

## Sure that can do all repay in time (b1313)

File: rt061

### Literal question

Are/Is you/[NAME] sure that you/[NAME] can do all repayment in time?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member can repay all payment in time, write '1', else write the code '2'.

## Ever been refused a loan by a bank or organization (b1314)

File: rt061

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14291
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents)

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Have/has you/[NAME] ever been refused a loan by a bank or organization?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to next person of Savings and loans module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member has been refused a loan by others, write the code '1'. If he/she hasn't been refused a loan, write the code '2' and go to next person.

## Person who refused a loan (b1315)

File: rt061

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 116
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14175
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	

### Universe

Household members (usual residents) who have ever been refused a loan

### Source of information

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Who refused you/[NAME] a loan?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household member has been refused a loan by others, write the code of the person or organization using given codes.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt062

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2454
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Row number (b1401)**

File: rt062

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2454
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who have given money or goods to persons who are not members of the households or made charitable donations

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Row number:

**Interviewer instructions**

In this module, numbers in the first column refers to the household members who given money or goods to persons who are not members of the household. Keep in mind that this number is not the ID code of the household members.

**Respondent ID (b1402)**

File: rt062

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2454
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11
Range: 1-11	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who have given money or goods to persons who are not members of the households or made charitable donations

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

ID code of the household member who given money or goods to others:

**Respondent ID (b1402)**

File: rt062

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the ID code of the household member who given money or goods to others (check with Household roster module). If the household member given money or goods to several persons or organizations, repeat his/her ID code by number of recipients.

**Relationship of the recipient to donor from the household (b1403)**

File: rt062

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2454
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who have given money or goods to persons who are not members of the households or made charitable donations

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the relationship of the recipient to you/[NAME]?

**Interviewer instructions**

Clarify the relationship of the recipient to the donor household member or type of organization and write the corresponding code to the respondent's reply.

**Reason of given the gift or donation (b1404)**

File: rt062

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2199
Format: numeric	Invalid: 255
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who have given money or goods to persons who are not members of the households or made charitable donations

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

For what reason was this gift or donation given?

**Interviewer instructions**

Select the corresponding code to the response.

**Place recipient live (b1405)**

File: rt062

**Overview**

**Place recipient live (b1405)**

File: rt062

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 2199  
 Invalid: 255  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 5

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who have given money or goods to persons who are not members of the households or made charitable donations

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Where does the recipient live?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write a location of a residence of the recipient with the corresponding code given in the list.

**Gifts (b1406)**

File: rt062

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1000-200000

Valid cases: 2032  
 Invalid: 422  
 Minimum: 1000  
 Maximum: 200000  
 Mean: 65744.5  
 Standard deviation: 53081.6

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who have given money or goods to persons who are not members of the households or made charitable donations

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the approximate value in cash and in kind of the gifts?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write amount or in-kind given as gifts in this question by tugrugs.

**Donations (b1407)**

File: rt062

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1000-600000

Valid cases: 492  
 Invalid: 1962  
 Minimum: 1000  
 Maximum: 600000  
 Mean: 48890.7  
 Standard deviation: 78433.1

**Universe**

Household members (usual residents) who have given money or goods to persons who are not members of the households or made charitable donations

**Source of information**

The eligible household member or head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the approximate value in cash and in kind of the donations?

## **Donations (b1407)**

File: rt062

### **Interviewer instructions**

Write amount or in-kind given as donations in this question by tugrugs.



**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt064

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42152
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Items code (code)**

File: rt064

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42152
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 47
Range: 1-47	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Goods code:

**Interviewer instructions**

The most common durable items used in households of Mongolia are listed in the table. Enumerators should record all durable items owned by the household.

**Own (b1501)**

File: rt064

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42152
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Does your household own [...]?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household owns the durable items in the questionnaire, write the code '1', else write '2' and go to next item.

**Quantity (b1502)**

File: rt064

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 42149
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 17
Range: 1-17	Mean: 1.4
	Standard deviation: 1

**Universe**

Households which have the durable good

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many of [...] your household owns?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the answer to the previous question is '1', write the number of the item.

**Owned duration, months (b1503)**

File: rt064

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 42101
Format: numeric	Invalid: 51
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 990
Range: 1-990	Mean: 137
	Standard deviation: 123.5

**Universe**

Households which have the durable good

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How long has your household owned [...]?

**Interviewer instructions**

Estimate duration of ownership of an item in months. If the household has more than 2 same items, estimate 'duration of use' by averaging sum of all items' duration of use. For example, if the household has 2 sofas and one has been used for 8 years while other has been used for 1 year 4 months, estimation of duration of use is as follows:

1.  $8 \times 12 = 96$  months
2.  $1 \times 12 + 4 = 16$  months

This household has been using 2 sofas for  $(96 + 16) / 2 = 56$  months. Therefore, write '56'.

**Price for sale (b1504)**

File: rt064

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 42096
Format: numeric	Invalid: 56
Width: 8	Minimum: 99
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 60000000
Range: 99-60000000	Mean: 347622.2
	Standard deviation: 1840394

**Universe**

## Price for sale (b1504)

File: rt064

Households which have the durable good

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

If you wanted to sell [...] today, how much would your household receive?

### Interviewer instructions

Write costs of items in tugrugs by asking price proposals of the respondent for the items. In case of more than 2 same items, write average prices of the items.

## Acquired in the past 12 months (b1505)

File: rt064

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42151
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did you acquire the [...] in the past 12 months?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to next item of Ownership of durable goods module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchased durable items in the past 12 months, write the code '1' in this question .

## Selling price when acquired (b1506)

File: rt064

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1628
Format: numeric	Invalid: 40524
Width: 9	Minimum: 99
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20000000
Range: 99-20000000	Mean: 314496.4
	Standard deviation: 1261276.6

### Universe

Households which acquired the durable good

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the value when you acquired [...]?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchased durable goods in the past 12 months, write price paid for items in tugrugs in this question.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt065

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Main source of heating (b1601)**

File: rt065

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-7	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the main source of heating for your dwelling unit?

**Post question**

If answer is 4 &gt; Go to question 4 of Energy module

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask the main source of heating of the household and choose the best suitable answer from the given list and record it with corresponding code. If there is no suitable response, fill 'Other-7' in the question. If the household uses coal stove or breek stove as a heating source, choose 'Simple heating unit' or the code '4'. If the household has 'Simple heating unit', go to question 4 of Energy module.

**Have a temperature setting (b1602)**

File: rt065

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 770
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2538
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households which have not simple heating system

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

## Have a temperature setting (b1602)

File: rt065

### Literal question

Does your household have a temperature setting in your heating system?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 4 of Energy module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household's home heating system has a temperature setting, write the code '1', else write the code '2' and go to question 4 of Energy module.

## Usual temperature setting during the winter months when day time and people home (b16031)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 18-24

Valid cases: 5  
Invalid: 3303  
Minimum: 18  
Maximum: 24  
Mean: 20.2  
Standard deviation: 2.5

### Universe

Households which have not simple heating system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the usual temperature setting during the winter months when day time and people home?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask for households that replied 'Yes' to the previous question at what temperature they usually set during the winter months when day time and people home. Winter months includes a period of December 1 to March 1.

## Usual temperature setting during the winter months when day time and no one home (b16032)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 18-24

Valid cases: 5  
Invalid: 3303  
Minimum: 18  
Maximum: 24  
Mean: 20.2  
Standard deviation: 2.5

### Universe

Households which have not simple heating system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the usual temperature setting during the winter months when day time and no one home?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask for households that replied 'Yes' to the previous question at what temperature they usually set during the winter months when day time and no one home. Winter months includes a period of December 1 to March 1.

## Usual temperature setting during the winter months as night time (b16033)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3303
Width: 3	Minimum: 18
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 18-25	Mean: 20.4
	Standard deviation: 2.9

### Universe

Households which have not simple heating system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the usual temperature setting during the winter months as night time?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask for households that replied 'Yes' to the previous question at what temperature they usually set during the winter months as night time. Winter months includes a period of December 1 to March 1.

## Receive adequate heating during the winter months (b1604)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your household receive adequate heat during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask if the household receives adequate heat during the winter months and record the answer using the given codes. Use the following codes:

Adequate - 1  
Not adequate - 2

## Type of heating bill assessed (b1605)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Households

## Type of heating bill assessed (b1605)

File: rt065

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How is your home heating bill assessed?

### Post question

If answer is 4 > Go to question 7 of Energy module

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how the household pay heating bill and write the answer with the corresponding code from the given list. If the household doesn't pay any payments for heating, write 'Do not pay' or the code '5' and skip question 6 of Energy module.

## Billing period (b16061)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 754
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2554
Width: 3	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 360
Range: 10-360	Mean: 31.3
	Standard deviation: 17.4

### Universe

Households which pay heating bill

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many days does the billing period for heating cover?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the billing period in days in the question.

## Average bill per billing period (b16062)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 754
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2554
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 135000
Range: 0-135000	Mean: 7446
	Standard deviation: 7354.1

### Universe

Households which pay heating bill

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is your average heating bill per the billing period?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the average heating bill by tugrugs here.

## Use supplemental heating system (b1607)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your household use a supplemental heating system?

### Post question

If answer is 3 > Go to question 9 of Energy module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses supplemental heating system, ask whether they use the supplemental heating frequently or occasionally. If the household uses the supplemental heating system frequently or occasionally, write the code '1' and '2' respectively. In the case, the household doesn't use supplemental heating, write 'No' or the code '3' and skip question 8 of Energy module.

## Supplemental heating system: stove, brick stove (b16081)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 104
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3204
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which use a supplemental heating system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your household use stove or brick stove?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask from the household which supplemental heating system as stove, brick stove they use and write the code '1'/'2' in the corresponding rows of the heating system if they use the heating /don't use/.

## Supplemental heating system: electric, gas heating unit (b16082)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 104
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3204
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which use a supplemental heating system

### Source of information



## Supplemental heating system: electric, gas heating unit (b16082)

File: rt065

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your household use electric or gas heating unit?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask from the household which supplemental heating system as electric, gas heating unit they use and write the code '1'/'2/' in the corresponding rows of the heating system if they use the heating /don't use/.

## Supplemental heating system: other (b16083)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 104
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3204
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which use a supplemental heating system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your household use other supplemental heating system?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask from the household which supplemental heating system as other they use and write the code '1'/'2/' in the corresponding rows of the heating system if they use the heating /don't use/.

## Main source of electricity: central system (b16091)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Is central system the main source of electricity for your dwelling?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses the electricity source as central system, put the code '1' in the corresponding row or put the code '2' in the case the household doesn't use. If the household doesn't use energy for electricity or all response is 'No', skip questions 10-28 of Energy module.

## Main source of electricity: diesel station (b16092)

File: rt065

### Overview

**Main source of electricity: diesel station (b16092)**

File: rt065

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3308  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Is diesel system the main source of electricity for your dwelling?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses the electricity source as diesel system, put the code '1' in the corresponding row or put the code '2' in the case the household doesn't use. If the household doesn't use energy for electricity or all response is 'No', skip questions 10-28 of Energy module.

**Main source of electricity: solar system (b16093)**

File: rt065

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3308  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Is solar system the main source of electricity for your dwelling?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses the electricity source as solar system, put the code '1' in the corresponding row or put the code '2' in the case the household doesn't use. If the household doesn't use energy for electricity or all response is 'No', skip questions 10-28 of Energy module.

**Main source of electricity: wind system (b16094)**

File: rt065

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3308  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Is wind system the main source of electricity for your dwelling?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Main source of electricity: wind system (b16094)**

File: rt065

If the household uses the electricity source as wind system, put the code '1' in the corresponding row or put the code '2' in the case the household doesn't use. If the household doesn't use energy for electricity or all response is 'No', skip questions 10-28 of Energy module.

**Main source of electricity: small gen-set (b16095)**

File: rt065

<b>Overview</b>	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
<b>Universe</b>	
Households	
<b>Source of information</b>	
Head of household or other responsible household member	
<b>Literal question</b>	
Is small gen-set system the main source of electricity for your dwelling?	
<b>Interviewer instructions</b>	
If the household uses the electricity source as small gen-set, put the code '1' in the corresponding row or put the code '2' in the case the household doesn't use. If the household doesn't use energy for electricity or all response is 'No', skip questions 10-28 of Energy module.	

**Main source of electricity: other (b16096)**

File: rt065

<b>Overview</b>	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	
<b>Universe</b>	
Households	
<b>Source of information</b>	
Head of household or other responsible household member	
<b>Literal question</b>	
Is other source the main source of electricity for your dwelling?	
<b>Interviewer instructions</b>	
If the household uses the electricity source as other, put the code '1' in the corresponding row or put the code '2' in the case the household doesn't use. If the household doesn't use energy for electricity or all response is 'No', skip questions 10-28 of Energy module.	

**Hours of receiving electricity per day (b1610)**

File: rt065

<b>Overview</b>
-----------------

## Hours of receiving electricity per day (b1610)

File: rt065

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3134
Format: numeric	Invalid: 174
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 24
Range: 0-24	Mean: 18.7
	Standard deviation: 9.4

### Universe

Households which use electricity

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many hours does your household receive electricity per day?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask how many hours the household has an access to electricity from the sources per day and write the time in hours.

## Purpose of using electricity: lighting (b16111)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3134
Format: numeric	Invalid: 174
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which use electricity

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In purpose of lighting does your household use electricity?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses electricity for lighting, write the code '1', else write '2'.

## Purpose of using electricity: listening to radio, watching tv (b16112)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3134
Format: numeric	Invalid: 174
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which use electricity

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In purpose of listening to radio, watching tv does your household use electricity?

### Post question

If answer is 4 > Go to question 14 of Energy module

## Purpose of using electricity: listening to radio, watching tv (b16112)

File: rt065

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses electricity for listening to radio, watching tv, write the code '1', else write '2'.

## Purpose of using electricity: other household use (b16113)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3134
Format: numeric	Invalid: 174
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which use electricity

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In purpose of other household use does your household use electricity?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses electricity for other household use, write the code '1', else write '2'. If the household uses electricity to operate a well, it is considered as 'other household use'.

## Type of electricity bill assessed (b1612)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3133
Format: numeric	Invalid: 175
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Households which use electricity

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How are you charged for electricity bill?

### Interviewer instructions

Select the possible answer from the given list and write the corresponding code. If the household doesn't pay for electricity, write the code '4' and skip question 13 of Energy module.

## Billing period for central system (b161311)

File: rt065

### Overview

**Billing period for central system (b161311)**

File: rt065

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2613
Format: numeric	Invalid: 695
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300
Range: 0-300	Mean: 30.2
	Standard deviation: 7.6

**Universe**

Households which use electricity and pay electricity bill

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many days does the billing period for electricity cover in case of central system?

**Interviewer instructions**

For households use central system for electricity, ask billing period in days for the electricity source.

**Average bill per billing period for central system (b161312)**

File: rt065

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2609
Format: numeric	Invalid: 699
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 40000
Range: 0-40000	Mean: 5983.6
	Standard deviation: 4140

**Universe**

Households which use electricity and pay electricity bill

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is your average electricity bill per the billing period in case of central system?

**Interviewer instructions**

For households use central system for electricity, write the average bill in tugrugs for the electricity source.

**Billing period for solar system (b161321)**

File: rt065

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2613
Format: numeric	Invalid: 695
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 0
Range: 0-0	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0

**Universe**

Households which use electricity and pay electricity bill

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many days does the billing period for electricity cover in case of solar system?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Billing period for solar system (b161321)**

File: rt065

For households use solar system for electricity, ask billing period in days for the electricity source.

**Average bill per billing period for solar system (b161322)**

File: rt065

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3308
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Households which use electricity and pay electricity bill

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is your average electricity bill per the billing period in case of solar system?

**Interviewer instructions**

For households use solar system for electricity, write the average bill in tugrugs for the electricity source.

**Billing period for wind system (b161331)**

File: rt065

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2613
Format: numeric	Invalid: 695
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 0
Range: 0-0	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0

**Universe**

Households which use electricity and pay electricity bill

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many days does the billing period for electricity cover in case of wind system?

**Interviewer instructions**

For households use wind system for electricity, ask billing period in days for the electricity source.

**Average bill per billing period for wind system (b161332)**

File: rt065

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3308
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Households which use electricity and pay electricity bill

**Source of information**

## Average bill per billing period for wind system (b161332)

File: rt065

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is your average electricity bill per the billing period in case of wind system?

### Interviewer instructions

For households use wind system for electricity, write the average bill in tugrugs for the electricity source.

## Billing period for small gen-set (b161341)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2613
Format: numeric	Invalid: 695
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0

### Universe

Households which use electricity and pay electricity bill

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many days does the billing period for electricity cover in case of small gen-set?

### Interviewer instructions

For households use small gen-set for electricity, ask billing period in days for the electricity source.

## Average bill per billing period for small gen-set (b161342)

File: rt065

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3307
Width: 6	Minimum: 830
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 830
Range: 830-830	Mean: 830

### Universe

Households which use electricity and pay electricity bill

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is your average electricity bill per the billing period in case of small gen-set?

### Interviewer instructions

For households use small gen-set for electricity, write the average bill in tugrugs for the electricity source.



**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt066

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9893
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Electricity systems (b1614)**

File: rt066

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9893
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if the household own any electricity system, and write the code of the electricity system the household owns.

**Own the electricity system (b1614a)**

File: rt066

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9893
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Does your household own [...] electricity system?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household owns the electricity system, write the code '1', else write the code '2' in the corresponding row to the electricity system. In the case of no electricity systems, reply 'No' and go to question 29 of Energy module.

## Year acquired the electricity system (b1615)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 98
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9795
Width: 4	Minimum: 1985
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2002
Range: 1985-2002	Mean: 1998.2
	Standard deviation: 4.1

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In what year did your household acquire this system?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the year of the system acquired in four digit number. For example, 1990, etc.

## Type of acquired the electricity system (b1616)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 98
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9795
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How did your household acquire this system?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 18 of Energy module,  
 If answer is 3 > Go to question 20 of Energy module,  
 If answer is 4 or 5 > Go to question 21 of Energy module

### Interviewer instructions

Write the financial source the electricity system acquired by selecting the best suitable answer from the given codes. Use the following codes:

Through loan - 1 (skip next question)  
 Cash payment - 2  
 Rent - 3 (go to question 20 of Energy module)  
 Through project - 4 (go to question 21 of Energy module)  
 Other - 5 (go to question 21 of Energy module)

If the household has 2 or more electricity systems, ask questions 15-24 of Energy module for one electricity system before going on the next system. For example, if the household has both solar and wind system, complete asking all the questions for the solar system before asking about the wind system. If the household has 2 or more solar systems (wind system, small gen-set), ask for the most common used system.

## Payment for the electricity system, tugrugs (b1617)

File: rt066

## Payment for the electricity system, tugrugs (b1617)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 92
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9801
Width: 7	Minimum: 1200
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 800000
Range: 1200-800000	Mean: 278644.6
	Standard deviation: 184728.7

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system and paid the payment of the electricity system in cash

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did your household pay for the system?

### Post question

If an answer is provided here > Go to question 21 of Energy module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchased the system in cash, write the amount in tugrugs in this question. In this case, skip questions 18-20 of Energy module.

## Pay off the loan (b1618)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9890
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system and acquired the electricity system through a loan

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did your household pay off the loan?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household acquired the system through loan and paid off the loan, write the code '1', else write the code '2'.

## Initial down payment of the loan (b16191)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9890
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 0
Range: 0-0	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system and acquired the electricity system through a loan

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

## Initial down payment of the loan (b16191)

File: rt066

### Literal question

What was the initial down payment?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household acquired the system through loan, write the initial down payment and go to question 21 of Energy module.

## Number of months of the loan (b16192)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9890
Width: 3	Minimum: 6
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 6-12	Mean: 8
	Standard deviation: 3.5

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system and acquired the electricity system through a loan

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the number of months of the loan?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household acquired the system through loan, write the number of months of the loan and go to question 21 of Energy module.

## Monthly payment amount (b16193)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9890
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20000
Range: 0-20000	Mean: 6666.7
	Standard deviation: 11547

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system and acquired the electricity system through a loan

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What was the monthly payment amount?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household acquired the system through loan, write the monthly payment amount and go to question 21 of Energy module.

## Monthly renting payment of the electricity system (b1620)

File: rt066

### Overview

## Monthly renting payment of the electricity system (b1620)

File: rt066

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9891
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 0
Range: 0-0	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system and rent the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the monthly rent of the electricity system?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the monthly renting payment for each type of the system by tugrugs.

## Number of the electricity systems (b16211)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 98
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9795
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	Mean: 0.9
	Standard deviation: 0.3

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many of the electricity does your household own?

### Interviewer instructions

Write number of units for each type of the system.

## Power capacity of the electricity system (b16212)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 98
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9795
Width: 5	Minimum: 12
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12000
Range: 12-12000	Mean: 1467.3
	Standard deviation: 2716.1

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the power capacity in watts of the electricity system?

### Interviewer instructions

**Power capacity of the electricity system (b16212)**

File: rt066

Write power capacity of the system for each type of the system. Here: power capacity is by watts.

**Battery rating (amp.hour) of the electricity system (b16213)**

File: rt066

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 85
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9808
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 0-100	Mean: 50.5
	Standard deviation: 30.4

**Universe**

Households which own the electricity system

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the rating of the battery used in the electricity system?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write battery rating for each type of the system. Here: battery rating is by amper hour.

**Duration of using the electricity system per day (b1622)**

File: rt066

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 95
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9798
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 24
Range: 0-24	Mean: 7.1
	Standard deviation: 6.3

**Universe**

Households which own the electricity system

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

On an average, how many hours does your household use electricity per day?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the average hours that the household uses electricity per day from the electricity source.

**Repair expenses or replacement lamp incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16231)**

File: rt066

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 85
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9808
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

## Repair expenses or replacement lamp incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16231)

File: rt066

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement lamp in last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the electricity system incurred repair expenses or replacement lamp in the last 12 months, write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the electricity system didn't incur any repair expenses or the answer is 'No' for all expenses, go to question 25 of Energy module.

## Repair expenses or replacement charge/discharge controller incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16232)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 85
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9808
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement charge/discharge controller in last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the electricity system incurred repair expenses or replacement charge/discharge controller in the last 12 months, write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the electricity system didn't incur any repair expenses or the answer is 'No' for all expenses, go to question 25 of Energy module.

## Repair expenses or replacement inverter incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16233)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 85
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9808
Width: 1	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement inverter in last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

## Repair expenses or replacement inverter incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16233)

File: rt066

If the electricity system incurred repair expenses or replacement inverter in the last 12 months, write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the electricity system didn't incur any repair expenses or the answer is 'No' for all expenses, go to question 25 of Energy module.

## Repair expenses or replacement solar panel incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16234)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 82
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9811
Width: 1	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement solar panel in last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the electricity system incurred repair expenses or replacement solar panel in the last 12 months, write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the electricity system didn't incur any repair expenses or the answer is 'No' for all expenses, go to question 25 of Energy module.

## Repair expenses or replacement wind power generator incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16235)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 71
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9822
Width: 1	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement wind power generator in last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the electricity system incurred repair expenses or replacement wind power generator in the last 12 months, write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the electricity system didn't incur any repair expenses or the answer is 'No' for all expenses, go to question 25 of Energy module.



## Repair expenses or replacement ballast incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16236)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 85
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9808
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement ballast in last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the electricity system incurred repair expenses or replacement ballast in the last 12 months, write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the electricity system didn't incur any repair expenses or the answer is 'No' for all expenses, go to question 25 of Energy module.

## Repair expenses or replacement spare parts of small gen-set incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16237)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 81
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9812
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement spare parts of small gen-set in last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the electricity system incurred repair expenses or replacement spare parts of small gen-set in the last 12 months, write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the electricity system didn't incur any repair expenses or the answer is 'No' for all expenses, go to question 25 of Energy module.

## Repair expenses or replacement battery incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16238)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 85
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9808
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

## Repair expenses or replacement battery incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16238)

File: rt066

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement battery in last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the electricity system incurred repair expenses or replacement battery in the last 12 months, write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the electricity system didn't incur any repair expenses or the answer is 'No' for all expenses, go to question 25 of Energy module.

## Repair expenses or replacement other parts incurred in the electricity system in the past 12 months (b16239)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 97  
Invalid: 9796  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Did the electricity system incur any repair expenses or replacement other parts in last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the electricity system incurred repair expenses or replacement lamp in the last 12 months, write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the electricity system didn't incur any repair expenses or the answer is 'No' for all expenses, go to question 25 of Energy module. 'Other' includes spare parts of the systems not mentioned in the question. Oil and maintenance expenses of the small gen-set are included in 'Other'.

## Amount spent on repair bill in the last 12 months (b1624)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-120000

Valid cases: 85  
Invalid: 9808  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 120000  
Mean: 2931.8  
Standard deviation: 13988.2

### Universe

Households which own the electricity system and the electricity system incurred any repair expenses or replacement parts in the past 12 months

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did your household spend on repair bill in the last 12 months?

### Interviewer instructions

## Amount spent on repair bill in the last 12 months (b1624)

File: rt066

Amounts spent for repair expenses or replacement parts incurred in the last 12 months should be written for each type of system by tugrugs. If the household owns only small gen-set, go to question 27 of Energy module.

## Time of using last battery (b1625)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 87
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9806
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 36
Range: 0-36	Mean: 7.2
	Standard deviation: 10.7

### Universe

Households which own a solar or wind system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How long did the last battery used in the electricity system?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the number of months the battery used in the solar or wind system lasted. If the current battery is the first battery, fill '0'.

## Amount spent on new battery (b1626)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 83
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9810
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 45000
Range: 0-45000	Mean: 5720.5
	Standard deviation: 11607.7

### Universe

Households which own a solar or wind system

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much did your household spend on a new battery?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the price for a new battery. If the currently used battery is the first battery, enter '0'. In the case of no small gen-set at the household, skip to question 29 of Energy module.

## Fuel used for small gen-set (b1627)

File: rt066

### Overview

## Fuel used for small gen-set (b1627)

File: rt066

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 78  
Invalid: 9815  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 2

### Universe

Households which own a small gen-set

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Which fuel does your household use for the small gen-set?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask type of fuel the household use for private small gen-set per month. In the case of 'Yes' to question 14.3 of Energy module, ask these questions from the household. Write the type of fuel used in the small gen-set by selecting corresponding code from the given codes. Use the following codes:

Diesel - 1  
Gasoline - 2

## Amount of fuel used for the small gen-set, litres (b16281)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-300

Valid cases: 77  
Invalid: 9816  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 300  
Mean: 10.7  
Standard deviation: 39.5

### Universe

Households which own a small gen-set

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much fuel does your household use for your private small gen-set per month?

### Interviewer instructions

Average amount of fuel used in the small gen-set per month is written in this question.

## Unit price of fuel used for the small gen-set, tugrugs (b16282)

File: rt066

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-450

Valid cases: 77  
Invalid: 9816  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 450  
Mean: 99.7  
Standard deviation: 176.1

### Universe

Households which own a small gen-set

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Unit price of fuel used for the small gen-set, tugrugs (b16282)**

File: rt066

**Literal question**

What is the price per liter of fuel?

**Interviewer instructions**

Price per liter of fuel used for the small gen-set is written in this question by tugrugs.

**Total price of fuel used for the small gen-set, tugrugs (b16283)**

File: rt066

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 78
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9815
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 126000
Range: 0-126000	Mean: 4669.4
	Standard deviation: 16450.3

**Universe**

Households which own a small gen-set

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is total price per month you usually pay for fuel?

**Interviewer instructions**

Total price of fuel used for the small gen-set is written in this question by tugrugs.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Lighting source: candle (b16291)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Does your household use candle as lighting sources?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses a candle as a lighting source write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the household doesn't use any lighting sources, go to question 32 of Energy module.

**Lighting source: kerosene lamp (b16292)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Does your household use kerosene lamp as lighting sources?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Lighting source: kerosene lamp (b16292)**

File: rt067

If the household uses a kerosene lamp as a lighting source write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the household doesn't use any lighting sources, go to question 32 of Energy module.

**Lighting source: other (b16293)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Does your household use other lighting source?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses other things that the household members made themselves and the expense of materials for making lightings as a lighting source write the code '1', else write the code '2'. If the household doesn't use any lighting sources, go to question 32 of Energy module.

**Money spent on candles per month, tugrugs (b16301)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3066
Format: numeric	Invalid: 240
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000
Range: 0-10000	Mean: 606.9
	Standard deviation: 982.6

**Universe**

Households which don't lighting source

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How much does your household spend per month on average on candle?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses a candle as a lighting source, write a monthly average expense on the candle by tugrugs.

**Money spent on kerosene lamp per month, tugrugs (b16302)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

## Money spent on kerosene lamp per month, tugrugs (b16302)

File: rt067

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3066
Format: numeric	Invalid: 240
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5000
Range: 0-5000	Mean: 4.1
	Standard deviation: 131.1

### Universe

Households which don't lighting source

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much does your household spend per month on average on kerosene lamp?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses a kerosene lamp as a lighting source, write a monthly average expense on the kerosene lamp by tugrugs.

## Money spent on other lighting source per month, tugrugs (b16303)

File: rt067

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3066
Format: numeric	Invalid: 240
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5000
Range: 0-5000	Mean: 4.5
	Standard deviation: 125.3

### Universe

Households which don't lighting source

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How much does your household spend per month on average on the other lighting source?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses other things that the household members made themselves and the expense of materials for making lightings as a lighting source, write a monthly average expense on the source by tugrugs.

## Hours use candle per day (b16311)

File: rt067

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3065
Format: numeric	Invalid: 241
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 24
Range: 0-24	Mean: 1.8
	Standard deviation: 2.6

### Universe

Households which don't lighting source

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many hours per day on average does your household use candle?



**Hours use candle per day (b16311)**

File: rt067

**Interviewer instructions**

Average hours that the household uses a candle as lighting source per day in this question.

**Hours use kerosene lamp per day (b16312)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3065
Format: numeric	Invalid: 241
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 0-6	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0.2

**Universe**

Households which don't lighting source

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many hours per day on average does your household use kerosene lamp?

**Interviewer instructions**

Average hours that the household uses a kerosene lamp as lighting source per day in this question.

**Hours use other lighting source per day (b16313)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3065
Format: numeric	Invalid: 241
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 0-5	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0.2

**Universe**

Households which don't lighting source

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many hours per day on average does your household use the other lighting source?

**Interviewer instructions**

Average hours that the household uses other things that the household members made themselves and the expense of materials for making lightings as a lighting source per day in this question.

**Use batteries (b1632)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

**Use batteries (b1632)**

File: rt067

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3305  
 Invalid: 1  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Does your household use batteries?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to question 35 of Energy module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household doesn't use batteries, write 'No' or the code '2' and go to question 35 of Energy module. If the household uses batteries, write 'Yes' or the code '1'.

**Purpose of using batteries: lighting, lamp (b16331)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2290  
 Invalid: 1016  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households which use batteries

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In purpose of lighting, does your household use batteries?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if the household use batteries in lighting purpose, and write '1' in case of use according to the given purpose, else write '2'.

**Purpose of using batteries: clock (b16332)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2290  
 Invalid: 1016  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households which use batteries

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In purpose of clock, does your household use batteries?

**Purpose of using batteries: clock (b16332)**

File: rt067

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if the household use batteries in clock purpose, and write '1' in case of use according to the given purpose, else write '2'.

**Purpose of using batteries: tape, recorder, radio (b16333)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2290
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1016
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households which use batteries

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In purpose of tape, recorder, radio, does your household use batteries?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if the household use batteries in tape, recorder, radio purpose, and write '1' in case of use according to the given purpose, else write '2'.

**Purpose of using batteries: other (b16334)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2290
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1016
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households which use batteries

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In purpose of other, does your household use batteries?

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if the household use batteries in other purpose, and write '1' in case of use according to the given purpose, else write '2'.

**Amount of money spent on batteries, tugrugs (b1634)**

File: rt067

**Overview**

## Amount of money spent on batteries, tugrugs (b1634)

File: rt067

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-11700

Valid cases: 2290  
Invalid: 1016  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 11700  
Mean: 549.2  
Standard deviation: 728.1

### Universe

Households which use batteries

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on batteries per month?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the amount spent for batteries per month by tugrugs.

**HH ID (identif)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1000201
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4124708
Range: 1000201-4124708	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

**Pre question**

Household number:

**Interviewer instructions**

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

**Use woods (b1635)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Literal question**

Does your household use woods?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 &gt; Go to question 49 of Energy module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses firewood, write the code '1'. If not, write the code '2' and go to question 49 of Energy module.

**Purpose of using woods: main space heating (b16361)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1914
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1394
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	

**Universe**

Households which use woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In purpose of main space heating, does your household use woods?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses firewood for main space heating put '1', else write '2'.

## Purpose of using woods: supplemental space heating (b16362)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1914
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1394
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	

### Universe

Households which use woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In purpose of supplemental space heating, does your household use woods?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses firewood for supplemental space heating put '1', else write '2'.

## Purpose of using woods: other household use (b16363)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1914
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1394
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	

### Universe

Households which use woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In purpose of other household use, does your household use woods?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses firewood for other household use put '1', else write '2'.

## Type of obtaining woods (b1637)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1914
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1394
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-3	

### Universe

Households which use woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How does your household obtain woods?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 44 of Energy module

**Type of obtaining woods (b1637)**

File: rt068

**Interviewer instructions**

Select the best suitable answer from the given list and write the corresponding code to the answer. Use the following codes:

- Collect ourselves - 1
- Purchase - 2
- Collect and purchase - 3

**Number of bags of woods purchase per month during winter months (b163811)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 90
Range: 0-90	Mean: 1.9
	Standard deviation: 7.2

**Universe**

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many bags of woods does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household purchases firewood by bags in winter months, write the number of bags in this question.

**Kgs of woods purchase per month during winter months (b163812)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 0-25	Mean: 1.5
	Standard deviation: 4.9

**Universe**

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many kgs of woods does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household purchases firewood by bags in winter months, write the weights of bags of woods in this question.

**Number of cubic metres of woods purchase per month during winter months (b16382)**

File: rt068

## Number of cubic metres of woods purchase per month during winter months (b16382)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 20
Range: 0-20	Mean: 0.5
	Standard deviation: 1.2

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of woods does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases firewood by cubic metres in winter months, write the number of cubic metres in this question.

## Number of tonnes of woods purchase per month during winter months (b16383)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 10
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0.2

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of woods does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases firewood by tonnes in winter months, write the number of tonnes in this question.

## Price of woods per bag usually pay during winter months (b16391)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4200
Range: 0-4200	Mean: 91.4
	Standard deviation: 290.5

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information



**Price of woods per bag usually pay during winter months (b16391)**

File: rt068

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the price per a bag woods your household usually pay during the winter months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write unit price of the purchased firewood by bags in the winter months.

**Price of woods per cubic metre usually pay during winter months (b16392)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 45000
Range: 0-45000	Mean: 2107.8
	Standard deviation: 4431.7

**Universe**

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the price per a cubic metre woods your household usually pay during the winter months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write unit price of the purchased firewood by cubic metres in the winter months.

**Price of woods per tonne usually pay during winter months (b16393)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30000
Range: 0-30000	Mean: 162.9
	Standard deviation: 1569.5

**Universe**

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

What is the price per a tonne woods your household usually pay during the winter months?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write unit price of the purchased firewood by tonnes in the winter months.

## Total price of woods per bag usually pay during winter months (b16401)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 80000
Range: 0-80000	Mean: 1419
	Standard deviation: 5566.7

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of woods per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased firewood by bags in the winter months.

## Total price of woods per cubic metre usually pay during winter months (b16402)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120000
Range: 0-120000	Mean: 3943.4
	Standard deviation: 9197.8

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of woods per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased firewood by cubic metres in the winter months.

## Total price of woods per tonne usually pay during winter months (b16403)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35000
Range: 0-35000	Mean: 188.9
	Standard deviation: 1898

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

## Total price of woods per tonne usually pay during winter months (b16403)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of woods per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased firewood by tonnes in the winter months.

## Number of bags of woods purchase per month during non-winter months (b164111)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 90
Range: 0-90	Mean: 1.3
	Standard deviation: 5

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many bags of woods does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases firewood by bags in non-winter months, write the number of bags in this question.

## Kgs of woods purchase per month during non-winter months (b164112)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 0-25	Mean: 1.5
	Standard deviation: 4.7

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many kgs of woods does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases firewood by bags in non-winter months, write the weights of bags of woods in this question.

## Number of cubic metres of woods purchase per month during non-winter months (b16412)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 16
Range: 0-16	Mean: 0.1
	Standard deviation: 0.5

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of woods does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases firewood by cubic metres in non-winter months, write the number of cubic metres in this question.

## Number of tonnes of woods purchase per month during non-winter months (b16413)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0.1

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of woods does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases firewood by tonnes in non-winter months, write the number of tonnes in this question.

## Price of woods per bag usually pay during non-winter months (b16421)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 24000
Range: 0-24000	Mean: 89.4
	Standard deviation: 549.2

### Universe

## Price of woods per bag usually pay during non-winter months (b16421)

File: rt068

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a bag woods your household usually pay during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased firewood by bags in the non-winter months.

## Price of woods per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months (b16422)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 40000
Range: 0-40000	Mean: 1188.3
	Standard deviation: 3410.1

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a cubic metre woods your household usually pay during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased firewood by cubic metres in the non-winter months.

## Price of woods per tonne usually pay during non-winter months (b16423)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 23300
Range: 0-23300	Mean: 61.8
	Standard deviation: 947.5

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a tonne woods your household usually pay during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased firewood by tonnes in the non-winter months.

## Total price of woods per bag usually pay during non-winter months (b16431)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 65000
Range: 0-65000	Mean: 898.3
	Standard deviation: 3702.4

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of woods per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased firewood by bags in the non-winter months.

## Total price of woods per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months (b16432)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 69999
Range: 0-69999	Mean: 957.1
	Standard deviation: 3542.2

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of woods per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased firewood by cubic metres in the non-winter months.

## Total price of woods per tonne usually pay during non-winter months (b16433)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13980
Range: 0-13980	Mean: 38.2
	Standard deviation: 570.3

### Universe

Households which use woods and purchase the woods

## Total price of woods per tonne usually pay during non-winter months (b16433)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of woods per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased firewood by tonnes in the non-winter months.

## Number of bags of woods collect per month during winter months (b164411)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-150

Valid cases: 3307  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 150  
Mean: 0.7  
Standard deviation: 6.3

### Universe

Households which use woods and collect the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many bags of woods does your household collect per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects firewood by bags in winter months, write the number of bags in this question.

## Kgs of woods collect per month during winter months (b164412)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-720

Valid cases: 3307  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 720  
Mean: 0.5  
Standard deviation: 13.8

### Universe

Households which use woods and collect the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many kgs of woods does your household collect per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases firewood by bags in winter months, write the weights of bags of woods in this question.

## Number of cubic metres of woods collect per month during winter months (b16442)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 600
Range: 0-600	Mean: 0.7
	Standard deviation: 10.5

### Universe

Households which use woods and collect the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of woods does your household collect per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects firewood by cubic metres in winter months, write the number of cubic metres in this question.

## Number of tonnes of woods collect per month during winter months (b16443)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000
Range: 0-2000	Mean: 0.6
	Standard deviation: 34.8

### Universe

Households which use woods and collect the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of woods does your household collect per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects firewood by tonnes in winter months, write the number of tonnes in this question.

## Number of bags of woods collect per month during non-winter months (b164511)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 83
Range: 0-83	Mean: 0.4
	Standard deviation: 3.5

### Universe

Households which use woods and collect the woods



## Number of bags of woods collect per month during non-winter months (b164511)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many bags of woods does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects firewood by bags in non-winter months, write the number of bags in this question.

## Kgs of woods collect per month during non-winter months (b164512)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 720
Range: 0-720	Mean: 0.8
	Standard deviation: 18.9

### Universe

Households which use woods and collect the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many kgs of woods does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects firewood by bags in non-winter months, write the weights of bags of woods in this question.

## Number of cubic metres of woods collect per month during non-winter months (b16452)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 16
Range: 0-16	Mean: 0.2
	Standard deviation: 0.7

### Universe

Households which use woods and collect the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of woods does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects firewood by cubic metres in non-winter months, write the number of cubic metres in this question.

## Number of tonnes of woods collect per month during non-winter months (b16453)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1000
Range: 0-1000	Mean: 0.3
	Standard deviation: 17.4

### Universe

Households which use woods and collect the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of woods does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects firewood by tonnes in non-winter months, write the number of tonnes in this question.

## Hours of collecting woods for adult man (b16461)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 72
Range: 0-72	Mean: 2.5
	Standard deviation: 7.9

### Universe

Households which use woods and collect the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

For an adult man, how many hours is used to collect woods in a typical collection in one-side?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the number of hours spent for collecting firewood for an adult man.

## Hours of collecting woods for adult woman (b16462)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 72
Range: 0-72	Mean: 1.1
	Standard deviation: 5.7

### Universe

Households which use woods and collect the woods

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

**Hours of collecting woods for adult woman (b16462)**

File: rt068

For an adult woman, how many hours is used to collect woods in a typical collection in one-side?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of hours spent for collecting firewood for an adult woman.

**Hours of collecting woods for child aged under 16 years (b16463)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 0-50	Mean: 0.6
	Standard deviation: 3.7

**Universe**

Households which use woods and collect the woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

For a child aged under 16 years, how many hours is used to collect woods in a typical collection in one-side?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the number of hours spent for collecting firewood for a child aged under 16 years.

**Number of bags of collected woods (b164711)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 0-100	Mean: 0.4
	Standard deviation: 5

**Universe**

Households which use woods and collect the woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many bags of woods is collected in a typical collection?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household collects firewood by bags, write the number of bags in typical collection in this question.

**Kgs of collected woods (b164712)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

**Kgs of collected woods (b164712)**

File: rt068

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20
Range: 0-20	Mean: 0.2
	Standard deviation: 1.8

**Universe**

Households which use woods and collect the woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many kgs of woods is collected in a typical collection?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household collects firewood by bags, write the weights of bags of woods in typical collection in this question.

**Number of cubic metres of collected woods (b16472)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 26
Range: 0-26	Mean: 1.2
	Standard deviation: 3.1

**Universe**

Households which use woods and collect the woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many cubic metres of woods is collected in a typical collection?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household collects firewood by cubic metres, write the number of cubic metres in typical collection in this question.

**Number of tonnes of collected woods (b16473)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 16
Range: 0-16	Mean: 0.1
	Standard deviation: 0.7

**Universe**

Households which use woods and collect the woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How many tonnes of woods is collected in a typical collection?

**Interviewer instructions**

**Number of tonnes of collected woods (b16473)**

File: rt068

If the household collects firewood by tonnes, write the number of tonnes in typical collection in this question.

**Distance to place of collecting woods, km (b1648)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120
Range: 0-120	Mean: 4.3
	Standard deviation: 12.9

**Universe**

Households which use woods and collect the woods

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

How far do you usually travel to collect woods?

**Interviewer instructions**

Write the destination to travel to collect firewood by kilometers.

**Use coals (b1649)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

**Universe**

Households

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

Does your household use coals?

**Post question**

If answer is 2 > Go to question 57 of Energy module

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses coal for fuel, write the code '1'. If the household doesn't use coal, go to question 57 of Energy module.

**Purpose of using coals: main space heating (b16501)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1187
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2121
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	

**Purpose of using coals: main space heating (b16501)**

File: rt068

**Universe**

Households which use coals

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In purpose of main space heating, does your household use coals?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses coals for main space heating put '1', else write '2'.

**Purpose of using coals: supplemental space heating (b16502)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 1187  
 Invalid: 2121  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households which use coals

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In purpose of supplemental space heating, does your household use coals?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses coals for supplemental space heating put '1', else write '2'.

**Purpose of using coals: other household use (b16503)**

File: rt068

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 1187  
 Invalid: 2121  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 2

**Universe**

Households which use coals

**Source of information**

Head of household or other responsible household member

**Literal question**

In purpose of other household use, does your household use coals?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the household uses coals for other household use put '1', else write '2'.

**Number of bags of coals purchase per month during winter months (b165111)**

File: rt068

## Number of bags of coals purchase per month during winter months (b165111)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 90
Range: 0-90	Mean: 1.6
	Standard deviation: 6.4

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many bags of coals does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases coals by bags in winter months, write the number of bags in this question.

## Kgs of coals purchase per month during winter months (b165112)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150
Range: 0-150	Mean: 3.2
	Standard deviation: 10.9

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many kgs of coals does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases coals by bags in winter months, write the weights of bags of woods in this question.

## Number of cubic metres of coals purchase per month during winter months (b16512)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1.7
Range: 0-1.7	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0.1

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

## Number of cubic metres of coals purchase per month during winter months (b16512)

File: rt068

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of coals does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases coals by cubic metres in winter months, write the number of cubic metres in this question.

## Number of tonnes of coals purchase per month during winter months (b16513)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 10
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.4
	Standard deviation: 0.8

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of coals does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases coals by tonnes in winter months, write the number of tonnes in this question.

## Price of coals per bag usually pay during winter months (b16521)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 0-3000	Mean: 132.7
	Standard deviation: 433.1

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a bag coals your household usually pay during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased coals by bags in the winter months.



## Price of coals per cubic metre usually pay during winter months (b16522)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30000
Range: 0-30000	Mean: 106.4
	Standard deviation: 1454.2

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a cubic metre coals your household usually pay during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased coals by cubic metres in the winter months.

## Price of coals per tonnes usually pay during winter months (b16523)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120000
Range: 0-120000	Mean: 4396
	Standard deviation: 8855.3

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a tonne coals your household usually pay during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased coals by tonnes in the winter months.

## Total price of coals per bag usually pay during winter months (b16531)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 140000
Range: 0-140000	Mean: 2154.2
	Standard deviation: 8922.6

### Universe

Households which use coals

## Total price of coals per bag usually pay during winter months (b16531)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of coals per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased coals by bags in the winter months.

## Total price of coals per cubic metre usually pay during winter months (b16532)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-60000

Valid cases: 3307  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 60000  
Mean: 172.2  
Standard deviation: 2250.2

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of coals per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased coals by cubic metres in the winter months.

## Total price of coals per tonnes usually pay during winter months (b16533)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-120000

Valid cases: 3307  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 120000  
Mean: 6102.7  
Standard deviation: 13183.4

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of coals per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased coals by tonnes in the winter months.

## Number of bags of coals purchase per month during non-winter months (b165411)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 20
Range: 0-20	Mean: 0.2
	Standard deviation: 1.5

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many bags of coals does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases coals by bags in non-winter months, write the number of bags in this question.

## Kgs of coals purchase per month during non-winter months (b165412)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 0-50	Mean: 0.8
	Standard deviation: 5.2

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many kgs of coals does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases coals by bags in non-winter months, write the weights of bags of woods in this question.

## Number of cubic metres of coals purchase per month during non-winter months (b16542)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 0.8
Range: 0-0.8	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0

### Universe

Households which use coals

## Number of cubic metres of coals purchase per month during non-winter months (b16542)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of coals does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases coals by cubic metres in non-winter months, write the number of cubic metres in this question.

## Number of tonnes of coals purchase per month during non-winter months (b16543)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 1  
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 3306  
Invalid: 2  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 4  
Mean: 0  
Standard deviation: 0.2

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of coals does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases coals by tonnes in non-winter months, write the number of tonnes in this question.

## Price of coals per bag usually pay during non-winter months (b16551)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2500

Valid cases: 3307  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 2500  
Mean: 29.4  
Standard deviation: 181.7

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a bag coals your household usually pay during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased coals by bags in the non-winter months.

## Price of coals per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months (b16552)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 22000
Range: 0-22000	Mean: 18.7
	Standard deviation: 540.4

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a cubic metre coals your household usually pay during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased coals by cubic metres in the non-winter months.

## Price of coals per tonnes usually pay during non-winter months (b16553)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 38000
Range: 0-38000	Mean: 987.8
	Standard deviation: 4516.8

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a tonne coals your household usually pay during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased coals by tonnes in the non-winter months.

## Total price of coals per bag usually pay during non-winter months (b16561)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 48000
Range: 0-48000	Mean: 237.7
	Standard deviation: 1747.5

### Universe

Households which use coals

## Total price of coals per bag usually pay during non-winter months (b16561)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of coals per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased coals by bags in the non-winter months.

## Total price of coals per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months (b16562)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 17600
Range: 0-17600	Mean: 10.6
	Standard deviation: 346.2

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of coals per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased coals by cubic metres in the non-winter months.

## Total price of coals per tonnes usually pay during non-winter months (b16563)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 57600
Range: 0-57600	Mean: 557
	Standard deviation: 3177.8

### Universe

Households which use coals

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of coals per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased coals by tonnes in the non-winter months.

## Use animal dungs (b1657)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your household use animal dungs?

### Post question

If answer is 2 > Go to question 71 of Energy module

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses animal dung, put the code '1'. If not, write the code '2' and go to question 71 of Energy module.

## Purpose of using animal dungs: main space heating (b16581)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1423
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1885
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In purpose of main space heating, does your household use animal dungs?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses animal dungs for main space heating put '1', else write '2'.

## Purpose of using animal dungs: supplemental space heating (b16582)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1423
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1885
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Purpose of using animal dungs: supplemental space heating (b16582)

File: rt068

In purpose of supplemental space heating, does your household use animal dungs?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses animal dungs for supplemental space heating put '1', else write '2'.

## Purpose of using animal dungs: other household use (b16583)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1423
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1885
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

In purpose of other household use, does your household use animal dungs?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household uses animal dungs for other household use put '1', else write '2'.

## Type of obtaining animal dungs (b1659)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1423
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1885
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-3	

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How does your household obtain animal dungs?

### Post question

If answer is 1 > Go to question 66 of Energy module

### Interviewer instructions

Select the best suitable answer from the given list and write the corresponding code to the answer. Use the following codes:

Collect ourselves - 1  
Purchase - 2  
Collect and purchase - 3



## Number of bags of animal dungs purchase per month during winter months (b166011)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 0-100	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 7.1

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many bags of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases animal dungs by bags in winter months, write the number of bags in this question.

## Kgs of animal dungs purchase per month during winter months (b166012)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 700
Range: 0-700	Mean: 0.9
	Standard deviation: 16.6

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many kgs of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases animal dungs by bags in winter months, write the weights of bags of woods in this question.

## Number of cubic metres of animal dungs purchase per month during winter months (b16602)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 8
Range: 0-8	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0.2

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

## Number of cubic metres of animal dungs purchase per month during winter months (b16602)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases animal dungs by cubic metres in winter months, write the number of cubic metres in this question.

## Number of tonnes of animal dungs purchase per month during winter months (b16603)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5000
Range: 0-5000	Mean: 34.7
	Standard deviation: 292.5

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases animal dungs by tonnes in winter months, write the number of tonnes in this question.

## Price of animal dungs per bag usually pay during winter months (b16611)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20000
Range: 0-20000	Mean: 17.4
	Standard deviation: 355.2

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a bag animal dungs your household usually pay during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased animal dungs by bags in the winter months.

## Price of animal dungs per cubic metre usually pay during winter months (b16612)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15094
Range: 0-15094	Mean: 27.1
	Standard deviation: 498.4

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a cubic metre animal dungs your household usually pay during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased animal dungs by cubic metres in the winter months.

## Price of animal dungs per tonnes usually pay during winter months (b16613)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8000
Range: 0-8000	Mean: 3.4
	Standard deviation: 142.1

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a tonne animal dungs your household usually pay during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased animal dungs by tonnes in the winter months.

## Total price of animal dungs per bag usually pay during winter months (b16621)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 48000
Range: 0-48000	Mean: 374.1
	Standard deviation: 2917.1

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

## Total price of animal dungs per bag usually pay during winter months (b16621)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of animal dungs per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased animal dungs by bags in the winter months.

## Total price of animal dungs per cubic metre usually pay during winter months (b16622)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 79900
Range: 0-79900	Mean: 81.4
	Standard deviation: 1797.9

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of animal dungs per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased animal dungs by cubic metres in the winter months.

## Total rice of animal dungs per tonnes usually pay during winter months (b16623)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50000
Range: 0-50000	Mean: 350.5
	Standard deviation: 2925.7

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of animal dungs per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased animal dungs by tonnes in the winter months.

## Number of bags of animal dungs purchase per month during non-winter months (b166311)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 170
Range: 0-170	Mean: 0.7
	Standard deviation: 5.6

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many bags of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases animal dungs by bags in non-winter months, write the number of bags in this question.

## Kgs of animal dungs purchase per month during non-winter months (b166312)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 0-25	Mean: 0.4
	Standard deviation: 2.6

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many kgs of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases animal dungs by bags in non-winter months, write the weights of bags of woods in this question.

## Number of cubic metres of animal dungs purchase per month during non-winter months (b16632)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 2.6
Range: 0-2.6	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0.1

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

## Number of cubic metres of animal dungs purchase per month during non-winter months (b16632)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases animal dungs by cubic metres in non-winter months, write the number of cubic metres in this question.

## Number of tonnes of animal dungs purchase per month during non-winter months (b16633)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 0-3000	Mean: 12.2
	Standard deviation: 116

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of animal dungs does your household purchase per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household purchases animal dungs by tonnes in non-winter months, write the number of tonnes in this question.

## Price of animal dungs per bag usually pay during non-winter months (b16641)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1300
Range: 0-1300	Mean: 12.1
	Standard deviation: 78.1

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a bag animal dungs your household usually pay during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased animal dungs by bags in the non-winter months.

## Price of animal dungs per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months (b16642)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8000
Range: 0-8000	Mean: 14.4
	Standard deviation: 293.7

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a cubic metre animal dungs your household usually pay during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased animal dungs by cubic metres in the non-winter months.

## Price of animal dungs per tonnes usually pay during non-winter months (b16643)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13000
Range: 0-13000	Mean: 4.1
	Standard deviation: 226.1

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

What is the price per a tonne animal dungs your household usually pay during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write unit price of the purchased animal dungs by tonnes in the non-winter months.

## Total price of animal dungs per bag usually pay during non-winter months (b16651)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 45000
Range: 0-45000	Mean: 232.5
	Standard deviation: 1934.3

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

## Total price of animal dungs per bag usually pay during non-winter months (b16651)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on bags of animal dungs per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased animal dungs by bags in the non-winter months.

## Total price of animal dungs per cubic metre usually pay during non-winter months (b16652)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 16250
Range: 0-16250	Mean: 22.5
	Standard deviation: 497.3

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on cubic metres of animal dungs per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased animal dungs by cubic metres in the non-winter months.

## Total price of animal dungs per tonnes usually pay during non-winter months (b16653)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 21000
Range: 0-21000	Mean: 123.1
	Standard deviation: 1063.9

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and purchase the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

On an average, how much does your household spend on tonnes of animal dungs per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

Write total price of the purchased animal dungs by tonnes in the non-winter months.



## Number of bags of animal dungs collect per month during winter months (b166611)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 360
Range: 0-360	Mean: 10.4
	Standard deviation: 31.1

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many bags of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by bags in winter months, write the number of bags in this question.

## Kgs of animal dungs collect per month during winter months (b166612)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 40
Range: 0-40	Mean: 2.5
	Standard deviation: 5.8

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many kgs of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by bags in winter months, write the weights of bags of woods in this question.

## Number of cubic metres of animal dungs collect per month during winter months (b16662)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 24
Range: 0-24	Mean: 0.1
	Standard deviation: 1

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

## Number of cubic metres of animal dungs collect per month during winter months (b16662)

File: rt068

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by cubic metres in winter months, write the number of cubic metres in this question.

## Number of tonnes of animal dungs collect per month during winter months (b16663)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19000
Range: 0-19000	Mean: 128.8
	Standard deviation: 625.6

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by tonnes in winter months, write the number of tonnes in this question.

## Number of bags of animal dungs collect per month during non-winter months (b166711)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 450
Range: 0-450	Mean: 10.6
	Standard deviation: 25.9

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many bags of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by bags in non-winter months, write the number of bags in this question.

## Kgs of animal dungs collect per month during non-winter months (b166712)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 40
Range: 0-40	Mean: 3.5
	Standard deviation: 6.3

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many kgs of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by bags in non-winter months, write the weights of bags of woods in this question.

## Number of cubic metres of animal dungs collect per month during non-winter months (b16672)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 15
Range: 0-15	Mean: 0.1
	Standard deviation: 0.7

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by cubic metres in non-winter months, write the number of cubic metres in this question.

## Number of tonnes of animal dungs collect per month during non-winter months (b16673)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6000
Range: 0-6000	Mean: 63.4
	Standard deviation: 338.2

### Universe

## Number of tonnes of animal dungs collect per month during non-winter months (b16673)

File: rt068

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of animal dungs does your household collect per month during the non-winter months?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by tonnes in non-winter months, write the number of tonnes in this question.

## Hours of collecting animal dungs for adult man (b16681)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 72
Range: 0-72	Mean: 1.9
	Standard deviation: 6.6

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

For an adult man, how many hours is used to collect animal dungs in a typical collection in one-side?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the number of hours spent for collecting animal dungs for an adult man.

## Hours of collecting animal dungs for adult woman (b16682)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 72
Range: 0-72	Mean: 1.6
	Standard deviation: 5.8

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

For an adult woman, how many hours is used to collect animal dungs in a typical collection in one-side?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the number of hours spent for collecting animal dungs for an adult woman.

## Hours of collecting animal dungs for child aged under 16 years (b16683)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 72
Range: 0-72	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 4.5

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

For child aged under 16 years, how many hours is used to collect animal dungs in a typical collection in one-side?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the number of hours spent for collecting animal dungs for a child aged under 16 years.

## Number of bags of collected animal dungs (b166911)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200
Range: 0-200	Mean: 3
	Standard deviation: 14.5

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many bags of animal dungs is collected in a typical collection?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by bags, write the number of bags in typical collection in this question.

## Kgs of collected animal dungs (b166912)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30
Range: 0-30	Mean: 3.6
	Standard deviation: 6.4

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

## Kgs of collected animal dungs (b166912)

File: rt068

How many kgs of animal dungs is collected in a typical collection?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by bags, write the weights of bags of animal dungs in typical collection in this question.

## Number of cubic metres of collected animal dungs (b16692)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 10
Range: 0-10	Mean: 0.1
	Standard deviation: 0.7

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many cubic metres of animal dungs is collected in a typical collection?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by cubic metres, write the number of cubic metres in typical collection in this question.

## Number of tonnes of collected animal dungs (b16693)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8000
Range: 0-8000	Mean: 103.7
	Standard deviation: 613.4

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How many tonnes of animal dungs is collected in a typical collection?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household collects animal dungs by tonnes, write the number of tonnes in typical collection in this question.

## Distance to place of collecting animal dungs, km (b1670)

File: rt068

### Overview

## Distance to place of collecting animal dungs, km (b1670)

File: rt068

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 60
Range: 0-60	Mean: 2.2
	Standard deviation: 7.3

### Universe

Households which use animal dungs and collect the animal dungs

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

How far do you usually travel to collect animal dungs?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the destination to travel to collect animal dungs by kilometers.

## Have regular stove, brick stove (b16711)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your household have regular stove or brick stove?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household has regular stove, brick stove write the code '1', else write the code '2' .

## Have electric stove (b16712)

File: rt068

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 0-2	

### Universe

Households

### Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

### Literal question

Does your household have electric stove?

### Interviewer instructions

If the household has electric stove write the code '1', else write the code '2' .





## Aimag, soum (aimagsoum)

File: soumpricesurvey

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 37323
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 64
Range: 1-64	

### Universe

Local markets, shops, and services in soums

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Aimag, soum:

### Interviewer instructions

Put the code of aimag, soum the household is living in.

## Quarter (quarter)

File: soumpricesurvey

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 37323
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-4	

### Universe

Local markets, shops, and services in soums

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Quarter as visited household:

### Interviewer instructions

The quarter of year the interviewer visited the household is written.

## Code (itemcode)

File: soumpricesurvey

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 37323
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 255
Range: 1-255	

### Universe

Local markets, shops, and services in soums

### Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

### Pre question

Code of household consumer goods or services:

### Interviewer instructions

Code of household consumer goods or services is provided on the price survey questionnaire.

## Price of previous period, tugrugs (a01)

File: soumpricesurvey

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 37323
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000000
Range: 0-10000000	Mean: 14518.9
	Standard deviation: 124071.5

### Universe

Local markets, shops, and services in soums

### Source of information

Owners of local markets, shops, and services in soums

### Literal question

How much is the good or service in previous period in your soum?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the price of previous period for the items in this question. For example, if the survey is conducted on 10 March, 2003, write the prices of the items as 12 months or 1 year ago by tugrugs.

## Price of current period, tugrugs (a02)

File: soumpricesurvey

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 37323
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000000
Range: 0-10000000	Mean: 14322.3
	Standard deviation: 102240.4

### Universe

Local markets, shops, and services in soums

### Source of information

Owners of local markets, shops, and services in soums

### Literal question

How much is the good or service in current period in your soum?

### Interviewer instructions

Write the prices of the period of the survey conducting for the items. For example, if 1 kg rice costs 450 tugrugs, write 450 tugrugs in this question.

Please write the prices of both previous and current period clearly. After completing the form, please review and reask some necessary items that have not been filled and write the prices clearly.

## Related Materials

### Questionnaires

#### Questionnaire\_HIES2002 [en]

---

Title Questionnaire\_HIES2002 [en]  
Filename Questionnaire\_HIES2002 [en].pdf

---

#### Questionnaire\_IntegratedHIESwithLSMS20022003 [en]

---

Title Questionnaire\_IntegratedHIESwithLSMS20022003 [en]  
Filename Questionnaire\_IntegratedHIESwithLSMS20022003 [en].pdf

---

#### Questionnaire\_SoumPrice [en]

---

Title Questionnaire\_SoumPrice [en]  
Filename Questionnaire\_SoumPrice [en].pdf

---

#### Questionnaire\_SoumSocial [en]

---

Title Questionnaire\_SoumSocial [en]  
Filename Questionnaire\_SoumSocial [en].pdf

---

### Reports

#### Main report\_IntegratedHIESwithLSMS20022003

---

Title Main report\_IntegratedHIESwithLSMS20022003  
Filename Main report\_IntegratedHIESwithLSMS20022003 [en].pdf

---